

ELTON N. DEAN, SR.
CHAIRMAN
RONDA M. WALKER
VICE CHAIRMAN

DANIEL HARRIS, JR.
ISAIAH SANKEY
DOUG SINGLETON



DONALD L. MIMS, CPA, MPA
ADMINISTRATOR
FLORENCE M. CAUTHEN
DEPUTY ADMINISTRATOR
334.832.1210
FAX: 334.832.2533
TDD: 334.265.3568
WWW.MC-ALA.ORG

AGENDA

DEC 18 2017

December 14, 2017

MEMORANDUM

TO: Montgomery County Commission

FROM: Donald L. Mims
County Administrator

SUBJECT: Agreement with Goodwyn, Mills and Cawood, Inc., regarding Scott Street parking Deck Renovation Project

The Montgomery County Commission, at its meeting on December 4, 2017, agreed to place on the next agenda an Agreement with Goodwyn, Mills and Cawood, Inc., regarding renovation work at the Scott Street parking deck.

I am requesting approval of this Agreement.

DLM/tn

Attachment

- A COUNTY OLDER THAN THE STATE -

P.O. Box 1667 MONTGOMERY, ALABAMA 36102-1667 PHONE: 334.832.1210

AIA® Document B101™ – 2007

Standard Form of Agreement Between Owner and Architect

AGREEMENT made as of the Fifth day of October in the year Two Thousand Seventeen
(*In words, indicate day, month and year.*)

BETWEEN the Architect's client identified as the Owner:
(*Name, legal status, address and other information*)

Montgomery County Commission
P.O. Box 1667
Montgomery, AL 36102

and the Architect:
(*Name, legal status, address and other information*)

Goodwyn Mills and Cawood, Inc.
2660 EastChase Lane, Suite 200
Montgomery, AL 36117

for the following Project:
(*Name, location and detailed description*)

Scott Street Parking Deck Renovation
Montgomery, AL

GMC Project No. AMGM160024C

The Owner and Architect agree as follows.

ADDITIONS AND DELETIONS:

The author of this document has added information needed for its completion. The author may also have revised the text of the original AIA standard form. An *Additions and Deletions Report* that notes added information as well as revisions to the standard form text is available from the author and should be reviewed. A vertical line in the left margin of this document indicates where the author has added necessary information and where the author has added to or deleted from the original AIA text.

This document has important legal consequences. Consultation with an attorney is encouraged with respect to its completion or modification.

init.

AIA Document B101™ – 2007 (formerly B151™ – 1997). Copyright © 1974, 1978, 1987, 1997 and 2007 by The American Institute of Architects. All rights reserved. WARNING: This AIA® Document is protected by U.S. Copyright Law and International Treaties. Unauthorized reproduction or distribution of this AIA® Document, or any portion of it, may result in severe civil and criminal penalties, and will be prosecuted to the maximum extent possible under the law. This document was produced by AIA software at 17:22:09 on 10/04/2017 under Order No. 4721535832 which expires on 03/13/2018, and is not for resale.
User Notes:

(3B9ADA18)

TABLE OF ARTICLES

- 1 INITIAL INFORMATION
- 2 ARCHITECT'S RESPONSIBILITIES
- 3 SCOPE OF ARCHITECT'S BASIC SERVICES
- 4 ADDITIONAL SERVICES
- 5 OWNER'S RESPONSIBILITIES
- 6 COST OF THE WORK
- 7 COPYRIGHTS AND LICENSES
- 8 CLAIMS AND DISPUTES
- 9 TERMINATION OR SUSPENSION
- 10 MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS
- 11 COMPENSATION
- 12 SPECIAL TERMS AND CONDITIONS
- 13 SCOPE OF THE AGREEMENT

EXHIBIT A INITIAL INFORMATION

ARTICLE 1 INITIAL INFORMATION

§ 1.1 This Agreement is based on the Initial Information set forth in this Article 1 and in optional Exhibit A, Initial Information:

(Complete Exhibit A, Initial Information, and incorporate it into the Agreement at Section 13.2, or state below Initial Information such as details of the Project's site and program, Owner's contractors and consultants, Architect's consultants, Owner's budget for the Cost of the Work, authorized representatives, anticipated procurement method, and other information relevant to the Project.)

Project Scope is the renovation of the existing parking deck on the corner of Scott Street and S. Lawrence Street in downtown Montgomery, Alabama.

Architect's Consultants:

Structural Engineering:
Blackburn, Daniels, O'Barr
8805 County Road 40 East
Lowndesboro, Alabama 36752
Jack Daniels, AL Reg.#16984

If Needed:

Init.

AIA Document B101™ – 2007 (formerly B151™ – 1997). Copyright © 1974, 1978, 1987, 1997 and 2007 by The American Institute of Architects. All rights reserved. WARNING: This AIA® Document is protected by U.S. Copyright Law and International Treaties. Unauthorized reproduction or distribution of this AIA® Document, or any portion of it, may result in severe civil and criminal penalties, and will be prosecuted to the maximum extent possible under the law. This document was produced by AIA software at 17:22:09 on 10/04/2017 under Order No. 4721535832 which expires on 03/13/2018, and is not for resale.

User Notes:

(3B9ADA18)

2
10-3

Mechanical:
Borden Morris Garner
903 South Perry Street
Montgomery, Alabama 36104
Jack Morris, AL Reg.#16984

Electrical:
Goodwyn Mills and Cawood, Inc.
2660 EastChase Lane, Suite 200
Montgomery, Alabama 36117
John Averett, AL Reg.#16232

Civil:
Goodwyn Mills and Cawood, Inc.
2660 EastChase Lane, Suite 200
Montgomery, Alabama 36117
Cedric Campbell, AL Reg.#25059

§ 1.2 The Owner's anticipated dates for commencement of construction and Substantial Completion of the Work are set forth below:

.1 Commencement of construction date:

To Be Determined.

.2 Substantial Completion date:

To Be Determined.

§ 1.3 The Owner and Architect may rely on the Initial Information. Both parties, however, recognize that such information may materially change and, in that event, the Owner and the Architect shall appropriately adjust the schedule, the Architect's services and the Architect's compensation.

ARTICLE 2 ARCHITECT'S RESPONSIBILITIES

§ 2.1 The Architect shall provide the professional services as set forth in this Agreement.

§ 2.2 The Architect shall perform its services consistent with the professional skill and care ordinarily provided by architects practicing in the same or similar locality under the same or similar circumstances. The Architect shall perform its services as expeditiously as is consistent with such professional skill and care and the orderly progress of the Project.

§ 2.3 The Architect shall identify a representative authorized to act on behalf of the Architect with respect to the Project.

§ 2.4 Except with the Owner's knowledge and consent, the Architect shall not engage in any activity, or accept any employment, interest or contribution that would reasonably appear to compromise the Architect's professional judgment with respect to this Project.

§ 2.5 The Architect shall maintain the following insurance for the duration of this Agreement. If any of the requirements set forth below exceed the types and limits the Architect normally maintains, the Owner shall reimburse the Architect for any additional cost:

Init.

AIA Document B101™ – 2007 (formerly B151™ – 1997). Copyright © 1974, 1978, 1987, 1997 and 2007 by The American Institute of Architects. All rights reserved. WARNING: This AIA® Document is protected by U.S. Copyright Law and International Treaties. Unauthorized reproduction or distribution of this AIA® Document, or any portion of it, may result in severe civil and criminal penalties, and will be prosecuted to the maximum extent possible under the law. This document was produced by AIA software at 17:22:09 on 10/04/2017 under Order No. 4721535832 which expires on 03/13/2018, and is not for resale.
User Notes:

(3B9ADA18)

(Identify types and limits of insurance coverage, and other insurance requirements applicable to the Agreement, if any.)

.1 General Liability

\$1,000,000-Each Occurrence / \$2,000,000-General Aggregate

.2 Automobile Liability

\$1,000,000

.3 Workers' Compensation

\$1,000,000

.4 Professional Liability

\$3,000,000-Each Claim / \$6,000,000 -Aggregate

ARTICLE 3 SCOPE OF ARCHITECT'S BASIC SERVICES

§ 3.1 The Architect's Basic Services consist of those described in Article 3 and include usual and customary structural, mechanical, and electrical engineering services. Services not set forth in this Article 3 are Additional Services.

§ 3.1.1 The Architect shall manage the Architect's services, consult with the Owner, research applicable design criteria, attend Project meetings, communicate with members of the Project team and report progress to the Owner.

§ 3.1.2 The Architect shall coordinate its services with those services provided by the Owner and the Owner's consultants. The Architect shall be entitled to rely on the accuracy and completeness of services and information furnished by the Owner and the Owner's consultants. The Architect shall provide prompt written notice to the Owner if the Architect becomes aware of any error, omission or inconsistency in such services or information.

§ 3.1.3 As soon as practicable after the date of this Agreement, the Architect shall submit for the Owner's approval a schedule for the performance of the Architect's services. The schedule initially shall include anticipated dates for the commencement of construction and for Substantial Completion of the Work as set forth in the Initial Information. The schedule shall include allowances for periods of time required for the Owner's review, for the performance of the Owner's consultants, and for approval of submissions by authorities having jurisdiction over the Project. Once approved by the Owner, time limits established by the schedule shall not, except for reasonable cause, be exceeded by the Architect or Owner. With the Owner's approval, the Architect shall adjust the schedule, if necessary, as the Project proceeds until the commencement of construction.

§ 3.1.4 The Architect shall not be responsible for an Owner's directive or substitution made without the Architect's approval.

§ 3.1.5 The Architect shall, at appropriate times, contact the governmental authorities required to approve the Construction Documents and the entities providing utility services to the Project. In designing the Project, the Architect shall respond to applicable design requirements imposed by such governmental authorities and by such entities providing utility services.

§ 3.1.6 The Architect shall assist the Owner in connection with the Owner's responsibility for filing documents required for the approval of governmental authorities having jurisdiction over the Project.

§ 3.2 SCHEMATIC DESIGN PHASE SERVICES

§ 3.2.1 The Architect shall review the program and other information furnished by the Owner, and shall review laws, codes, and regulations applicable to the Architect's services.

§ 3.2.2 The Architect shall prepare a preliminary evaluation of the Owner's program, schedule, budget for the Cost of the Work, Project site, and the proposed procurement or delivery method and other Initial Information, each in

Init. AIA Document B101™ – 2007 (formerly B151™ – 1997). Copyright © 1974, 1978, 1987, 1997 and 2007 by The American Institute of Architects. All rights reserved. WARNING: This AIA® Document is protected by U.S. Copyright Law and International Treaties. Unauthorized reproduction or distribution of this AIA® Document, or any portion of it, may result in severe civil and criminal penalties, and will be prosecuted to the maximum extent possible under the law. This document was produced by AIA software at 17:22:09 on 10/04/2017 under Order No. 4721535832 which expires on 03/13/2018, and is not for resale. User Notes: 4 10-5

(3B9ADA18)

terms of the other, to ascertain the requirements of the Project. The Architect shall notify the Owner of (1) any inconsistencies discovered in the information, and (2) other information or consulting services that may be reasonably needed for the Project.

§ 3.2.3 The Architect shall present its preliminary evaluation to the Owner and shall discuss with the Owner alternative approaches to design and construction of the Project, including the feasibility of incorporating environmentally responsible design approaches. The Architect shall reach an understanding with the Owner regarding the requirements of the Project.

§ 3.2.4 Based on the Project's requirements agreed upon with the Owner, the Architect shall prepare and present for the Owner's approval a preliminary design illustrating the scale and relationship of the Project components.

§ 3.2.5 Based on the Owner's approval of the preliminary design, the Architect shall prepare Schematic Design Documents for the Owner's approval. The Schematic Design Documents shall consist of drawings and other documents including a site plan, if appropriate, and preliminary building plans, sections and elevations; and may include some combination of study models, perspective sketches, or digital modeling. Preliminary selections of major building systems and construction materials shall be noted on the drawings or described in writing.

§ 3.2.5.1 The Architect shall consider environmentally responsible design alternatives, such as material choices and building orientation, together with other considerations based on program and aesthetics, in developing a design that is consistent with the Owner's program, schedule and budget for the Cost of the Work. The Owner may obtain other environmentally responsible design services under Article 4.

§ 3.2.5.2 The Architect shall consider the value of alternative materials, building systems and equipment, together with other considerations based on program and aesthetics, in developing a design for the Project that is consistent with the Owner's program, schedule and budget for the Cost of the Work.

§ 3.2.6 The Architect shall submit to the Owner an estimate of the Cost of the Work prepared in accordance with Section 6.3.

§ 3.2.7 The Architect shall submit the Schematic Design Documents to the Owner, and request the Owner's approval.

§ 3.3 DESIGN DEVELOPMENT PHASE SERVICES

§ 3.3.1 Based on the Owner's approval of the Schematic Design Documents, and on the Owner's authorization of any adjustments in the Project requirements and the budget for the Cost of the Work, the Architect shall prepare Design Development Documents for the Owner's approval. The Design Development Documents shall illustrate and describe the development of the approved Schematic Design Documents and shall consist of drawings and other documents including plans, sections, elevations, typical construction details, and diagrammatic layouts of building systems to fix and describe the size and character of the Project as to architectural, structural, mechanical and electrical systems, and such other elements as may be appropriate. The Design Development Documents shall also include outline specifications that identify major materials and systems and establish in general their quality levels.

§ 3.3.2 The Architect shall update the estimate of the Cost of the Work.

§ 3.3.3 The Architect shall submit the Design Development Documents to the Owner, advise the Owner of any adjustments to the estimate of the Cost of the Work, and request the Owner's approval.

§ 3.4 CONSTRUCTION DOCUMENTS PHASE SERVICES

§ 3.4.1 Based on the Owner's approval of the Design Development Documents, and on the Owner's authorization of any adjustments in the Project requirements and the budget for the Cost of the Work, the Architect shall prepare Construction Documents for the Owner's approval. The Construction Documents shall illustrate and describe the further development of the approved Design Development Documents and shall consist of Drawings and Specifications setting forth in detail the quality levels of materials and systems and other requirements for the construction of the Work. The Owner and Architect acknowledge that in order to construct the Work the Contractor will provide additional information, including Shop Drawings, Product Data, Samples and other similar submittals, which the Architect shall review in accordance with Section 3.6.4.

Init.

AIA Document B101™ – 2007 (formerly B151™ – 1997). Copyright © 1974, 1978, 1987, 1997 and 2007 by The American Institute of Architects. All rights reserved. WARNING: This AIA® Document is protected by U.S. Copyright Law and International Treaties. Unauthorized reproduction or distribution of this AIA® Document, or any portion of it, may result in severe civil and criminal penalties, and will be prosecuted to the maximum extent possible under the law. This document was produced by AIA software at 17:22:09 on 10/04/2017 under Order No. 4721535832 which expires on 03/13/2018, and is not for resale.
User Notes:

(3B9ADA18)

§ 3.4.2 The Architect shall incorporate into the Construction Documents the design requirements of governmental authorities having jurisdiction over the Project.

§ 3.4.3 During the development of the Construction Documents, the Architect shall assist the Owner in the development and preparation of (1) bidding and procurement information that describes the time, place and conditions of bidding, including bidding or proposal forms; (2) the form of agreement between the Owner and Contractor; and (3) the Conditions of the Contract for Construction (General, Supplementary and other Conditions). The Architect shall also compile a project manual that includes the Conditions of the Contract for Construction and Specifications and may include bidding requirements and sample forms.

§ 3.4.4 The Architect shall update the estimate for the Cost of the Work.

§ 3.4.5 The Architect shall submit the Construction Documents to the Owner, advise the Owner of any adjustments to the estimate of the Cost of the Work, take any action required under Section 6.5, and request the Owner's approval.

§ 3.5 BIDDING OR NEGOTIATION PHASE SERVICES

§ 3.5.1 GENERAL

The Architect shall assist the Owner in establishing a list of prospective contractors. Following the Owner's approval of the Construction Documents, the Architect shall assist the Owner in (1) obtaining either competitive bids or negotiated proposals; (2) confirming responsiveness of bids or proposals; (3) determining the successful bid or proposal, if any; and, (4) awarding and preparing contracts for construction.

§ 3.5.2 COMPETITIVE BIDDING

§ 3.5.2.1 Bidding Documents shall consist of bidding requirements and proposed Contract Documents.

§ 3.5.2.2 The Architect shall assist the Owner in bidding the Project by

- .1 procuring the reproduction of Bidding Documents for distribution to prospective bidders;
- .2 distributing the Bidding Documents to prospective bidders, requesting their return upon completion of the bidding process, and maintaining a log of distribution and retrieval and of the amounts of deposits, if any, received from and returned to prospective bidders;
- .3 organizing and conducting a pre-bid conference for prospective bidders;
- .4 preparing responses to questions from prospective bidders and providing clarifications and interpretations of the Bidding Documents to all prospective bidders in the form of addenda; and
- .5 organizing and conducting the opening of the bids, and subsequently documenting and distributing the bidding results, as directed by the Owner.

§ 3.5.2.3 The Architect shall consider requests for substitutions, if the Bidding Documents permit substitutions, and shall prepare and distribute addenda identifying approved substitutions to all prospective bidders.

§ 3.5.3 NEGOTIATED PROPOSALS

§ 3.5.3.1 Proposal Documents shall consist of proposal requirements and proposed Contract Documents.

§ 3.5.3.2 The Architect shall assist the Owner in obtaining proposals by

- .1 procuring the reproduction of Proposal Documents for distribution to prospective contractors, and requesting their return upon completion of the negotiation process;
- .2 organizing and participating in selection interviews with prospective contractors; and
- .3 participating in negotiations with prospective contractors, and subsequently preparing a summary report of the negotiation results, as directed by the Owner.

§ 3.5.3.3 The Architect shall consider requests for substitutions, if the Proposal Documents permit substitutions, and shall prepare and distribute addenda identifying approved substitutions to all prospective contractors.

Init.

AIA Document B101™ – 2007 (formerly B151™ – 1997). Copyright © 1974, 1978, 1987, 1997 and 2007 by The American Institute of Architects. All rights reserved. WARNING: This AIA® Document is protected by U.S. Copyright Law and International Treaties. Unauthorized reproduction or distribution of this AIA® Document, or any portion of it, may result in severe civil and criminal penalties, and will be prosecuted to the maximum extent possible under the law. This document was produced by AIA software at 17:22:09 on 10/04/2017 under Order No. 4721535832 which expires on 03/13/2018, and is not for resale.
User Notes:

(3B9ADA18)

§ 3.6 CONSTRUCTION PHASE SERVICES

§ 3.6.1 GENERAL

§ 3.6.1.1 The Architect shall provide administration of the Contract between the Owner and the Contractor as set forth below and in AIA Document A201™-2007, General Conditions of the Contract for Construction. If the Owner and Contractor modify AIA Document A201-2007, those modifications shall not affect the Architect's services under this Agreement unless the Owner and the Architect amend this Agreement.

§ 3.6.1.2 The Architect shall advise and consult with the Owner during the Construction Phase Services. The Architect shall have authority to act on behalf of the Owner only to the extent provided in this Agreement. The Architect shall not have control over, charge of, or responsibility for the construction means, methods, techniques, sequences or procedures, or for safety precautions and programs in connection with the Work, nor shall the Architect be responsible for the Contractor's failure to perform the Work in accordance with the requirements of the Contract Documents. The Architect shall be responsible for the Architect's negligent acts or omissions, but shall not have control over or charge of, and shall not be responsible for, acts or omissions of the Contractor or of any other persons or entities performing portions of the Work.

§ 3.6.1.3 Subject to Section 4.3, the Architect's responsibility to provide Construction Phase Services commences with the award of the Contract for Construction and terminates on the date the Architect issues the final Certificate for Payment.

§ 3.6.2 EVALUATIONS OF THE WORK

§ 3.6.2.1 The Architect shall visit the site at intervals appropriate to the stage of construction, or as otherwise required in Section 4.3.3, to become generally familiar with the progress and quality of the portion of the Work completed, and to determine, in general, if the Work observed is being performed in a manner indicating that the Work, when fully completed, will be in accordance with the Contract Documents. However, the Architect shall not be required to make exhaustive or continuous on-site inspections to check the quality or quantity of the Work. On the basis of the site visits, the Architect shall keep the Owner reasonably informed about the progress and quality of the portion of the Work completed, and report to the Owner (1) known deviations from the Contract Documents and from the most recent construction schedule submitted by the Contractor, and (2) defects and deficiencies observed in the Work.

§ 3.6.2.2 The Architect has the authority to reject Work that does not conform to the Contract Documents. Whenever the Architect considers it necessary or advisable, the Architect shall have the authority to require inspection or testing of the Work in accordance with the provisions of the Contract Documents, whether or not such Work is fabricated, installed or completed. However, neither this authority of the Architect nor a decision made in good faith either to exercise or not to exercise such authority shall give rise to a duty or responsibility of the Architect to the Contractor, Subcontractors, material and equipment suppliers, their agents or employees or other persons or entities performing portions of the Work.

§ 3.6.2.3 The Architect shall interpret and decide matters concerning performance under, and requirements of, the Contract Documents on written request of either the Owner or Contractor. The Architect's response to such requests shall be made in writing within any time limits agreed upon or otherwise with reasonable promptness.

§ 3.6.2.4 Interpretations and decisions of the Architect shall be consistent with the intent of and reasonably inferable from the Contract Documents and shall be in writing or in the form of drawings. When making such interpretations and decisions, the Architect shall endeavor to secure faithful performance by both Owner and Contractor, shall not show partiality to either, and shall not be liable for results of interpretations or decisions rendered in good faith. The Architect's decisions on matters relating to aesthetic effect shall be final if consistent with the intent expressed in the Contract Documents.

§ 3.6.2.5 Unless the Owner and Contractor designate another person to serve as an Initial Decision Maker, as that term is defined in AIA Document A201-2007, the Architect shall render initial decisions on Claims between the Owner and Contractor as provided in the Contract Documents.

§ 3.6.3 CERTIFICATES FOR PAYMENT TO CONTRACTOR

§ 3.6.3.1 The Architect shall review and certify the amounts due the Contractor and shall issue certificates in such amounts. The Architect's certification for payment shall constitute a representation to the Owner, based on the

Init.

AIA Document B101™ - 2007 (formerly B151™ - 1997). Copyright © 1974, 1978, 1987, 1997 and 2007 by The American Institute of Architects. All rights reserved. WARNING: This AIA® Document is protected by U.S. Copyright Law and International Treaties. Unauthorized reproduction or distribution of this AIA® Document, or any portion of it, may result in severe civil and criminal penalties, and will be prosecuted to the maximum extent possible under the law. This document was produced by AIA software at 17:22:09 on 10/04/2017 under Order No. 4721535832 which expires on 03/13/2018, and is not for resale.

User Notes:

(3B9ADA18)

Architect's evaluation of the Work as provided in Section 3.6.2 and on the data comprising the Contractor's Application for Payment, that, to the best of the Architect's knowledge, information and belief, the Work has progressed to the point indicated and that the quality of the Work is in accordance with the Contract Documents. The foregoing representations are subject (1) to an evaluation of the Work for conformance with the Contract Documents upon Substantial Completion, (2) to results of subsequent tests and inspections, (3) to correction of minor deviations from the Contract Documents prior to completion, and (4) to specific qualifications expressed by the Architect.

§ 3.6.3.2 The issuance of a Certificate for Payment shall not be a representation that the Architect has (1) made exhaustive or continuous on-site inspections to check the quality or quantity of the Work, (2) reviewed construction means, methods, techniques, sequences or procedures, (3) reviewed copies of requisitions received from Subcontractors and material suppliers and other data requested by the Owner to substantiate the Contractor's right to payment, or (4) ascertained how or for what purpose the Contractor has used money previously paid on account of the Contract Sum.

§ 3.6.3.3 The Architect shall maintain a record of the Applications and Certificates for Payment.

§ 3.6.4 SUBMITTALS

§ 3.6.4.1 The Architect shall review the Contractor's submittal schedule and shall not unreasonably delay or withhold approval. The Architect's action in reviewing submittals shall be taken in accordance with the approved submittal schedule or, in the absence of an approved submittal schedule, with reasonable promptness while allowing sufficient time in the Architect's professional judgment to permit adequate review.

§ 3.6.4.2 In accordance with the Architect-approved submittal schedule, the Architect shall review and approve or take other appropriate action upon the Contractor's submittals such as Shop Drawings, Product Data and Samples, but only for the limited purpose of checking for conformance with information given and the design concept expressed in the Contract Documents. Review of such submittals is not for the purpose of determining the accuracy and completeness of other information such as dimensions, quantities, and installation or performance of equipment or systems, which are the Contractor's responsibility. The Architect's review shall not constitute approval of safety precautions or, unless otherwise specifically stated by the Architect, of any construction means, methods, techniques, sequences or procedures. The Architect's approval of a specific item shall not indicate approval of an assembly of which the item is a component.

§ 3.6.4.3 If the Contract Documents specifically require the Contractor to provide professional design services or certifications by a design professional related to systems, materials or equipment, the Architect shall specify the appropriate performance and design criteria that such services must satisfy. The Architect shall review Shop Drawings and other submittals related to the Work designed or certified by the design professional retained by the Contractor that bear such professional's seal and signature when submitted to the Architect. The Architect shall be entitled to rely upon the adequacy, accuracy and completeness of the services, certifications and approvals performed or provided by such design professionals.

§ 3.6.4.4 Subject to the provisions of Section 4.3, the Architect shall review and respond to requests for information about the Contract Documents. The Architect shall set forth in the Contract Documents the requirements for requests for information. Requests for information shall include, at a minimum, a detailed written statement that indicates the specific Drawings or Specifications in need of clarification and the nature of the clarification requested. The Architect's response to such requests shall be made in writing within any time limits agreed upon, or otherwise with reasonable promptness. If appropriate, the Architect shall prepare and issue supplemental Drawings and Specifications in response to requests for information.

§ 3.6.4.5 The Architect shall maintain a record of submittals and copies of submittals supplied by the Contractor in accordance with the requirements of the Contract Documents.

§ 3.6.5 CHANGES IN THE WORK

§ 3.6.5.1 The Architect may authorize minor changes in the Work that are consistent with the intent of the Contract Documents and do not involve an adjustment in the Contract Sum or an extension of the Contract Time. Subject to the provisions of Section 4.3, the Architect shall prepare Change Orders and Construction Change Directives for the Owner's approval and execution in accordance with the Contract Documents.

Init.

AIA Document B101™ – 2007 (formerly B151™ – 1997). Copyright © 1974, 1978, 1987, 1997 and 2007 by The American Institute of Architects. All rights reserved. WARNING: This AIA® Document is protected by U.S. Copyright Law and International Treaties. Unauthorized reproduction or distribution of this AIA® Document, or any portion of it, may result in severe civil and criminal penalties, and will be prosecuted to the maximum extent possible under the law. This document was produced by AIA software at 17:22:09 on 10/04/2017 under Order No. 4721535832 which expires on 03/13/2018, and is not for resale.
User Notes:

(3B9ADA18)

§ 3.6.5.2 The Architect shall maintain records relative to changes in the Work.

§ 3.6.6 PROJECT COMPLETION

§ 3.6.6.1 The Architect shall conduct inspections to determine the date or dates of Substantial Completion and the date of final completion; issue Certificates of Substantial Completion; receive from the Contractor and forward to the Owner, for the Owner's review and records, written warranties and related documents required by the Contract Documents and assembled by the Contractor; and issue a final Certificate for Payment based upon a final inspection indicating the Work complies with the requirements of the Contract Documents.

§ 3.6.6.2 The Architect's inspections shall be conducted with the Owner to check conformance of the Work with the requirements of the Contract Documents and to verify the accuracy and completeness of the list submitted by the Contractor of Work to be completed or corrected.

§ 3.6.6.3 When the Work is found to be substantially complete, the Architect shall inform the Owner about the balance of the Contract Sum remaining to be paid the Contractor, including the amount to be retained from the Contract Sum, if any, for final completion or correction of the Work.

§ 3.6.6.4 The Architect shall forward to the Owner the following information received from the Contractor: (1) consent of surety or sureties, if any, to reduction in or partial release of retainage or the making of final payment; (2) affidavits, receipts, releases and waivers of liens or bonds indemnifying the Owner against liens; and (3) any other documentation required of the Contractor under the Contract Documents.

§ 3.6.6.5 Upon request of the Owner, and prior to the expiration of one year from the date of Substantial Completion, the Architect shall, without additional compensation, conduct a meeting with the Owner to review the facility operations and performance.

ARTICLE 4 ADDITIONAL SERVICES

§ 4.1 Additional Services listed below are not included in Basic Services but may be required for the Project. The Architect shall provide the listed Additional Services only if specifically designated in the table below as the Architect's responsibility, and the Owner shall compensate the Architect as provided in Section 11.2. *(Designate the Additional Services the Architect shall provide in the second column of the table below. In the third column indicate whether the service description is located in Section 4.2 or in an attached exhibit. If in an exhibit, identify the exhibit.)*

Additional Services	Responsibility (Architect, Owner or Not Provided)	Location of Service Description (Section 4.2 below or in an exhibit attached to this document and identified below)
§ 4.1.1 Programming (B202™-2009)	Architect	
§ 4.1.2 Multiple preliminary designs	Not Provided	
§ 4.1.3 Measured drawings	Architect	See Article 4.2
§ 4.1.4 Existing facilities surveys	Architect	
§ 4.1.5 Site Evaluation and Planning (B203™-2007)	Architect	
§ 4.1.6 Building Information Modeling (E202™-2008)	Not Included	
§ 4.1.7 Civil engineering	Architect	
§ 4.1.8 Landscape design	Not Provided	
§ 4.1.9 Architectural Interior Design (B252™-2007)	Not Provided	
§ 4.1.10 Value Analysis (B204™-2007)	Not Provided	
§ 4.1.11 Detailed cost estimating	Not Provided	
§ 4.1.12 On-site Project Representation (B207™-2008)	Not Provided	
§ 4.1.13 Conformed construction documents	Not Provided	
§ 4.1.14 As-Designed Record drawings	Not Provided	
§ 4.1.15 As-Constructed Record drawings	Not Provided	

Init.

AIA Document B101™ – 2007 (formerly B151™ – 1997). Copyright © 1974, 1978, 1987, 1997 and 2007 by The American Institute of Architects. All rights reserved. WARNING: This AIA® Document is protected by U.S. Copyright Law and International Treaties. Unauthorized reproduction or distribution of this AIA® Document, or any portion of it, may result in severe civil and criminal penalties, and will be prosecuted to the maximum extent possible under the law. This document was produced by AIA software at 17:22:09 on 10/04/2017 under Order No. 4721535832 which expires on 03/13/2018, and is not for resale.

User Notes:

(3B9ADA18)

§ 4.1.16	Post occupancy evaluation	Not Provided	
§ 4.1.17	Facility Support Services (B210™-2007)	Not Provided	
§ 4.1.18	Tenant-related services	Not Provided	
§ 4.1.19	Coordination of Owner's consultants	Not Provided	
§ 4.1.20	Telecommunications/data design	Not Provided	
§ 4.1.21	Security Evaluation and Planning (B206™-2007)	Not Provided	
§ 4.1.22	Commissioning (B211™-2007)	Not provided	
§ 4.1.23	Extensive environmentally responsible design	Not Provided	
§ 4.1.24	LEED® Certification (B214™-2012)	Not Provided	
§ 4.1.25	Fast-track design services	Not Provided	
§ 4.1.26	Historic Preservation (B205™-2007)	Not Provided	
§ 4.1.27	Furniture, Furnishings, and Equipment Design (B253™-2007)	Not Provided	

§ 4.2 Insert a description of each Additional Service designated in Section 4.1 as the Architect's responsibility, if not further described in an exhibit attached to this document.

As-Built drawings : Architect will measure existing building to produce measured drawings sufficient for construction and bidding documents.

§ 4.3 Additional Services may be provided after execution of this Agreement, without invalidating the Agreement. Except for services required due to the fault of the Architect, any Additional Services provided in accordance with this Section 4.3 shall entitle the Architect to compensation pursuant to Section 11.3 and an appropriate adjustment in the Architect's schedule.

§ 4.3.1 Upon recognizing the need to perform the following Additional Services, the Architect shall notify the Owner with reasonable promptness and explain the facts and circumstances giving rise to the need. The Architect shall not proceed to provide the following services until the Architect receives the Owner's written authorization:

- .1 Services necessitated by a change in the Initial Information, previous instructions or approvals given by the Owner, or a material change in the Project including, but not limited to, size, quality, complexity, the Owner's schedule or budget for Cost of the Work, or procurement or delivery method;
- .2 Services necessitated by the Owner's request for extensive environmentally responsible design alternatives, such as unique system designs, in-depth material research, energy modeling, or LEED® certification;
- .3 Changing or editing previously prepared Instruments of Service necessitated by the enactment or revision of codes, laws or regulations or official interpretations;
- .4 Services necessitated by decisions of the Owner not rendered in a timely manner or any other failure of performance on the part of the Owner or the Owner's consultants or contractors;
- .5 Preparing digital data for transmission to the Owner's consultants and contractors, or to other Owner authorized recipients;
- .6 Preparation of design and documentation for alternate bid or proposal requests proposed by the Owner;
- .7 Preparation for, and attendance at, a public presentation, meeting or hearing;
- .8 Preparation for, and attendance at a dispute resolution proceeding or legal proceeding, except where the Architect is party thereto;
- .9 Evaluation of the qualifications of bidders or persons providing proposals;
- .10 Consultation concerning replacement of Work resulting from fire or other cause during construction; or
- .11 Assistance to the Initial Decision Maker, if other than the Architect.

§ 4.3.2 To avoid delay in the Construction Phase, the Architect shall provide the following Additional Services, notify the Owner with reasonable promptness, and explain the facts and circumstances giving rise to the need. If the Owner subsequently determines that all or parts of those services are not required, the Owner shall give prompt written notice to the Architect, and the Owner shall have no further obligation to compensate the Architect for those services:

Init.

AIA Document B101™ - 2007 (formerly B151™ - 1997). Copyright © 1974, 1978, 1987, 1997 and 2007 by The American Institute of Architects. All rights reserved. WARNING: This AIA® Document is protected by U.S. Copyright Law and International Treaties. Unauthorized reproduction or distribution of this AIA® Document, or any portion of it, may result in severe civil and criminal penalties, and will be prosecuted to the maximum extent possible under the law. This document was produced by AIA software at 17:22:09 on 10/04/2017 under Order No. 4721535832 which expires on 03/13/2018, and is not for resale.
User Notes:

(3B9ADA18)

- .1 Reviewing a Contractor's submittal out of sequence from the submittal schedule agreed to by the Architect;
- .2 Responding to the Contractor's requests for information that are not prepared in accordance with the Contract Documents or where such information is available to the Contractor from a careful study and comparison of the Contract Documents, field conditions, other Owner-provided information, Contractor-prepared coordination drawings, or prior Project correspondence or documentation;
- .3 Preparing Change Orders and Construction Change Directives that require evaluation of Contractor's proposals and supporting data, or the preparation or revision of Instruments of Service;
- .4 Evaluating an extensive number of Claims as the Initial Decision Maker;
- .5 Evaluating substitutions proposed by the Owner or Contractor and making subsequent revisions to Instruments of Service resulting therefrom; or
- .6 To the extent the Architect's Basic Services are affected, providing Construction Phase Services 60 days after (1) the date of Substantial Completion of the Work or (2) the anticipated date of Substantial Completion identified in Initial Information, whichever is earlier.

§ 4.3.3 The Architect shall provide Construction Phase Services exceeding the limits set forth below as Additional Services. When the limits below are reached, the Architect shall notify the Owner:

- .1 Two (2) reviews of each Shop Drawing, Product Data item, sample and similar submittal of the Contractor
- .2 Twenty (20) visits to the site by the Architect over the duration of the Project during construction
- .3 Two (2) inspections for any portion of the Work to determine whether such portion of the Work is substantially complete in accordance with the requirements of the Contract Documents
- .4 Two (2) inspections for any portion of the Work to determine final completion

§ 4.3.4 If the services covered by this Agreement have not been completed within Twelve (12) months of the date of this Agreement, through no fault of the Architect, extension of the Architect's services beyond that time shall be compensated as Additional Services.

ARTICLE 5 OWNER'S RESPONSIBILITIES

§ 5.1 Unless otherwise provided for under this Agreement, the Owner shall provide information in a timely manner regarding requirements for and limitations on the Project, including a written program which shall set forth the Owner's objectives, schedule, constraints and criteria, including space requirements and relationships, flexibility, expandability, special equipment, systems and site requirements. Within 15 days after receipt of a written request from the Architect, the Owner shall furnish the requested information as necessary and relevant for the Architect to evaluate, give notice of or enforce lien rights.

§ 5.2 The Owner shall establish and periodically update the Owner's budget for the Project, including (1) the budget for the Cost of the Work as defined in Section 6.1; (2) the Owner's other costs; and, (3) reasonable contingencies related to all of these costs. If the Owner significantly increases or decreases the Owner's budget for the Cost of the Work, the Owner shall notify the Architect. The Owner and the Architect shall thereafter agree to a corresponding change in the Project's scope and quality.

§ 5.3 The Owner shall identify a representative authorized to act on the Owner's behalf with respect to the Project. The Owner shall render decisions and approve the Architect's submittals in a timely manner in order to avoid unreasonable delay in the orderly and sequential progress of the Architect's services.

§ 5.4 The Owner shall furnish surveys to describe physical characteristics, legal limitations and utility locations for the site of the Project, and a written legal description of the site. The surveys and legal information shall include, as applicable, grades and lines of streets, alleys, pavements and adjoining property and structures; designated wetlands; adjacent drainage; rights-of-way, restrictions, easements, encroachments, zoning, deed restrictions, boundaries and contours of the site; locations, dimensions and necessary data with respect to existing buildings, other improvements and trees; and information concerning available utility services and lines, both public and private, above and below grade, including inverts and depths. All the information on the survey shall be referenced to a Project benchmark.

§ 5.5 The Owner shall furnish services of geotechnical engineers, which may include but are not limited to test borings, test pits, determinations of soil bearing values, percolation tests, evaluations of hazardous materials, seismic

init.

AIA Document B101™ – 2007 (formerly B151™ – 1997). Copyright © 1974, 1978, 1987, 1997 and 2007 by The American Institute of Architects. All rights reserved. WARNING: This AIA® Document is protected by U.S. Copyright Law and International Treaties. Unauthorized reproduction or distribution of this AIA® Document, or any portion of it, may result in severe civil and criminal penalties, and will be prosecuted to the maximum extent possible under the law. This document was produced by AIA software at 17:22:09 on 10/04/2017 under Order No. 4721535832 which expires on 03/13/2018, and is not for resale.

User Notes:

(3B9ADA18)

evaluation, ground corrosion tests and resistivity tests, including necessary operations for anticipating subsoil conditions, with written reports and appropriate recommendations.

§ 5.6 The Owner shall coordinate the services of its own consultants with those services provided by the Architect. Upon the Architect's request, the Owner shall furnish copies of the scope of services in the contracts between the Owner and the Owner's consultants. The Owner shall furnish the services of consultants other than those designated in this Agreement, or authorize the Architect to furnish them as an Additional Service, when the Architect requests such services and demonstrates that they are reasonably required by the scope of the Project. The Owner shall require that its consultants maintain professional liability insurance as appropriate to the services provided.

§ 5.7 The Owner shall furnish tests, inspections and reports required by law or the Contract Documents, such as structural, mechanical, and chemical tests, tests for air and water pollution, and tests for hazardous materials.

§ 5.8 The Owner shall furnish all legal, insurance and accounting services, including auditing services, that may be reasonably necessary at any time for the Project to meet the Owner's needs and interests.

§ 5.9 The Owner shall provide prompt written notice to the Architect if the Owner becomes aware of any fault or defect in the Project, including errors, omissions or inconsistencies in the Architect's Instruments of Service.

§ 5.10 Except as otherwise provided in this Agreement, or when direct communications have been specially authorized, the Owner shall endeavor to communicate with the Contractor and the Architect's consultants through the Architect about matters arising out of or relating to the Contract Documents. The Owner shall promptly notify the Architect of any direct communications that may affect the Architect's services.

§ 5.11 Before executing the Contract for Construction, the Owner shall coordinate the Architect's duties and responsibilities set forth in the Contract for Construction with the Architect's services set forth in this Agreement. The Owner shall provide the Architect a copy of the executed agreement between the Owner and Contractor, including the General Conditions of the Contract for Construction.

§ 5.12 The Owner shall provide the Architect access to the Project site prior to commencement of the Work and shall obligate the Contractor to provide the Architect access to the Work wherever it is in preparation or progress.

ARTICLE 6 COST OF THE WORK

§ 6.1 For purposes of this Agreement, the Cost of the Work shall be the total cost to the Owner to construct all elements of the Project designed or specified by the Architect and shall include contractors' general conditions costs, overhead and profit. The Cost of the Work does not include the compensation of the Architect, the costs of the land, rights-of-way, financing, contingencies for changes in the Work or other costs that are the responsibility of the Owner.

§ 6.2 The Owner's budget for the Cost of the Work is provided in Initial Information, and may be adjusted throughout the Project as required under Sections 5.2, 6.4 and 6.5. Evaluations of the Owner's budget for the Cost of the Work, the preliminary estimate of the Cost of the Work and updated estimates of the Cost of the Work prepared by the Architect, represent the Architect's judgment as a design professional. It is recognized, however, that neither the Architect nor the Owner has control over the cost of labor, materials or equipment; the Contractor's methods of determining bid prices; or competitive bidding, market or negotiating conditions. Accordingly, the Architect cannot and does not warrant or represent that bids or negotiated prices will not vary from the Owner's budget for the Cost of the Work or from any estimate of the Cost of the Work or evaluation prepared or agreed to by the Architect.

§ 6.3 In preparing estimates of the Cost of Work, the Architect shall be permitted to include contingencies for design, bidding and price escalation; to determine what materials, equipment, component systems and types of construction are to be included in the Contract Documents; to make reasonable adjustments in the program and scope of the Project; and to include in the Contract Documents alternate bids as may be necessary to adjust the estimated Cost of the Work to meet the Owner's budget for the Cost of the Work. The Architect's estimate of the Cost of the Work shall be based on current area, volume or similar conceptual estimating techniques. If the Owner requests detailed cost estimating services, the Architect shall provide such services as an Additional Service under Article 4.

Init.

AIA Document B101™ – 2007 (formerly B151™ – 1997). Copyright © 1974, 1978, 1987, 1997 and 2007 by The American Institute of Architects. All rights reserved. WARNING: This AIA® Document is protected by U.S. Copyright Law and International Treaties. Unauthorized reproduction or distribution of this AIA® Document, or any portion of it, may result in severe civil and criminal penalties, and will be prosecuted to the maximum extent possible under the law. This document was produced by AIA software at 17:22:09 on 10/04/2017 under Order No. 4721535832 which expires on 03/13/2018, and is not for resale.

User Notes:

(3B9ADA18)

§ 6.4 If the Bidding or Negotiation Phase has not commenced within 90 days after the Architect submits the Construction Documents to the Owner, through no fault of the Architect, the Owner's budget for the Cost of the Work shall be adjusted to reflect changes in the general level of prices in the applicable construction market.

§ 6.5 If at any time the Architect's estimate of the Cost of the Work exceeds the Owner's budget for the Cost of the Work, the Architect shall make appropriate recommendations to the Owner to adjust the Project's size, quality or budget for the Cost of the Work, and the Owner shall cooperate with the Architect in making such adjustments.

§ 6.6 If the Owner's budget for the Cost of the Work at the conclusion of the Construction Documents Phase Services is exceeded by the lowest bona fide bid or negotiated proposal, the Owner shall

- .1 give written approval of an increase in the budget for the Cost of the Work;
- .2 authorize rebidding or renegotiating of the Project within a reasonable time;
- .3 terminate in accordance with Section 9.5;
- .4 in consultation with the Architect, revise the Project program, scope, or quality as required to reduce the Cost of the Work; or
- .5 implement any other mutually acceptable alternative.

§ 6.7 If the Owner chooses to proceed under Section 6.6.4, the Architect, without additional compensation, shall modify the Construction Documents as necessary to comply with the Owner's budget for the Cost of the Work at the conclusion of the Construction Documents Phase Services, or the budget as adjusted under Section 6.6.1. The Architect's modification of the Construction Documents shall be the limit of the Architect's responsibility under this Article 6.

ARTICLE 7 COPYRIGHTS AND LICENSES

§ 7.1 The Architect and the Owner warrant that in transmitting Instruments of Service, or any other information, the transmitting party is the copyright owner of such information or has permission from the copyright owner to transmit such information for its use on the Project. If the Owner and Architect intend to transmit Instruments of Service or any other information or documentation in digital form, they shall endeavor to establish necessary protocols governing such transmissions.

§ 7.2 The Architect and the Architect's consultants shall be deemed the authors and owners of their respective Instruments of Service, including the Drawings and Specifications, and shall retain all common law, statutory and other reserved rights, including copyrights. Submission or distribution of Instruments of Service to meet official regulatory requirements or for similar purposes in connection with the Project is not to be construed as publication in derogation of the reserved rights of the Architect and the Architect's consultants.

§ 7.3 Upon execution of this Agreement, the Architect grants to the Owner a nonexclusive license to use the Architect's Instruments of Service solely and exclusively for purposes of constructing, using, maintaining, altering and adding to the Project, provided that the Owner substantially performs its obligations, including prompt payment of all sums when due, under this Agreement. The Architect shall obtain similar nonexclusive licenses from the Architect's consultants consistent with this Agreement. The license granted under this section permits the Owner to authorize the Contractor, Subcontractors, Sub-subcontractors, and material or equipment suppliers, as well as the Owner's consultants and separate contractors, to reproduce applicable portions of the Instruments of Service solely and exclusively for use in performing services or construction for the Project. If the Architect rightfully terminates this Agreement for cause as provided in Section 9.4, the license granted in this Section 7.3 shall terminate.

§ 7.3.1 In the event the Owner uses the Instruments of Service without retaining the author of the Instruments of Service, the Owner releases the Architect and Architect's consultant(s) from all claims and causes of action arising from such uses. The Owner, to the extent permitted by law, further agrees to indemnify and hold harmless the Architect and its consultants from all costs and expenses, including the cost of defense, related to claims and causes of action asserted by any third person or entity to the extent such costs and expenses arise from the Owner's use of the Instruments of Service under this Section 7.3.1. The terms of this Section 7.3.1 shall not apply if the Owner rightfully terminates this Agreement for cause under Section 9.4.

§ 7.4 Except for the licenses granted in this Article 7, no other license or right shall be deemed granted or implied under this Agreement. The Owner shall not assign, delegate, sublicense, pledge or otherwise transfer any license granted herein to another party without the prior written agreement of the Architect. Any unauthorized use of the

Init.

AIA Document B101™ – 2007 (formerly B151™ – 1997). Copyright © 1974, 1978, 1987, 1997 and 2007 by The American Institute of Architects. All rights reserved. WARNING: This AIA® Document is protected by U.S. Copyright Law and International Treaties. Unauthorized reproduction or distribution of this AIA® Document, or any portion of it, may result in severe civil and criminal penalties, and will be prosecuted to the maximum extent possible under the law. This document was produced by AIA software at 17:22:09 on 10/04/2017 under Order No. 4721535832 which expires on 03/13/2018, and is not for resale.

User Notes:

(3B9ADA18)

13

10-14

Instruments of Service shall be at the Owner's sole risk and without liability to the Architect and the Architect's consultants.

ARTICLE 8 CLAIMS AND DISPUTES

§ 8.1 GENERAL

§ 8.1.1 The Owner and Architect shall commence all claims and causes of action, whether in contract, tort, or otherwise, against the other arising out of or related to this Agreement in accordance with the requirements of the method of binding dispute resolution selected in this Agreement within the period specified by applicable law, but in any case not more than 10 years after the date of Substantial Completion of the Work. The Owner and Architect waive all claims and causes of action not commenced in accordance with this Section 8.1.1.

§ 8.1.2 To the extent damages are covered by property insurance, the Owner and Architect waive all rights against each other and against the contractors, consultants, agents and employees of the other for damages, except such rights as they may have to the proceeds of such insurance as set forth in AIA Document A201-2007, General Conditions of the Contract for Construction. The Owner or the Architect, as appropriate, shall require of the contractors, consultants, agents and employees of any of them similar waivers in favor of the other parties enumerated herein.

§ 8.1.3 The Architect and Owner waive consequential damages for claims, disputes or other matters in question arising out of or relating to this Agreement. This mutual waiver is applicable, without limitation, to all consequential damages due to either party's termination of this Agreement, except as specifically provided in Section 9.7.

§ 8.2 MEDIATION

§ 8.2.1 Any claim, dispute or other matter in question arising out of or related to this Agreement shall be subject to mediation as a condition precedent to binding dispute resolution. If such matter relates to or is the subject of a lien arising out of the Architect's services, the Architect may proceed in accordance with applicable law to comply with the lien notice or filing deadlines prior to resolution of the matter by mediation or by binding dispute resolution.

§ 8.2.2 The Owner and Architect shall endeavor to resolve claims, disputes and other matters in question between them by mediation which, unless the parties mutually agree otherwise, shall be administered by the American Arbitration Association in accordance with its Construction Industry Mediation Procedures in effect on the date of the Agreement. A request for mediation shall be made in writing, delivered to the other party to the Agreement, and filed with the person or entity administering the mediation. The request may be made concurrently with the filing of a complaint or other appropriate demand for binding dispute resolution but, in such event, mediation shall proceed in advance of binding dispute resolution proceedings, which shall be stayed pending mediation for a period of 60 days from the date of filing, unless stayed for a longer period by agreement of the parties or court order. If an arbitration proceeding is stayed pursuant to this section, the parties may nonetheless proceed to the selection of the arbitrator(s) and agree upon a schedule for later proceedings.

§ 8.2.3 The parties shall share the mediator's fee and any filing fees equally. The mediation shall be held in the place where the Project is located, unless another location is mutually agreed upon. Agreements reached in mediation shall be enforceable as settlement agreements in any court having jurisdiction thereof.

§ 8.2.4 If the parties do not resolve a dispute through mediation pursuant to this Section 8.2, the method of binding dispute resolution shall be the following:

(Check the appropriate box. If the Owner and Architect do not select a method of binding dispute resolution below, or do not subsequently agree in writing to a binding dispute resolution method other than litigation, the dispute will be resolved in a court of competent jurisdiction.)

☐ Arbitration pursuant to Section 8.3 of this Agreement

☐ Litigation in a court of competent jurisdiction

☒ Other (Specify) See Section 8.4.1

Init.

AIA Document B101™ – 2007 (formerly B151™ – 1997). Copyright © 1974, 1978, 1987, 1997 and 2007 by The American Institute of Architects. All rights reserved. WARNING: This AIA® Document is protected by U.S. Copyright Law and International Treaties. Unauthorized reproduction or distribution of this AIA® Document, or any portion of it, may result in severe civil and criminal penalties, and will be prosecuted to the maximum extent possible under the law. This document was produced by AIA software at 17:22:09 on 10/04/2017 under Order No. 4721535832 which expires on 03/13/2018, and is not for resale.
User Notes:

(3B9ADA18)

§ 8.3 ARBITRATION

§ 8.3.1 If the parties have selected arbitration as the method for binding dispute resolution in this Agreement, any claim, dispute or other matter in question arising out of or related to this Agreement subject to, but not resolved by, mediation shall be subject to arbitration which, unless the parties mutually agree otherwise, shall be administered by the American Arbitration Association in accordance with its Construction Industry Arbitration Rules in effect on the date of this Agreement. A demand for arbitration shall be made in writing, delivered to the other party to this Agreement, and filed with the person or entity administering the arbitration.

§ 8.3.1.1 A demand for arbitration shall be made no earlier than concurrently with the filing of a request for mediation, but in no event shall it be made after the date when the institution of legal or equitable proceedings based on the claim, dispute or other matter in question would be barred by the applicable statute of limitations. For statute of limitations purposes, receipt of a written demand for arbitration by the person or entity administering the arbitration shall constitute the institution of legal or equitable proceedings based on the claim, dispute or other matter in question.

§ 8.3.2 The foregoing agreement to arbitrate and other agreements to arbitrate with an additional person or entity duly consented to by parties to this Agreement shall be specifically enforceable in accordance with applicable law in any court having jurisdiction thereof.

§ 8.3.3 The award rendered by the arbitrator(s) shall be final, and judgment may be entered upon it in accordance with applicable law in any court having jurisdiction thereof.

~~§ 8.3.4 CONSOLIDATION OR JOINDER~~

~~§ 8.3.4.1 Either party, at its sole discretion, may consolidate an arbitration conducted under this Agreement with any other arbitration to which it is a party provided that (1) the arbitration agreement governing the other arbitration permits consolidation; (2) the arbitrations to be consolidated substantially involve common questions of law or fact; and (3) the arbitrations employ materially similar procedural rules and methods for selecting arbitrator(s).~~

~~§ 8.3.4.2 Either party, at its sole discretion, may include by joinder persons or entities substantially involved in a common question of law or fact whose presence is required if complete relief is to be accorded in arbitration, provided that the party sought to be joined consents in writing to such joinder. Consent to arbitration involving an additional person or entity shall not constitute consent to arbitration of any claim, dispute or other matter in question not described in the written consent.~~

~~§ 8.3.4.3 The Owner and Architect grant to any person or entity made a party to an arbitration conducted under this Section 8.3, whether by joinder or consolidation, the same rights of joinder and consolidation as the Owner and Architect under this Agreement.~~

§ 8.4 OTHER-DISPUTE RESOLUTION PROCESSES

§ 8.4.1 If a dispute arises out of or relates to this Agreement or its breach, the parties shall endeavor to settle the dispute first through direct discussions and negotiations. If the dispute cannot be settled through direct discussions or negotiations, the parties shall endeavor to settle the dispute by non-binding mediation. The location of the mediation shall be Montgomery, Alabama. Either party may terminate the mediation at any time after the session, but the decision to terminate must be delivered in person to either party and the mediator. Engaging in mediation is a condition precedent to any other form of binding dispute resolution. If the parties cannot agree on a mutual resolution, any disputes not resolved by mediation shall be decided in the Circuit Court of Montgomery County, Alabama, governed by the laws of the State of Alabama.

ARTICLE 9 TERMINATION OR SUSPENSION

§ 9.1 If the Owner fails to make payments to the Architect in accordance with this Agreement, such failure shall be considered substantial nonperformance and cause for termination or, at the Architect's option, cause for suspension of performance of services under this Agreement. If the Architect elects to suspend services, the Architect shall give seven days' written notice to the Owner before suspending services. In the event of a suspension of services, the Architect shall have no liability to the Owner for delay or damage caused the Owner because of such suspension of services. Before resuming services, the Architect shall be paid all sums due prior to suspension and any expenses incurred in the interruption and resumption of the Architect's services. The Architect's fees for the remaining services and the time schedules shall be equitably adjusted.

Init.

AIA Document B101™ – 2007 (formerly B151™ – 1997). Copyright © 1974, 1978, 1987, 1997 and 2007 by The American Institute of Architects. All rights reserved. WARNING: This AIA® Document is protected by U.S. Copyright Law and International Treaties. Unauthorized reproduction or distribution of this AIA® Document, or any portion of it, may result in severe civil and criminal penalties, and will be prosecuted to the maximum extent possible under the law. This document was produced by AIA software at 17:22:09 on 10/04/2017 under Order No. 4721535832 which expires on 03/13/2018, and is not for resale.
User Notes:

(3B9ADA18)

15

10-16

§ 9.2 If the Owner suspends the Project, the Architect shall be compensated for services performed prior to notice of such suspension. When the Project is resumed, the Architect shall be compensated for expenses incurred in the interruption and resumption of the Architect's services. The Architect's fees for the remaining services and the time schedules shall be equitably adjusted.

§ 9.3 If the Owner suspends the Project for more than 90 cumulative days for reasons other than the fault of the Architect, the Architect may terminate this Agreement by giving not less than seven days' written notice.

§ 9.4 Either party may terminate this Agreement upon not less than seven days' written notice should the other party fail substantially to perform in accordance with the terms of this Agreement through no fault of the party initiating the termination.

§ 9.5 The Owner may terminate this Agreement upon not less than seven days' written notice to the Architect for the Owner's convenience and without cause.

§ 9.6 In the event of termination not the fault of the Architect, the Architect shall be compensated for services performed prior to termination, together with Reimbursable Expenses then due and all Termination Expenses as defined in Section 9.7.

§ 9.7 Termination Expenses are in addition to compensation for the Architect's services and include expenses directly attributable to termination for which the Architect is not otherwise compensated, plus an amount for the Architect's anticipated profit on the value of the services not performed by the Architect.

§ 9.8 The Owner's rights to use the Architect's Instruments of Service in the event of a termination of this Agreement are set forth in Article 7 and Section 11.9.

ARTICLE 10 MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS

§ 10.1 This Agreement shall be governed by the law of the place where the Project is located, except that if the parties have selected arbitration as the method of binding dispute resolution, the Federal Arbitration Act shall govern Section 8.3.

§ 10.2 Terms in this Agreement shall have the same meaning as those in AIA Document A201-2007, General Conditions of the Contract for Construction.

§ 10.3 The Owner and Architect, respectively, bind themselves, their agents, successors, assigns and legal representatives to this Agreement. Neither the Owner nor the Architect shall assign this Agreement without the written consent of the other, except that the Owner may assign this Agreement to a lender providing financing for the Project if the lender agrees to assume the Owner's rights and obligations under this Agreement.

§ 10.4 If the Owner requests the Architect to execute certificates, the proposed language of such certificates shall be submitted to the Architect for review at least 14 days prior to the requested dates of execution. If the Owner requests the Architect to execute consents reasonably required to facilitate assignment to a lender, the Architect shall execute all such consents that are consistent with this Agreement, provided the proposed consent is submitted to the Architect for review at least 14 days prior to execution. The Architect shall not be required to execute certificates or consents that would require knowledge, services or responsibilities beyond the scope of this Agreement.

§ 10.5 Nothing contained in this Agreement shall create a contractual relationship with or a cause of action in favor of a third party against either the Owner or Architect.

§ 10.6 Unless otherwise required in this Agreement, the Architect shall have no responsibility for the discovery, presence, handling, removal or disposal of, or exposure of persons to, hazardous materials or toxic substances in any form at the Project site.

§ 10.7 The Architect shall have the right to include photographic or artistic representations of the design of the Project among the Architect's promotional and professional materials. The Architect shall be given reasonable access to the completed Project to make such representations. However, the Architect's materials shall not include

Init.

AIA Document B101™ – 2007 (formerly B151™ – 1997). Copyright © 1974, 1978, 1987, 1997 and 2007 by The American Institute of Architects. All rights reserved. WARNING: This AIA® Document is protected by U.S. Copyright Law and International Treaties. Unauthorized reproduction or distribution of this AIA® Document, or any portion of it, may result in severe civil and criminal penalties, and will be prosecuted to the maximum extent possible under the law. This document was produced by AIA software at 17:22:09 on 10/04/2017 under Order No. 4721535832 which expires on 03/13/2018, and is not for resale.
User Notes:

(3B9ADA18)

16

10-17

the Owner's confidential or proprietary information if the Owner has previously advised the Architect in writing of the specific information considered by the Owner to be confidential or proprietary. The Owner shall provide professional credit for the Architect in the Owner's promotional materials for the Project.

§ 10.8 If the Architect or Owner receives information specifically designated by the other party as "confidential" or "business proprietary," the receiving party shall keep such information strictly confidential and shall not disclose it to any other person except to (1) its employees, (2) those who need to know the content of such information in order to perform services or construction solely and exclusively for the Project, or (3) its consultants and contractors whose contracts include similar restrictions on the use of confidential information.

ARTICLE 11 COMPENSATION

§ 11.1 For the Architect's Basic Services described under Article 3, the Owner shall compensate the Architect as follows:

(Insert amount of, or basis for, compensation.)

Fee shall be based on Alabama Building Commission Chapter 4, Section B Schedule of Basic Fee Rates, including a 25% increase for Major Renovations. Construction cost for the project is anticipated to be \$1,254,881.25. At this cost, the fee percentage would be 6.375%.

§ 11.2 For Additional Services designated in Section 4.1, the Owner shall compensate the Architect as follows:
(Insert amount of, or basis for, compensation. If necessary, list specific services to which particular methods of compensation apply.)

As-Built Documents: \$1500.00

§ 11.3 For Additional Services that may arise during the course of the Project, including those under Section 4.3, the Owner shall compensate the Architect as follows:
(Insert amount of, or basis for, compensation.)

See Exhibit A: Hourly Rate Sheet.

§ 11.4 Compensation for Additional Services of the Architect's consultants when not included in Section 11.2 or 11.3, shall be the amount invoiced to the Architect plus Ten percent (10 %), or as otherwise stated below:

§ 11.5 Where compensation for Basic Services is based on a stipulated sum or percentage of the Cost of the Work, the compensation for each phase of services shall be as follows:

Schematic Design Phase	Ten	percent (	10	%)
Design Development Phase	Fifteen	percent (	15	%)
Construction Documents Phase	Fifty	percent (	50	%)
Bidding or Negotiation Phase	Five	percent (	5	%)
Construction Phase	Twenty	percent (	20	%)
Total Basic Compensation	one hundred	percent (	100	%)

§ 11.6 When compensation is based on a percentage of the Cost of the Work and any portions of the Project are deleted or otherwise not constructed, compensation for those portions of the Project shall be payable to the extent services are performed on those portions, in accordance with the schedule set forth in Section 11.5 based on (1) the lowest bona fide bid or negotiated proposal, or (2) if no such bid or proposal is received, the most recent estimate of the Cost of the Work for such portions of the Project. The Architect shall be entitled to compensation in accordance with this Agreement for all services performed whether or not the Construction Phase is commenced.

Init.

AIA Document B101™ – 2007 (formerly B151™ – 1997). Copyright © 1974, 1978, 1987, 1997 and 2007 by The American Institute of Architects. All rights reserved. WARNING: This AIA® Document is protected by U.S. Copyright Law and International Treaties. Unauthorized reproduction or distribution of this AIA® Document, or any portion of it, may result in severe civil and criminal penalties, and will be prosecuted to the maximum extent possible under the law. This document was produced by AIA software at 17:22:09 on 10/04/2017 under Order No. 4721535832 which expires on 03/13/2018, and is not for resale.
User Notes:

(3B9ADA18)

17

10-18

§ 11.7 The hourly billing rates for services of the Architect and the Architect's consultants, if any, are set forth below. The rates shall be adjusted in accordance with the Architect's and Architect's consultants' normal review practices.

(If applicable, attach an exhibit of hourly billing rates or insert them below.)

See Exhibit A-Hourly Rate Sheet

Employee or Category

Rate

§ 11.8 COMPENSATION FOR REIMBURSABLE EXPENSES

§ 11.8.1 Reimbursable Expenses are in addition to compensation for Basic and Additional Services and include expenses incurred by the Architect and the Architect's consultants directly related to the Project, as follows:

- .1 Transportation and authorized out-of-town travel and subsistence;
- .2 Long distance services, dedicated data and communication services, teleconferences, Project Web sites, and extranets;
- .3 Fees paid for securing approval of authorities having jurisdiction over the Project;
- .4 Printing, reproductions, plots, standard form documents;
- .5 Postage, handling and delivery;
- .6 Expense of overtime work requiring higher than regular rates, if authorized in advance by the Owner;
- .7 Renderings, models, mock-ups, professional photography, and presentation materials requested by the Owner;
- .8 Architect's Consultant's expense of professional liability insurance dedicated exclusively to this Project, or the expense of additional insurance coverage or limits if the Owner requests such insurance in excess of that normally carried by the Architect's consultants;
- .9 All taxes levied on professional services and on reimbursable expenses;
- .10 Site office expenses; and
- .11 Other similar Project-related expenditures.

§ 11.8.2 For Reimbursable Expenses the compensation shall be the expenses incurred by the Architect and the Architect's consultants plus Ten percent (10 %) of the expenses incurred.

§ 11.9 COMPENSATION FOR USE OF ARCHITECT'S INSTRUMENTS OF SERVICE

If the Owner terminates the Architect for its convenience under Section 9.5, or the Architect terminates this Agreement under Section 9.3, the Owner shall pay a licensing fee as compensation for the Owner's continued use of the Architect's Instruments of Service solely for purposes of completing, using and maintaining the Project as follows:

Based upon a mutually agreed upon fee depending on the percentage of work complete.

§ 11.10 PAYMENTS TO THE ARCHITECT

§ 11.10.1 An initial payment of Zero (\$ 0) shall be made upon execution of this Agreement and is the minimum payment under this Agreement. It shall be credited to the Owner's account in the final invoice.

§ 11.10.2 Unless otherwise agreed, payments for services shall be made monthly in proportion to services performed. Payments are due and payable upon presentation of the Architect's invoice. Amounts unpaid Sixty (60) days after the invoice date shall bear interest at the rate entered below, or in the absence thereof at the legal rate prevailing from time to time at the principal place of business of the Architect.

(Insert rate of monthly or annual interest agreed upon.)

6 % Six Per Cent per annum

§ 11.10.3 The Owner shall not withhold amounts from the Architect's compensation to impose a penalty or liquidated damages on the Architect, or to offset sums requested by or paid to contractors for the cost of changes in the Work unless the Architect agrees or has been found liable for the amounts in a binding dispute resolution proceeding.

Init.

AIA Document B101™ – 2007 (formerly B151™ – 1997). Copyright © 1974, 1978, 1987, 1997 and 2007 by The American Institute of Architects. All rights reserved. WARNING: This AIA® Document is protected by U.S. Copyright Law and International Treaties. Unauthorized reproduction or distribution of this AIA® Document, or any portion of it, may result in severe civil and criminal penalties, and will be prosecuted to the maximum extent possible under the law. This document was produced by AIA software at 17:22:09 on 10/04/2017 under Order No. 4721535832 which expires on 03/13/2018, and is not for resale.
User Notes:

(3B9ADA18)

18

10-19

§ 11.10.4 Records of Reimbursable Expenses, expenses pertaining to Additional Services, and services performed on the basis of hourly rates shall be available to the Owner at mutually convenient times.

ARTICLE 12 SPECIAL TERMS AND CONDITIONS

Special terms and conditions that modify this Agreement are as follows:

See Exhibit B

ARTICLE 13 SCOPE OF THE AGREEMENT

§ 13.1 This Agreement represents the entire and integrated agreement between the Owner and the Architect and supersedes all prior negotiations, representations or agreements, either written or oral. This Agreement may be amended only by written instrument signed by both Owner and Architect.

§ 13.2 This Agreement is comprised of the following documents listed below:

- .1 AIA Document B101™-2007, Standard Form Agreement Between Owner and Architect
- .2 AIA Document E201™-2007, Digital Data Protocol Exhibit, if completed, or the following:

.3 Other documents:

(List other documents, if any, including Exhibit A, Initial Information, and additional scopes of service, if any, forming part of the Agreement.)

Exhibit A: GMC Hourly Rate Sheet

Exhibit B: Attachment to Standard Form of Agreement Between Owner and Architect.

Exhibit C: Certificate of Insurance

Exhibit D: Statement of Probable Cost

This Agreement entered into as of the day and year first written above.

OWNER

(Signature)

Elton N. Dean, Sr., Chairman, Montgomery County
Commission

(Printed name and title)

ARCHITECT

(Signature)

Freddie E. Lynn, Jr., AIA Sr. Vice President,
Architecture

(Printed name and title)

Init.

AIA Document B101™ – 2007 (formerly B151™ – 1997). Copyright © 1974, 1978, 1987, 1997 and 2007 by The American Institute of Architects. All rights reserved. WARNING: This AIA® Document is protected by U.S. Copyright Law and International Treaties. Unauthorized reproduction or distribution of this AIA® Document, or any portion of it, may result in severe civil and criminal penalties, and will be prosecuted to the maximum extent possible under the law. This document was produced by AIA software at 17:22:09 on 10/04/2017 under Order No. 4721535832 which expires on 03/13/2018, and is not for resale.
User Notes:

(3B9ADA18)

RATE SCHEDULE

Principal Architect/Engineer				\$250.00 per hour
Jeffrey Brewer, AIA	George Goodwyn, PE	Galen Thackston, PE, LEED GA		
Steve Cawood, PE	David Reed, PE, PLS	Bill Wallace, AIA		
Executive VP/Senior VP				\$200.00 per hour
Sara Butler, AIA, LEED GA	Burt Hankins, PE, PLS	Kevin Laird, PE	Jim Teel	
Chris Engel, AIA, LEED BD+C	Mike Keeshen, AIA	Freddie Lynn, Jr., AIA, LEED GA	Derril Strickland, PE	
Robert Gray, AIA, LEED AP	Buddy Koonce, PE	Jof Mehaffey, PWS	Lee Walters, PWS	
Vice President				\$190.00 per hour
Steve Alby, AIA, LEED	John Averrett, PE, LEED	John Bricken, ASLA, LEED GA	Wheeler Crook, PE	Gary Owen, AIA, LEED GA
Al Allenback	Tracy Bassett, AIA	Kirk Clayton, PLS	Gary Greenshields, AIA	Kevin Wales, PE
Paul Anderson, AIA	Amy Bell, AIA, LEED GA	Yann Cowart, AIA	Bobby Kemp, PE	
Senior Architect/Engineer/Planner				\$190.00 per hour
Tim Blaydes, PE	Mark Coyle, AIA	John Hoover	Russ Roberts, PE	Max Vaughn, PE
Bruce Bodner, PE	Murray Dodd, PE	Gregory P.(Chuck) Jones, AIA	Jane Ross	Larry Watts, FAICP
Cedric Campbell, PE	Jim Fibbe, PE	Jennifer Landry, NCIDQ, LEED GA	Jeremy Sasser, PE	Rick Wendling, AIA
Jonathan Carn	Paul Fridl, AIA	Robert Littleton, AIA	Doug Seagle, PE	Burns Whittaker, PE
Bob Carter, PE, PLS	Bryant Griffin, PE, LEED GA	Charles Powell, PE	Jeff Slaton, AIA, LEED	Brian Winkler, PE
Gerald Clark, ASLA	Mike Hamrick, AIA	David Parker, PE	Keith Strickland, PE	Cole Williams, PE
Rick Clay, PLS	Jimmy Highers	Josh Pierce, PE	Mark Tiller, AIA	Carla Young, AIA
Architect I/Engineer/Interior Design/Project Manager/Hydrogeologist				\$175.00 per hour
Bonnie Austin, AIA	Juan Gacha, PE	Nadine Nacy	John Raiford, PE, PhD	Jim Walker, AIA, LEED GA
Curtis Barber	Jacqui Hart, NCIDQ, AIA, LEED	Patrick Neuber, AIA	Jymalyn Redmond	Charles (Corky) Welch
Lance Bellenger	Natalie Hobbs, PE	Ed Niel, PLS	James Robinson, PE	Ben Whittenburg, AIA
Richard Clegg	Stephen Karas, PE	Topper Parham, AIA	Leonard Robinson, AIA	Bob Woodham, PE, PLS
Mike Christensen	Denise King, PE	Andy Perry, PE	Kenneth Shelton, PE	
Caleb Dean, PE	Michael McNeill, PE	Joe Pester	Katy Thomas, NCIDQ	
Sheppard Dearing	Bobby McClure	Richard Peterson	David Turner	
Jeff Fennell, PE	Jeff Miller, AIA, LEED	Jay Purkey	James Vaughn	
Architect II/Engineer/Interior Design/ Project Manager/Land Surveyor/Ecologist				\$150.00 per hour
Justin Barrett, PE	Rob Carlton, PWS	Melanie Lang	Andrew Olds, AIA, JD, LEED AP	Matt Walker, PE
Chris Beasley	Trent Catron, NCIDQ	Corley Lauderdale, PE	Richard Painter, AIA	
Rusty Blackwell, PLS LEED GA	Brent Davis	Joshua Lindstrom, PE	Mary Catherine Price, PE	
Stuart Blackwell, PWS	Jay Gunther, PE	Susan McGallagher	Anthony Reid, PE	
Catherine Brooks, NCIDQ	Jill Puncochar Hall	William McLemore, PE, LEED GA	Kyonta Smith, AIA	
Gary Brown	David Hughes	Melissa Mehaffey	Tim Smitherman, LEED GA	
Scott Campbell	Dina Knight, PM (GIS)	Michelle Morton	Hieu Vo	
Intern I/Architect/Engineer/Interior Design/Geologist/Biologist/Resource Analyst/Ecologist				\$130.00 per hour
Tanner Backman	Kevin Downing	Marisa Lappin	Soraya Saffouri	Lori Woodham
Brandon Bias, AICP, LEED GA	Grant Dozier, LEED GA	Chris Murphy	Kathryn Strickland	
Shannon Bittle	Reid Fincher	Robert Ramsey	Dustin Till	
Rachel Crafton-Stiver	Joseph Herman	Lauren Rainey	Felipe Velastegui	

10-21

Intern I/Architect/Engineer/Interior Design/Geologist/Biologist/Resource Analyst/Ecologist				\$130.00 per hour
Dale Brasher, ASLA	Catarina Echols, LEED	Case O'Dell	Lauren Sanford	Matthew Smith
Alecia Brightwell, PE	Savannah Dunson	Patrick O'Leary, PE	Corey Shoop	Cameron Weldy, LEED GA
John Cleghorn	Andrew Fuller	Ryan Pearce, PE	Ashley Shorter	
Erik Consuegra	Milvia Gonzalez	Joe Pester	Edward Smith, EI	
Patrick Cox	Alina Hallaq	Andrew Pippin	Lori Smith, LEED GA	

Intern II/Architect/Engineer/Interior Design/Biologist/Resource Analyst/Airport Planner				\$110.00 per hour
Taylor Bradley	Mary-Whitney Evins, LEED	Steven Major EI	Cody Reed, PE	Alexa Turner, LEED
Oliver Busagara	Bea Forniss	Joshua Macbeth	Evan Reid, Biologist	Josh Vickers
Lisa Bowen-Whaley, PE	Quintavious Guyton	Amber McKinley	Cole Roberson	Frank Wang
Stacey Browning	Jessica Haag	Clint Mitchell	Jordan Russell, EI	Matthew Wert
Wesley Caputo, EI	Daniel Hall	Hillary Morgan	Tabb Sanford	April Yates, Biologist
Parker Clatt, Biologist	Joseph Herman	Dustin Murphy	Jay Shaddix	Jonathan Ziegler
Michelle Conway	Rhys Gratz, EI	Johanna Nemetz	Matt Thomason	
Grant Dozier, LEED GA	Andrew King			

Technical I/CA/QC				\$140.00 per hour
James Bagley, AIA	Kevin Jett	Jeremy Lewis	Frank Noble	Jeff Smith
Justin Barker	Margie Lambert	Tom McElroy	Matt Pate	John Sumerlin
Lamar Davis, CSI	David Langford	Nathaniel McFarland	Steve Pendley	Mike Swinson
Kurt Hankins				

CA/ROW Acquisition				\$125.00 per hour
Ted Arrington	Kevin Diamond	Jason McCord	Tylon Smith	John Turner
Jeff Bell	Terrance Duke	Jason Pierce	Bobby Spencer	Anthony Van De Ryt
Bo Boykin	Jamie Faust	Don Rector	Terry Staggs	David Waters
Mike Brown	Charlie Harris	A. Dale Robertson	John Snead	Jeff White
Mark Butcher	Judy Jones	Jody Scales	Alex Staton	
Shane Cox	Brent Maddox	DeAndrea Sellers	Jim Sullivan	

Technical II/CA/QC				\$110.00 per hour
Jason Atkins	John Bruner	Donald Jackson	James Patten	Larry Stavish
William Benyo	Adam Clinard	Dianne Massey	Jason Price	Brent Tucker
Michael Camp	Kenya Chillous	Travis McKnight	Wes Spires	

Technical III/CA				\$80.00 per hour
Josh Amacher	Andy Gregory	Zach Merritt	Jason Moorehouse	Mark Smith
Scott Arendsen	Greg Harrison	Allen Miller	Cody Pierce	Bobby Spencer
Daniel Brown	Mark Hohnhorst	David Miller	Jason Pierce	Terry Staggs
Skip Dickinson	Ryan Jessie	Forrest Milstead	Jimmy Pho	
Donnie Earnest	Christian Loden	Scott Montgomery	Winston Richardson	

Administrative				\$70.00 per hour
Tiffany Adams	Riley Davis	Renee Fowler	Missy Lee	Beth Shepherd
Kaci Bledsoe	Carrie Day	Patricia Gerech	Ashley Morris	JeanAnn Smith
LuAnn Bowser	Pat Dew	Andrea Hodges	Jill Nelson	Patsy Stinson
Rebecca Connell	Lanita Evans	Tammy Huff	Carli Small, LEED GA	Leah Swinney
Elizabeth Cox	Lauren Faulkner	Sue Jones		

Surveying	
Party Chief	\$100
Two-Man Survey Party w/GPS	\$145
Three-Man Survey Party w/GPS; PLS	\$165

10-22

Exhibit B

**ATTACHMENT TO STANDARD FORM OF AGREEMENT
BETWEEN OWNER AND ARCHITECT
(B101-2007, 2007 Edition)**

**SCOTT STREET PARKING DECK RENOVATION
FOR THE MONTGOMERY COUNTY COMMISSION
MONTGOMERY, ALABAMA
GMC PROJECT NO. AMGM160024C**

October 5, 2017

**ARTICLE 12
Special Terms and Conditions**

The Standard Form of Agreement Between Owner and Architect with Standard Form of Architect's Services governs over the Exhibit "B" when the two are in conflict.

ARCHITECT'S RESPONSIBILITIES

12.1 Supplement To Article 2 Architect's Responsibilities.

Responsibilities for Delays

- a. The Architect is not responsible for delays caused by factors beyond the Architect's reasonable control, including but not limited to delays because of strikes, lockouts, work slow downs or stoppages, accidents, acts of God, failure of any governmental or other regulatory authority to act in a timely manner, failure of the Owner to furnish timely information or approve or disprove of the Architect's services or work product promptly, failure to obtain funding, failure to obtain major lease agreements or delays caused by faulty performance by the Owner or by the Contractors of any level. When such delays beyond the Architect's reasonable control occur, the Owner agrees the Architect is not responsible for damages, nor shall the Architect be deemed to be in default of this Agreement.

ADDITIONAL SERVICES

12.2 Project Representation Beyond Basic Services

- a. If more extensive representation at the site is required than is described under Article 3.4, Construction Phase, and if the Owner and Architect agree, one or more full-time Project Representative(s) shall be provided.
- b. It is agreed: (i) the Owner may elect, at its sole option, to provide full-time Project Representative(s), to be employed and compensated by the Owner and who shall be fully responsible to the Owner; or (ii) the Owner may elect, at its sole option, for the Architect to provide full-time Project Representative(s) as an Amendment to this Agreement.
- c. Through the on-site observations by full-time Project Representative(s) of the work in progress, the Architect shall endeavor to provide further protection for the Owner against defects in the work, but providing such project representation shall not modify the rights, responsibilities, or obligations or the Architect under this Agreement nor make the Architect responsible for construction means, methods,

techniques, sequences, or procedures, or for safety precautions and programs, or for the Contractor's failure to perform the work in accordance with the Contract Documents.

12.3 Document Revisions

Providing services to change drawings, related documents, and providing associated construction administration after the Owner has approved Design Development Documents, to include but not be limited to:

- a. Making changes to alter the Owner approved Construction Cost Budget to: (i) to reduce the Estimate of Probable Construction Cost below the current Construction Cost Budget to reflect a savings to the Owner or (ii) to upgrade the quality or scope of the Project by increasing the Estimate of Probable Construction Cost up to, but within the current Construction Cost Budget.
- b. Making changes caused by the Owner's representatives (including users, special engineer(s) and/or consultant(s)) due to (i) errors and omissions in their drawings, specifications and related documents (ii) conflicts between the Architect's documents and the Owner's representatives, user's, special engineer's and/or consultant's documents which do not conform to the parameters of the Architect's documents or (iii) the failure to provide the Architect with design information on a timely basis for the orderly progress of the Project, in accordance with the Project Design Schedule where the Architect was not in prior possession of information.
- c. In cases where any changes are required as a result of discrepancies in the Architect's documents and its basic consultants' documents, (normal and special) the Architect shall, within the Basic Service Compensation, provide the professional services necessary to affect like changes to its documents.
- d. The Architect will provide an estimate of additional cost, based on the Architect's hourly rates, and submit to the Owner for approval.

12.4 Other Additional Services

- a. Providing services to review, attend meetings and revise documents for Governmental directed changes after the documents have been approved by the Governmental Agency having jurisdiction over the Project.
- b. Providing services to accommodate concealed conditions after construction documents are complete, not to include normal or common coordination issues that can and should be expected in a renovation project.

12.5 Additional Consultants

- a. It is understood and agreed that: (i) the Owner may elect, at its sole option, to provide additional special consultant(s), beyond those included as part of the Specialty Consultants currently employed for the project, to be employed and compensated by the Owner and who shall be fully responsible to the Owner, or (ii) the Owner may elect, as its sole option, for the Architect to provide the additional special consultant(s) as an Amendment to this Agreement.

MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS

12.6 Supplement to Article 10, Miscellaneous Provisions

- 10.9 There shall be no reduction in fee for actual services provided due to deductive Change Order items or deductive Alternates.
- 10.10 If a Change Order is generated as a result of an error or omission by the Architect, there will be no cost to the Owner for A/E fees.
- 10.11 **Project Betterment**
If, due to the Architect's error, any required item or component of the project is omitted from the Architect's construction documents, the Architect shall not be responsible for paying the actual cost to add such item or component to the extent that such item or component would have been otherwise necessary for the project or otherwise adds value or betterment to the project. If due to Architect's error, the Architect will be responsible for added cost due to demolition, corrective or other rework and on upcharges for out of sequence work.
- 10.12 **Consequential Damages**
Notwithstanding any other provision of the Agreement, neither party shall be liable to the other for any consequential damages incurred due to the fault of the other party, regardless of the nature of this fault or whether it was committed by the Owner or the Architect, their employees, agents, subconsultants or subcontractors. Consequential damages include but are not limited to loss of use and loss of profit.
- 10.13 **Indemnification**
Owner agrees to indemnify, hold harmless and defend the Architect and its Consultants from and against each and every claim made against Architect for loss of business, damages, equitable remedies, penalties, litigation expenses, attorney fees and insurance deductibles, or any combination thereof, brought against the Architect by reason of Architect's participation with the Project (as opposed to a claim based on Architect's own negligence, errors, or omissions) and arising out of interruption of public utilities, closing of public streets, and/or any injury to or destruction of tangible property, including the loss of use resulting from construction activities in and around the Project and other areas that must remain in use during the construction period. It is agreed and understood that the Owner, through itself and/or its Construction Manager, is responsible for providing access to restricted areas and for ensuring the proper and timely interruption and closing of public streets, as applicable. The Architect shall remain liable, however, for any claims brought against Architect, Owner, or others based upon Architect's professional negligent acts, errors or omissions in connection with Architect's performance under this Agreement or in connection with this Project.

END OF ARTICLE 12 Special Terms and Conditions

ACORD™

CERTIFICATE OF LIABILITY INSURANCE

DATE (MM/DD/YYYY)

10/06/2017

THIS CERTIFICATE IS ISSUED AS A MATTER OF INFORMATION ONLY AND CONFERS NO RIGHTS UPON THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER. THIS CERTIFICATE DOES NOT AFFIRMATIVELY OR NEGATIVELY AMEND, EXTEND OR ALTER THE COVERAGE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES BELOW. THIS CERTIFICATE OF INSURANCE DOES NOT CONSTITUTE A CONTRACT BETWEEN THE ISSUING INSURER(S), AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE OR PRODUCER, AND THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER.

IMPORTANT: If the certificate holder is an ADDITIONAL INSURED, the policy(ies) must be endorsed. If SUBROGATION IS WAIVED, subject to the terms and conditions of the policy, certain policies may require an endorsement. A statement on this certificate does not confer rights to the certificate holder in lieu of such endorsement(s).

PRODUCER Harmon Dennis Bradshaw, Inc. 334-273-7277 P.O. Box 241667 Montgomery, AL 36124	CONTACT NAME: Julie Faulkner	
	PHONE (A/C, No, Ext): 334-517-1839	FAX (A/C, No): 334-273-9197
	E-MAIL ADDRESS: jfaulkner@hdbinsurance.com	
INSURED Goodwyn Mills & Cawood, Inc. 2660 Eastchase Lane, Suite 200 Montgomery, AL 36117	INSURER(S) AFFORDING COVERAGE	
	INSURER A : Charter Oak Fire Insurance Co.	
	INSURER B : Travelers Property Casualty Co of Ameri	
	INSURER C : AL Branch of AGC of AM Inc SIF	
	INSURER D : Midwest Employers Casualty Company	
	INSURER E : Phoenix Insurance Company	
	INSURER F : CNA	

COVERAGES

CERTIFICATE NUMBER:

REVISION NUMBER:

THIS IS TO CERTIFY THAT THE POLICIES OF INSURANCE LISTED BELOW HAVE BEEN ISSUED TO THE INSURED NAMED ABOVE FOR THE POLICY PERIOD INDICATED. NOTWITHSTANDING ANY REQUIREMENT, TERM OR CONDITION OF ANY CONTRACT OR OTHER DOCUMENT WITH RESPECT TO WHICH THIS CERTIFICATE MAY BE ISSUED OR MAY PERTAIN, THE INSURANCE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES DESCRIBED HEREIN IS SUBJECT TO ALL THE TERMS, EXCLUSIONS AND CONDITIONS OF SUCH POLICIES. LIMITS SHOWN MAY HAVE BEEN REDUCED BY PAID CLAIMS.

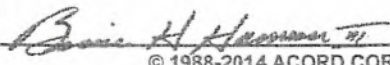
INSR LTR	TYPE OF INSURANCE	ADDL INSR	SUBR WVD	POLICY NUMBER	POLICY EFF (MM/DD/YYYY)	POLICY EXP (MM/DD/YYYY)	LIMITS
A	☒ COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY ☐ CLAIMS-MADE ☒ OCCUR GEN'L AGGREGATE LIMIT APPLIES PER: ☐ POLICY ☐ PRO-JECT ☐ LOC OTHER:	X	X	6600J635966	03/03/2017	03/03/2018	EACH OCCURRENCE \$1,000,000 DAMAGE TO RENTED PREMISES (Ea occurrence) \$1,000,000 MED EXP (Any one person) \$5,000 PERSONAL & ADV INJURY \$1,000,000 GENERAL AGGREGATE \$2,000,000 PRODUCTS - COMP/OP AGG \$2,000,000 \$
E	AUTOMOBILE LIABILITY ☒ ANY AUTO ☐ ALL OWNED AUTOS ☒ HIRED AUTOS ☐ SCHEDULED AUTOS ☒ NON-OWNED AUTOS	X	X	8100J635966	03/03/2017	03/03/2018	COMBINED SINGLE LIMIT (Ea accident) \$1,000,000 BODILY INJURY (Per person) \$ BODILY INJURY (Per accident) \$ PROPERTY DAMAGE (Per accident) \$ \$
B	☒ UMBRELLA LIAB ☐ EXCESS LIAB ☐ DED ☒ RETENTION \$10,000	X		CUP9J063976TIL17	08/31/2017	08/31/2018	EACH OCCURRENCE \$4,000,000 AGGREGATE \$4,000,000 \$
C	WORKERS COMPENSATION AND EMPLOYERS' LIABILITY ANY PROPRIETOR/PARTNER/EXECUTIVE OFFICER/MEMBER EXCLUDED? ☒ Y/N (Mandatory in NH) If yes, describe under DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS below		N/A	CA1452017AL EWC009234 PBSC180024	01/01/2017	01/01/2018	☒ PER STATUTE ☐ OTH-ER E.L. EACH ACCIDENT \$1,000,000 E.L. DISEASE - EA EMPLOYEE \$1,000,000 E.L. DISEASE - POLICY LIMIT \$1,000,000
F	Excess			6050024662	08/31/2017	08/31/2018	6,000,000 6,000,000 \$10,000 Retention

DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS / LOCATIONS / VEHICLES (ACORD 101, Additional Remarks Schedule, may be attached if more space is required)

Project Name: AMGMGM160024C Scott Street Parking Deck Renovation

CERTIFICATE HOLDER

CANCELLATION

Montgomery County Board of Commissioners PO Box 1667 Montgomery, AL 36102	SHOULD ANY OF THE ABOVE DESCRIBED POLICIES BE CANCELLED BEFORE THE EXPIRATION DATE THEREOF, NOTICE WILL BE DELIVERED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE POLICY PROVISIONS.
	AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE 

10-26



CERTIFICATE OF LIABILITY INSURANCE

DATE (MM/DD/YYYY)

10/9/2017

THIS CERTIFICATE IS ISSUED AS A MATTER OF INFORMATION ONLY AND CONFERS NO RIGHTS UPON THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER. THIS CERTIFICATE DOES NOT AFFIRMATIVELY OR NEGATIVELY AMEND, EXTEND OR ALTER THE COVERAGE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES BELOW. THIS CERTIFICATE OF INSURANCE DOES NOT CONSTITUTE A CONTRACT BETWEEN THE ISSUING INSURER(S), AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE OR PRODUCER, AND THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER.

IMPORTANT: If the certificate holder is an ADDITIONAL INSURED, the policy(ies) must have ADDITIONAL INSURED provisions or be endorsed. If SUBROGATION IS WAIVED, subject to the terms and conditions of the policy, certain policies may require an endorsement. A statement on this certificate does not confer rights to the certificate holder in lieu of such endorsement(s).

PRODUCER Crow Friedman Group A Risk Strategies Company 109 Columbiana Road Birmingham, AL 35209 www.risk-strategies.com	CONTACT NAME: Jackie Murk PHONE (A/C, No, Ext): 901-820-0400 E-MAIL ADDRESS: jackie@crowfriedman.com FAX (A/C, No): 901-820-0402
INSURED Goodwyn, Mills & Cawood, Inc. P.O. Box 242128 Montgomery AL 36124	INSURER(S) AFFORDING COVERAGE INSURER A: Berkley Insurance Company INSURER B: INSURER C: INSURER D: INSURER E: INSURER F:
	NAIC # 32603

COVERAGES**CERTIFICATE NUMBER:** 38275059**REVISION NUMBER:**

THIS IS TO CERTIFY THAT THE POLICIES OF INSURANCE LISTED BELOW HAVE BEEN ISSUED TO THE INSURED NAMED ABOVE FOR THE POLICY PERIOD INDICATED. NOTWITHSTANDING ANY REQUIREMENT, TERM OR CONDITION OF ANY CONTRACT OR OTHER DOCUMENT WITH RESPECT TO WHICH THIS CERTIFICATE MAY BE ISSUED OR MAY PERTAIN, THE INSURANCE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES DESCRIBED HEREIN IS SUBJECT TO ALL THE TERMS, EXCLUSIONS AND CONDITIONS OF SUCH POLICIES. LIMITS SHOWN MAY HAVE BEEN REDUCED BY PAID CLAIMS.

INSR LTR	TYPE OF INSURANCE	ADDL INSD	SUBR WVD	POLICY NUMBER	POLICY EFF (MM/DD/YYYY)	POLICY EXP (MM/DD/YYYY)	LIMITS
	COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY ☐ CLAIMS-MADE ☐ OCCUR GEN'L AGGREGATE LIMIT APPLIES PER: ☐ POLICY ☐ PROJECT ☐ LOC OTHER:						EACH OCCURRENCE \$ DAMAGE TO RENTED PREMISES (Ea occurrence) \$ MED EXP (Any one person) \$ PERSONAL & ADV INJURY \$ GENERAL AGGREGATE \$ PRODUCTS - COM/OP AGG \$ \$
	AUTOMOBILE LIABILITY ☐ ANY AUTO ☐ OWNED AUTOS ONLY ☐ SCHEDULED AUTOS ☐ HIRED AUTOS ONLY ☐ NON-OWNED AUTOS ONLY						COMBINED SINGLE LIMIT (Ea accident) \$ BODILY INJURY (Per person) \$ BODILY INJURY (Per accident) \$ PROPERTY DAMAGE (Per accident) \$ \$
	UMBRELLA LIAB ☐ OCCUR EXCESS LIAB ☐ CLAIMS-MADE DED RETENTION \$						EACH OCCURRENCE \$ AGGREGATE \$ \$
	WORKERS COMPENSATION AND EMPLOYERS' LIABILITY ANY PROPRIETOR/PARTNER/EXECUTIVE OFFICER/MEMBER EXCLUDED? (Mandatory in NH) If yes, describe under DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS below	Y/N	N/A				PER STATUTE ☐ OTH-ER ☐ E.L. EACH ACCIDENT \$ E.L. DISEASE - EA EMPLOYEE \$ E.L. DISEASE - POLICY LIMIT \$
A	Professional Liability			AEC-9015704-01	7/1/2017	7/1/2018	Each Claim \$2,000,000 Aggregate \$4,000,000

DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS / LOCATIONS / VEHICLES (ACORD 101, Additional Remarks Schedule, may be attached if more space is required)

AMGMGM160024C Scott Street Parking Deck Renovation

CERTIFICATE HOLDERMontgomery County Commission
PO Box 1667
Montgomery AL 36102**CANCELLATION**

SHOULD ANY OF THE ABOVE DESCRIBED POLICIES BE CANCELLED BEFORE THE EXPIRATION DATE THEREOF, NOTICE WILL BE DELIVERED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE POLICY PROVISIONS.

AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE

Michael Christian

ACORD 25 (2016/03)

The ACORD name and logo are registered marks of ACORD

© 1988-2015 ACORD CORPORATION. All rights reserved.

1027



July 18, 2017

Mr. Donald Mims
MONTGOMERY COUNTY COMMISSION
 Courthouse Annex Building
 101 South Lawrence
 Montgomery, AL 36104

REFERENCE: **STATEMENT OF PROBABLE COST**

PROJECT: SCOTT STREET PARKING DECK RENOVATIONS
 MONTGOMEY ALABAMA
 GM&C PROJECT NO. AMGM160024

Dear Mr. Mims:

Per your request we have calculated the following project cost estimates for the renovations of the Scott St. Parking Deck:

Exterior Cleaning and Sealing	=	40,000 SF	@	\$3.50/SF	=	\$140,000.00
Interior Cleaning and Sealing	=	168,000 SF	@	\$0.75/SF	=	\$126,000.00
Ground Plane Cleaning and Repair	=	10,500 SF	@	\$1.25/SF	=	\$13,125.00
Roof Level Traffic Coating/Striping	=	28,000 LF	@	\$12.50/LF	=	\$350,000.00
Painting, Concrete Repair/Misc.	=	1 LS	@	\$150,000	=	\$150,000.00
<u>Elevator Repairs</u>	=	1 LS	@	\$416,000	=	\$416,000.00
<u>5% Contingency</u>						\$59,756.25
Total Probable Cost						\$1,254,881.25

We based our statement of probable cost on recent project history and discussions with contractors and other consultants. We have not engaged a cost estimating service consultant to confirm this statement. Please feel free to contact us if you have any further comments or concerns.

Sincerely,

Chris Murphy, Associate AIA
 Project Manager

cc: Freddie Lynn

GOODWYN, MILLS AND CAWOOD, INC.

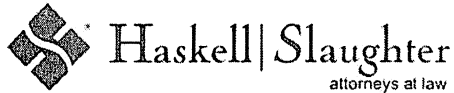
2660 East Chase Lane, Suite 200

Montgomery, AL 36117

Tel 334.271.3200 Fax 334.272.1565

GMCNETWORK.COM

10-28



Haskell Slaughter & Gallion, LLC
8 Commerce Street
Suite 1200
Montgomery, Alabama 36104
t. 334.265.8573 | f. 334.264.7945

MEMORANDUM

December 13, 2017

TTG

To: Donnie Mims

From: Thomas T. Gallion, III

Re: Architect Agreement with Goodwyn Mills & Cawood for Scott Street
Parking Deck Renovation Projects

I have reviewed your memorandum of December 12, 2017, regarding an Architect Agreement with Goodwyn Mills and Cawood, Inc., regarding renovation work at the Scott Street Parking Deck.

It is my opinion that the 8.3.4, 8.3.4.1-8.3.4.3 CONSOLIDATION OR JOINDER should be removed from the agreement. The only language needed is the County's standard Dispute Resolution as stated in 8.4.1, and this language overrides any other dispute language contained in the agreement.

I am also of the opinion that the services provided for in this agreement are in the best interest of the public health, safety, education, and general welfare of the citizens of Montgomery County. I, therefore, see no reason why the agreement should not be executed if it is the desire of the Montgomery County Commission.

50051-317

ELTON N. DEAN, SR.
CHAIRMAN
RONDA M. WALKER
VICE CHAIRMAN

DANIEL HARRIS, JR.
ISAIAH SANKEY
DOUG SINGLETON



DONALD L. MIMS, CPA, MPA
ADMINISTRATOR
FLORENCE M. CAUTHEN
DEPUTY ADMINISTRATOR
334.832.1210
FAX: 334.832.2533
TDD: 334.265.3568
WWW.MC-ALA.ORG

December 12, 2017

MEMORANDUM

TO: Thomas T. Gallion, III
County Attorney

FROM: Donald L. Mims *DLM*
County Administrator

SUBJECT: Owner/Architect Agreement for Scott Street Parking Deck Renovation Project

Enclosed is an Owner/Architect Agreement with Goodwyn Mills and Cawood, Inc., regarding renovation work at the Scott Street Parking Deck.

The Dispute Resolution is included in the Agreement and referenced on page 15, §8.4.1.

Please review the Agreement and issue your opinion by Thursday, December 14, 2017, as to whether it is acceptable.

As always, thank you for your assistance.

DLM/tn

Enclosure

- A COUNTY OLDER THAN THE STATE -

P.O. Box 1667 MONTGOMERY, ALABAMA 36102-1667 PHONE: 334.832.1210

ELTON N. DEAN, SR.
CHAIRMAN
RONDA M. WALKER
VICE CHAIRMAN

DANIEL HARRIS, JR.
ISAIAH SANKEY
DOUG SINGLETON



DONALD L. MIMS, CPA, MPA
ADMINISTRATOR
FLORENCE M. CAUTHEN
DEPUTY ADMINISTRATOR
334.832.1210
FAX: 334.832.2533
TDD: 334.265.3568
WWW.MC-ALA.ORG

AGENDA

DEC 18 2017

December 14, 2017

MEMORANDUM

TO: Montgomery County Commission

FROM: Donald L. Mims
County Administrator

SUBJECT: Agreement with Barganier Davis and Sims regarding Renovation Work at the
Phelps-Price Justice Center

The Montgomery County Commission, at its meeting on December 4, 2017, agreed to place on the next agenda an Agreement with Barganier Davis and Sims regarding renovation work at the Phelps-Price Justice Center.

I am requesting approval of this Agreement.

DLM/tn

Attachment

- A COUNTY OLDER THAN THE STATE -

P.O. BOX 1667 MONTGOMERY, ALABAMA 36102-1667 PHONE: 334.832.1210

DEC 18 2017

AIA® Document B101™ – 2017

Standard Form of Agreement Between Owner and Architect

AGREEMENT made as of the **Eighteenth** day of December in the year Two Thousand Seventeen
(In words, indicate day, month and year.)

BETWEEN the Architect's client identified as the Owner:
(Name, legal status, address and other information)

Montgomery County Commission
P.O. Box 1667
Montgomery, AL 36102

and the Architect:
(Name, legal status, address and other information)

Barganier Davis Sims Architects Associated
624 South McDonough Street
Montgomery, AL 36104

for the following Project:
(Name, location and detailed description)

**Montgomery County Courthouse Renovation,
plus Miscellaneous Work as the Commission, through the County Administrator,
shall direct in writing to be undertaken by the Architect**

Barganier Davis Sims (BDS) Project No.: 2017-132

Thee Owner and Architect agree as follows.

ADDITIONS AND DELETIONS:

The author of this document has added information needed for its completion. The author may also have revised the text of the original AIA standard form. An *Additions and Deletions Report* that notes added information as well as revisions to the standard form text is available from the author and should be reviewed. A vertical line in the left margin of this document indicates where the author has added necessary information and where the author has added to or deleted from the original AIA text.

This document has important legal consequences. Consultation with an attorney is encouraged with respect to its completion or modification.

Init.

AIA Document B101™ – 2017. Copyright © 1974, 1978, 1987, 1997, 2007 and 2017 by The American Institute of Architects. All rights reserved. WARNING: This AIA® Document is protected by U.S. Copyright Law and International Treaties. Unauthorized reproduction or distribution of this AIA® Document, or any portion of it, may result in severe civil and criminal penalties, and will be prosecuted to the maximum extent possible under the law. This document was produced by AIA software at 13:39:33 on 12/14/2017 under Order No. 6607409123 which expires on 07/17/2018, and is not for resale.
User Notes:

(3B9ADA1B)

1
11-2

TABLE OF ARTICLES

- 1 INITIAL INFORMATION
- 2 ARCHITECT'S RESPONSIBILITIES
- 3 SCOPE OF ARCHITECT'S BASIC SERVICES
- 4 SUPPLEMENTAL AND ADDITIONAL SERVICES
- 5 OWNER'S RESPONSIBILITIES
- 6 COST OF THE WORK
- 7 COPYRIGHTS AND LICENSES
- 8 CLAIMS AND DISPUTES
- 9 TERMINATION OR SUSPENSION
- 10 MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS
- 11 COMPENSATION
- 12 SPECIAL TERMS AND CONDITIONS
- 13 SCOPE OF THE AGREEMENT

ARTICLE 1 INITIAL INFORMATION

§ 1.1 This Agreement is based on the Initial Information set forth in this Article 1 and in optional Exhibit A, Initial Information:

(For each item in this section, insert the information or a statement such as "not applicable" or "unknown at time of execution.")

Montgomery County Courthouse Renovation

Project Scope is the
*Renovation to the Montgomery County Courthouse located at 251 South Lawrence on the
(Paragraph Deleted)*

*corner of Adams Avenue and
Lawrence Street in
(Paragraph Deleted)*

downtown Montgomery,
Alabama.

(Paragraph Deleted)

Architect's Consultants:

(Paragraph Deleted)

Structural Engineer:

Blackburn, Daniels, O'Barr

Init.

AIA Document B101™ – 2017. Copyright © 1974, 1978, 1987, 1997, 2007 and 2017 by The American Institute of Architects. All rights reserved. WARNING: This AIA® Document is protected by U.S. Copyright Law and International Treaties. Unauthorized reproduction or distribution of this AIA® Document, or any portion of it, may result in severe civil and criminal penalties, and will be prosecuted to the maximum extent possible under the law. This document was produced by AIA software at 13:39:33 on 12/14/2017 under Order No. 6607409123 which expires on 07/17/2018, and is not for resale.
User Notes:

(3B9ADA1B)

2

11-3

8805 County Road 40 East
Lowndesboro, Alabama 36752
(Paragraph Deleted)

Jack Daniels, P.E.

Mechanical Engineer:
(Paragraphs Deleted)

Zgouvas Eiring and Associates
(Paragraph Deleted)

800 S. McDonough Street
Montgomery, Alabama 36104
Thano Zgouvas

(Paragraph Deleted)

Or

(Paragraph Deleted)

HHB Engineers, P.C.
(Paragraph Deleted)

Consulting Engineers
104 Josie Run
(Paragraph Deleted)

Prattville, AL 36066

(Paragraph Deleted)

Electrical Engineer:
Gunn and Associates
3102 AL-14
Millbrook, Alabama 36054
Kenneth Gunn, P.E.

(Paragraphs Deleted)

Civil Engineer:
Larry E. Speaks & Associates, inc
535 Herron Street
Montgomery, AL 36104
Larry E. Speaks, P.E.

(Paragraph Deleted)

§ 1.2 The
Owner's anticipated dates for commencement of construction and
Substantial Completion of the Work are set for below:
(Paragraph Deleted)

Init.

AIA Document B101™ – 2017. Copyright © 1974, 1978, 1987, 1997, 2007 and 2017 by The American Institute of Architects. All rights reserved. WARNING: This AIA® Document is protected by U.S. Copyright Law and International Treaties. Unauthorized reproduction or distribution of this AIA® Document, or any portion of it, may result in severe civil and criminal penalties, and will be prosecuted to the maximum extent possible under the law. This document was produced by AIA software at 13:39:33 on 12/14/2017 under Order No. 6607409123 which expires on 07/17/2018, and is not for resale.
User Notes:

(3B9ADA1B)

3

11.4

1. Commencement of construction date:

(Paragraphs Deleted)

To Be Determined.

(Paragraph Deleted)

2. Substantial Completion date:

(Paragraph Deleted)

To Be Determined.

(Paragraphs Deleted)

§ 1.3 The Owner and Architect may rely on the Initial Information. Both Parties, however, recognize that such information may materially change and, in that event, the Owner and the Architect shall appropriately adjust the schedule, the Architect's services and the Architect's compensation.

(Paragraphs Deleted)

ARTICLE 2 ARCHITECT'S RESPONSIBILITIES

§ 2.1 The Architect shall provide professional services as set forth in this Agreement.

§ 2.2 The Architect shall perform its services consistent with the professional skill and care ordinarily provided by architects practicing in the same or similar locality under the same or similar circumstances. The Architect shall perform its services as expeditiously as is consistent with such professional skill and care and the orderly progress of the Project.

§ 2.3 The Architect shall identify a representative authorized to act on behalf of the Architect with respect to the Project.

§ 2.4 Except with the Owner's knowledge and consent, the Architect shall not engage in any activity, or accept any employment, interest or contribution that would reasonably appear to compromise the Architect's professional judgment with respect to this Project.

§ 2.5 The Architect shall maintain the following insurance until termination of this Agreement. If any of the requirements set forth below are in addition to the types and limits the Architect normally maintains, the Owner shall pay the Architect for any additional cost:

(Identify types and limits of insurance coverage, and other insurance requirements applicable to the Agreement, if any.)

1. General Liability

\$1,000,000 - Each Occurrence / \$2,000,000 - General Aggregate

2. Automobile Liability

\$1,000,000 Single Limit

3. Workers Compensation

(Paragraph Deleted)

\$2,000,000 - Per Occurrence / \$2,000,000 - General Aggregate

4. Professional Liability

(Paragraph Deleted)

\$1,000,000 - Each Claim / \$2,000,000 - Aggregate

(Paragraph Deleted)

ARTICLE 3 SCOPE OF ARCHITECT'S BASIC SERVICES

§ 3.1 The Architect's Basic Services consist of those described in this Article 3 and include usual and customary structural, mechanical, and electrical engineering services. Services not set forth in this Article 3 are Supplemental or Additional Services.

§ 3.1.1 The Architect shall manage the Architect's services, research applicable design criteria, attend Project meetings, communicate with members of the Project team, and report progress to the Owner.

§ 3.1.2 The Architect shall coordinate its services with those services provided by the Owner and the Owner's consultants. The Architect shall be entitled to rely on, and shall not be responsible for, the accuracy, completeness, and timeliness of, services and information furnished by the Owner and the Owner's consultants. The Architect shall provide prompt written notice to the Owner if the Architect becomes aware of any error, omission, or inconsistency in such services or information.

§ 3.1.3 As soon as practicable after the date of this Agreement, the Architect shall submit for the Owner's approval a schedule for the performance of the Architect's services. The schedule initially shall include anticipated dates for the commencement of construction and for Substantial Completion of the Work as set forth in the Initial Information. The schedule shall include allowances for periods of time required for the Owner's review, for the performance of the Owner's consultants, and for approval of submissions by authorities having jurisdiction over the Project. Once approved by the Owner, time limits established by the schedule shall not, except for reasonable cause, be exceeded by the Architect or Owner. With the Owner's approval, the Architect shall adjust the schedule, if necessary, as the Project proceeds until the commencement of construction.

§ 3.1.4 The Architect shall not be responsible for an Owner's directive or substitution, or for the Owner's acceptance of non-conforming Work, made or given without the Architect's written approval.

§ 3.1.5 The Architect shall contact governmental authorities required to approve the Construction Documents and entities providing utility services to the Project. The Architect shall respond to applicable design requirements imposed by those authorities and entities.

§ 3.1.6 The Architect shall assist the Owner in connection with the Owner's responsibility for filing documents required for the approval of governmental authorities having jurisdiction over the Project.

§ 3.2 Schematic Design Phase Services

§ 3.2.1 The Architect shall review the program and other information furnished by the Owner, and shall review laws, codes, and regulations applicable to the Architect's services.

§ 3.2.2 The Architect shall prepare a preliminary evaluation of the Owner's program, schedule, budget for the Cost of the Work, Project site, the proposed procurement and delivery method, and other Initial Information, each in

Init.

AIA Document B101™ – 2017. Copyright © 1974, 1978, 1987, 1997, 2007 and 2017 by The American Institute of Architects. All rights reserved. WARNING: This AIA® Document is protected by U.S. Copyright Law and International Treaties. Unauthorized reproduction or distribution of this AIA® Document, or any portion of it, may result in severe civil and criminal penalties, and will be prosecuted to the maximum extent possible under the law. This document was produced by AIA software at 13:39:33 on 12/14/2017 under Order No. 6607409123 which expires on 07/17/2018, and is not for resale.
User Notes:

(3B9ADA1B)

5

terms of the other, to ascertain the requirements of the Project. The Architect shall notify the Owner of (1) any inconsistencies discovered in the information, and (2) other information or consulting services that may be reasonably needed for the Project.

§ 3.2.3 The Architect shall present its preliminary evaluation to the Owner and shall discuss with the Owner alternative approaches to design and construction of the Project. The Architect shall reach an understanding with the Owner regarding the requirements of the Project.

§ 3.2.4 Based on the Project requirements agreed upon with the Owner, the Architect shall prepare and present, for the Owner's approval, a preliminary design illustrating the scale and relationship of the Project components.

§ 3.2.5 Based on the Owner's approval of the preliminary design, the Architect shall prepare Schematic Design Documents for the Owner's approval. The Schematic Design Documents shall consist of drawings and other documents including a site plan, if appropriate, and preliminary building plans, sections and elevations; and may include some combination of study models, perspective sketches, or digital representations. Preliminary selections of major building systems and construction materials shall be noted on the drawings or described in writing.

§ 3.2.5.1 The Architect shall consider sustainable/environmentally responsible design alternatives, such as material choices and building orientation, together with other considerations based on program and aesthetics, in developing a design that is consistent with the Owner's program, schedule and budget for the Cost of the Work. The Owner may obtain more advanced sustainable design services as a Supplemental Service under Article 4.

§ 3.2.5.2 The Architect shall consider the value of alternative materials, building systems and equipment, together with other considerations based on program and aesthetics, in developing a design for the Project that is consistent with the Owner's program, schedule, and budget for the Cost of the Work.

§ 3.2.6 The Architect shall submit to the Owner an estimate of the Cost of the Work prepared in accordance with Section 6.3.

§ 3.2.7 The Architect shall submit the Schematic Design Documents to the Owner, and request the Owner's approval.

§ 3.3 Design Development Phase Services

§ 3.3.1 Based on the Owner's approval of the Schematic Design Documents, and on the Owner's authorization of any adjustments in the Project requirements and the budget for the Cost of the Work, the Architect shall prepare Design Development Documents for the Owner's approval. The Design Development Documents shall illustrate and describe the development of the approved Schematic Design Documents and shall consist of drawings and other documents including plans, sections, elevations, typical construction details, and diagrammatic layouts of building systems to fix and describe the size and character of the Project as to architectural, structural, mechanical and electrical systems, and other appropriate elements. The Design Development Documents shall also include outline specifications that identify major materials and systems and establish, in general, their quality levels.

§ 3.3.2 The Architect shall update the estimate of the Cost of the Work prepared in accordance with Section 6.3.

§ 3.3.3 The Architect shall submit the Design Development Documents to the Owner, advise the Owner of any adjustments to the estimate of the Cost of the Work, and request the Owner's approval.

§ 3.4 Construction Documents Phase Services

§ 3.4.1 Based on the Owner's approval of the Design Development Documents, and on the Owner's authorization of any adjustments in the Project requirements and the budget for the Cost of the Work, the Architect shall prepare Construction Documents for the Owner's approval. The Construction Documents shall illustrate and describe the further development of the approved Design Development Documents and shall consist of Drawings and Specifications setting forth in detail the quality levels and performance criteria of materials and systems and other requirements for the construction of the Work. The Owner and Architect acknowledge that, in order to perform the Work, the Contractor will provide additional information, including Shop Drawings, Product Data, Samples and other similar submittals, which the Architect shall review in accordance with Section 3.6.4.

Init.

AIA Document B101™ – 2017. Copyright © 1974, 1978, 1987, 1997, 2007 and 2017 by The American Institute of Architects. All rights reserved. WARNING: This AIA® Document is protected by U.S. Copyright Law and International Treaties. Unauthorized reproduction or distribution of this AIA® Document, or any portion of it, may result in severe civil and criminal penalties, and will be prosecuted to the maximum extent possible under the law. This document was produced by AIA software at 13:39:33 on 12/14/2017 under Order No. 6607409123 which expires on 07/17/2018, and is not for resale.
User Notes:

(3B9ADA1B)

6

11-7

§ 3.4.2 The Architect shall incorporate the design requirements of governmental authorities having jurisdiction over the Project into the Construction Documents.

§ 3.4.3 During the development of the Construction Documents, the Architect shall assist the Owner in the development and preparation of (1) bidding and procurement information that describes the time, place, and conditions of bidding, including bidding or proposal forms; (2) the form of agreement between the Owner and Contractor; and (3) the Conditions of the Contract for Construction (General, Supplementary and other Conditions). The Architect shall also compile a project manual that includes the Conditions of the Contract for Construction and Specifications, and may include bidding requirements and sample forms.

§ 3.4.4 The Architect shall update the estimate for the Cost of the Work prepared in accordance with Section 6.3.

§ 3.4.5 The Architect shall submit the Construction Documents to the Owner, advise the Owner of any adjustments to the estimate of the Cost of the Work, take any action required under Section 6.5, and request the Owner's approval.

§ 3.5 Procurement Phase Services

§ 3.5.1 General

The Architect shall assist the Owner in establishing a list of prospective contractors. Following the Owner's approval of the Construction Documents, the Architect shall assist the Owner in (1) obtaining either competitive bids or negotiated proposals; (2) confirming responsiveness of bids or proposals; (3) determining the successful bid or proposal, if any; and, (4) awarding and preparing contracts for construction.

§ 3.5.2 Competitive Bidding

§ 3.5.2.1 Bidding Documents shall consist of bidding requirements and proposed Contract Documents.

§ 3.5.2.2 The Architect shall assist the Owner in bidding the Project by:

- .1 procuring the reproduction of Bidding Documents for distribution to prospective bidders;
- .2 distributing the Bidding Documents to prospective bidders, requesting their return upon completion of the bidding process, and maintaining a log of distribution and retrieval and of the amounts of deposits, if any, received from and returned to prospective bidders;
- .3 organizing and conducting a pre-bid conference for prospective bidders;
- .4 preparing responses to questions from prospective bidders and providing clarifications and interpretations of the Bidding Documents to the prospective bidders in the form of addenda; and,
- .5 organizing and conducting the opening of the bids, and subsequently documenting and distributing the bidding results, as directed by the Owner.

§ 3.5.2.3 If the Bidding Documents permit substitutions, upon the Owner's written authorization, the Architect shall, as an Additional Service, consider requests for substitutions and prepare and distribute addenda identifying approved substitutions to all prospective bidders.

§ 3.5.3 Negotiated Proposals

§ 3.5.3.1 Proposal Documents shall consist of proposal requirements and proposed Contract Documents.

§ 3.5.3.2 The Architect shall assist the Owner in obtaining proposals by:

- .1 procuring the reproduction of Proposal Documents for distribution to prospective contractors and requesting their return upon completion of the negotiation process;
- .2 organizing and participating in selection interviews with prospective contractors; and

(Paragraph Deleted)

- .3 participating in negotiations with prospective contractors, and subsequently preparing a summary report of the negotiation results, as directed by the Owner.

§ 3.5.3.3 If the Proposal Documents permit substitutions, the Architect shall consider requests for substitutions and prepare and distribute addenda identifying approved substitutions to all prospective contractors.

Init.

AIA Document B101™ – 2017. Copyright © 1974, 1978, 1987, 1997, 2007 and 2017 by The American Institute of Architects. All rights reserved. WARNING: This AIA® Document is protected by U.S. Copyright Law and International Treaties. Unauthorized reproduction or distribution of this AIA® Document, or any portion of it, may result in severe civil and criminal penalties, and will be prosecuted to the maximum extent possible under the law. This document was produced by AIA software at 13:39:33 on 12/14/2017 under Order No. 6607409123 which expires on 07/17/2018, and is not for resale.
User Notes: (3B9ADA1B)

7

11-8

§ 3.6 Construction Phase Services

§ 3.6.1 General

§ 3.6.1.1 The Architect shall provide administration of the Contract between the Owner and the Contractor as set forth below and in AIA Document A201™-2017, General Conditions of the Contract for Construction. If the Owner and Contractor modify AIA Document A201-2017, those modifications shall not affect the Architect's services under this Agreement unless the Owner and the Architect amend this Agreement.

§ 3.6.1.2 The Architect shall advise and consult with the Owner during the Construction Phase Services. The Architect shall have authority to act on behalf of the Owner only to the extent provided in this Agreement. The Architect shall not have control over, charge of, or responsibility for the construction means, methods, techniques, sequences or procedures, or for safety precautions and programs in connection with the Work, nor shall the Architect be responsible for the Contractor's failure to perform the Work in accordance with the requirements of the Contract Documents. The Architect shall be responsible for the Architect's negligent acts or omissions, but shall not have control over or charge of, and shall not be responsible for, acts or omissions of the Contractor or of any other persons or entities performing portions of the Work.

§ 3.6.1.3 Subject to Section 4.3, the Architect's responsibility to provide Construction Phase Services commences with the award of the Contract for Construction and terminates on the date the Architect issues the final Certificate for Payment.

§ 3.6.2 Evaluations of the Work

§ 3.6.2.1 The Architect shall visit the site at intervals appropriate to the stage of construction, or as otherwise required in Section 4.3.3, to become generally familiar with the progress and quality of the portion of the Work completed, and to determine, in general, if the Work observed is being performed in a manner indicating that the Work, when fully completed, will be in accordance with the Contract Documents. However, the Architect shall not be required to make exhaustive or continuous on-site inspections to check the quality or quantity of the Work. On the basis of the site visits, the Architect shall keep the Owner reasonably informed about the progress and quality of the portion of the Work completed, and report to the Owner (1) known deviations from the Contract Documents and from the most recent construction schedule submitted by the Contractor, and (2) defects and deficiencies observed in the Work.

§ 3.6.2.2 The Architect has the authority to reject Work that does not conform to the Contract Documents. Whenever the Architect considers it necessary or advisable, the Architect shall have the authority to require inspection or testing of the Work in accordance with the provisions of the Contract Documents, whether or not the Work is fabricated, installed or completed. However, neither this authority of the Architect nor a decision made in good faith either to exercise or not to exercise such authority shall give rise to a duty or responsibility of the Architect to the Contractor, Subcontractors, suppliers, their agents or employees, or other persons or entities performing portions of the Work.

§ 3.6.2.3 The Architect shall interpret and decide matters concerning performance under, and requirements of, the Contract Documents on written request of either the Owner or Contractor. The Architect's response to such requests shall be made in writing within any time limits agreed upon or otherwise with reasonable promptness.

§ 3.6.2.4 Interpretations and decisions of the Architect shall be consistent with the intent of, and reasonably inferable from, the Contract Documents and shall be in writing or in the form of drawings. When making such interpretations and decisions, the Architect shall endeavor to secure faithful performance by both Owner and Contractor, shall not show partiality to either, and shall not be liable for results of interpretations or decisions rendered in good faith. The Architect's decisions on matters relating to aesthetic effect shall be final if consistent with the intent expressed in the Contract Documents.

§ 3.6.2.5 Unless the Owner and Contractor designate another person to serve as an Initial Decision Maker, as that term is defined in AIA Document A201-2017, the Architect shall render initial decisions on Claims between the Owner and Contractor as provided in the Contract Documents.

§ 3.6.3 Certificates for Payment to Contractor

§ 3.6.3.1 The Architect shall review and certify the amounts due the Contractor and shall issue certificates in such amounts. The Architect's certification for payment shall constitute a representation to the Owner, based on the

Init.

AIA Document B101™ – 2017. Copyright © 1974, 1978, 1987, 1997, 2007 and 2017 by The American Institute of Architects. All rights reserved. WARNING: This AIA® Document is protected by U.S. Copyright Law and International Treaties. Unauthorized reproduction or distribution of this AIA® Document, or any portion of it, may result in severe civil and criminal penalties, and will be prosecuted to the maximum extent possible under the law. This document was produced by AIA software at 13:39:33 on 12/14/2017 under Order No. 6607409123 which expires on 07/17/2018, and is not for resale.
User Notes: (3B9ADA1B)

8

11-9

Architect's evaluation of the Work as provided in Section 3.6.2 and on the data comprising the Contractor's Application for Payment, that, to the best of the Architect's knowledge, information and belief, the Work has progressed to the point indicated, the quality of the Work is in accordance with the Contract Documents, and that the Contractor is entitled to payment in the amount certified. The foregoing representations are subject to (1) an evaluation of the Work for conformance with the Contract Documents upon Substantial Completion, (2) results of subsequent tests and inspections, (3) correction of minor deviations from the Contract Documents prior to completion, and (4) specific qualifications expressed by the Architect.

§ 3.6.3.2 The issuance of a Certificate for Payment shall not be a representation that the Architect has (1) made exhaustive or continuous on-site inspections to check the quality or quantity of the Work, (2) reviewed construction means, methods, techniques, sequences or procedures, (3) reviewed copies of requisitions received from Subcontractors and suppliers and other data requested by the Owner to substantiate the Contractor's right to payment, or (4) ascertained how or for what purpose the Contractor has used money previously paid on account of the Contract Sum.

§ 3.6.3.3 The Architect shall maintain a record of the Applications and Certificates for Payment.

§ 3.6.4 Submittals

§ 3.6.4.1 The Architect shall review the Contractor's submittal schedule and shall not unreasonably delay or withhold approval of the schedule. The Architect's action in reviewing submittals shall be taken in accordance with the approved submittal schedule or, in the absence of an approved submittal schedule, with reasonable promptness while allowing sufficient time, in the Architect's professional judgment, to permit adequate review.

§ 3.6.4.2 In accordance with the Architect-approval submittal schedule, the Architect shall review and approve, or take other appropriate action upon, the Contractor's submittals such as Shop Drawings, Product Data and Samples, but only for the limited purpose of checking for conformance with information given and the design concept expressed in the Contract Documents. Review of such submittals is not for the purpose of determining the accuracy and completeness of other information such as dimensions, quantities, and installation or performance of equipment or systems, which are the Contractor's responsibility. The Architect's review shall not constitute approval of safety precautions or construction means, methods, techniques, sequences or procedures. The Architect's approval of a specific item shall not indicate approval of an assembly of which the item is a component.

§ 3.6.4.3 If the Contract Documents specifically require the Contractor to provide professional design services or certifications by a design professional related to systems, materials, or equipment, the Architect shall specify the appropriate performance and design criteria that such services must satisfy. The Architect shall review and take appropriate action on Shop Drawings and other submittals related to the Work designed or certified by the Contractor's design professional, provided the submittals bear such professional's seal and signature when submitted to the Architect. The Architect's review shall be for the limited purpose of checking for conformance with information given and the design concept expressed in the Contract Documents. The Architect shall be entitled to rely upon, and shall not be responsible for, the adequacy and accuracy of the services, certifications, and approvals performed or provided by such design professionals.

§ 3.6.4.4 Subject to Section 4.3, the Architect shall review and respond to requests for information about the Contract Documents. The Architect shall set forth, in the Contract Documents, the requirements for requests for information. Requests for information shall include, at a minimum, a detailed written statement that indicates the specific Drawings or Specifications in need of clarification and the nature of the clarification requested. The Architect's response to such requests shall be made in writing within any time limits agreed upon, or otherwise with reasonable promptness. If appropriate, the Architect shall prepare and issue supplemental Drawings and Specifications in response to the requests for information.

§ 3.6.4.5 The Architect shall maintain a record of submittals and copies of submittals supplied by the Contractor in accordance with the requirements of the Contract Documents.

§ 3.6.5 Changes in the Work

§ 3.6.5.1 The Architect may order minor changes in the Work that are consistent with the intent of the Contract Documents and do not involve an adjustment in the Contract Sum or an extension of the Contract Time. Subject to

Init.

AIA Document B101™ – 2017. Copyright © 1974, 1978, 1987, 1997, 2007 and 2017 by The American Institute of Architects. All rights reserved. WARNING: This AIA® Document is protected by U.S. Copyright Law and International Treaties. Unauthorized reproduction or distribution of this AIA® Document, or any portion of it, may result in severe civil and criminal penalties, and will be prosecuted to the maximum extent possible under the law. This document was produced by AIA software at 13:39:33 on 12/14/2017 under Order No. 6607409123 which expires on 07/17/2018, and is not for resale.
User Notes: (3B9ADA1B)

9

11-10

Section 4.3, the Architect shall prepare Change Orders and Construction Change Directives for the Owner's approval and execution in accordance with the Contract Documents.

§ 3.6.5.2 The Architect shall maintain records relative to changes in the Work.

§ 3.6.6 Project Completion

§ 3.6.6.1 The Architect

shall shall conduct inspections to determine the date or dates of Substantial Completion and the date of final completion;
issue Certificates of Substantial Completion;
receive from the Contractor and forward to the Owner, for the Owner's review and records, written warranties and related documents required by the Contract Documents and assembly by the Contractor;
and issue a final Certificate for Payment based upon a final inspection indicating the Work complies with the requirements of the Contract Documents.

§ 3.6.6.2 The Architect's inspections shall be conducted with the Owner to check conformance of the Work with the requirements of the Contract Documents and to verify the accuracy and completeness of the list submitted by the Contractor of Work to be completed or corrected.

§ 3.6.6.3 When Substantial Completion has been achieved, the Architect shall inform the Owner about the balance of the Contract Sum remaining to be paid the Contractor, including the amount to be retained from the Contract Sum, if any, for final completion or correction of the Work.

§ 3.6.6.4 The Architect shall forward to the Owner the following information received from the Contractor: (1) consent of surety or sureties, if any, to reduction in or partial release of retainage or the making of final payment; (2) affidavits, receipts, releases and waivers of liens, or bonds indemnifying the Owner against liens; and (3) any other documentation required of the Contractor under the Contract Documents.

§ 3.6.6.5 Upon request of the Owner, and prior to the expiration of one year from the date of Substantial Completion, the Architect shall, without additional compensation, conduct a meeting with the Owner to review the facility operations and performance.

ARTICLE 4 ADDITIONAL SERVICES

§ 4.1

Additional services listed below are not included in Basic Services but may be required for the Project. The Architect shall provide the listed Supplemental Services only if specifically designated in the table below as the Architect's responsibility, and the Owner shall compensate the Architect as provided in Section 11.2. Unless otherwise specifically addressed in this Agreement, if neither the Owner nor the Architect is designated, the parties agree that the listed Supplemental Service is not being provided for the Project.

(Designate the Additional Services the Architect shall provided in the second column of the table below. In the third column indicated whether the service description is located in Section 4.2 or in an attached exhibit. If in an exhibit, identify the exhibit.)

Supplemental Services	Responsibility (Architect, Owner, or not provided)	Location of Service Description (Section 4.2 below or in an exhibit attached to this document and identified below)
§ 4.1.1.1 Programming	Architect	
§ 4.1.1.2 Multiple preliminary designs	Not Provided	
§ 4.1.1.3 Measured drawings	Architect	See Article 4.2
§ 4.1.1.4 Existing facilities surveys	Architect	
§ 4.1.1.5 Site evaluation and planning	Architect	

Init.

AIA Document B101™ – 2017. Copyright © 1974, 1978, 1987, 1997, 2007 and 2017 by The American Institute of Architects. All rights reserved. WARNING: This AIA® Document is protected by U.S. Copyright Law and International Treaties. Unauthorized reproduction or distribution of this AIA® Document, or any portion of it, may result in severe civil and criminal penalties, and will be prosecuted to the maximum extent possible under the law. This document was produced by AIA software at 13:39:33 on 12/14/2017 under Order No. 6607409123 which expires on 07/17/2018, and is not for resale.
User Notes: (3B9ADA1B)

10

11-11

§ 4.1.1.6 Building Information Model management	Not Included	
§ 4.1.1.7 Civil engineering	Architect	
§ 4.1.1.8 Landscape design	Not Included	
§ 4.1.1.9 Architectural interior design	Not Included	
§ 4.1.1.10 Value analysis	Not Included	
§ 4.1.1.11 Detailed cost estimating beyond that required in Section 6.3	Not Included	
§ 4.1.1.12 On-site project representation	Not Included	
§ 4.1.1.13 Conformed documents for construction	Not Included	
§ 4.1.1.14 As-designed record drawings	Not Included	
§ 4.1.1.15 As-constructed record drawings	Not Included	
§ 4.1.1.16 Post-occupancy evaluation	Not Included	
§ 4.1.1.17 Facility support services	Not Included	
§ 4.1.1.18 Tenant-related services	Not Included	
§ 4.1.1.19 Architect's coordination of the Owner's consultants	Not Included	
§ 4.1.1.20 Telecommunications/data design	Not Included	
§ 4.1.1.21 Security evaluation and planning	Not Included	
§ 4.1.1.22 Commissioning	Not Included	
§ 4.1.1.23 Sustainable Project Services pursuant to Section 4.1.3	Not Included	
§ 4.1.1.24 Fast-track design services	Not Included	
§ 4.1.1.25 Multiple bid packages	Not Included	
§ 4.1.1.26 Historic preservation	Not Included	
§ 4.1.1.27 Furniture, furnishings, and equipment design	Not Included	

(Paragraph Deleted)

§ 4.2 Insert a description of each Additional Service designated in Section 4.1 as the Architect's responsibility, if not further described in an exhibit attached to this document.

(Paragraphs Deleted)

§ 4.3

(Paragraph Deleted)

Additional Services after execution of this Agreement, without invalidating the Agreement. Except for services required due to the fault of the Architect, any Additional Services provided in accordance with this Section 4.3 shall

Init. AIA Document B101™ – 2017. Copyright © 1974, 1978, 1987, 1997, 2007 and 2017 by The American Institute of Architects. All rights reserved. WARNING: This AIA® Document is protected by U.S. Copyright Law and International Treaties. Unauthorized reproduction or distribution of this AIA® Document, or any portion of it, may result in severe civil and criminal penalties, and will be prosecuted to the maximum extent possible under the law. This document was produced by AIA software at 13:39:33 on 12/14/2017 under Order No. 6607409123 which expires on 07/17/2018, and is not for resale. User Notes: (3B9ADA1B)

11

11-12

entitle the Architect to compensation pursuant to Section 11.3 and an appropriate adjustment in the Architect's schedule.

§ 4.3 Upon recognizing the need to perform the following Additional Services, the Architect shall notify the Owner with reasonable promptness and explain the facts and circumstances giving rise to the need. The Architect shall not proceed to provide the following Additional Services until the Architect receives the Owner's written authorization:

- .1 Services necessitated by a change in the Initial Information, previous instructions or approvals given by the Owner, or a material change in the Project including size, quality, complexity, the Owner's schedule or budget for Cost of the Work, or procurement or delivery method;
- .2 Services necessitated by the enactment or revision of codes, laws, or regulations, including changing or editing previously prepared Instruments of Service;
- .3 Changing or editing previously prepared Instruments of Service necessitated by official interpretations of applicable codes, laws or regulations that are either (a) contrary to specific interpretations by the applicable authorities having jurisdiction made prior to the issuance of the building permit, or (b) contrary to requirements of the Instruments of Service when those Instruments of Service were prepared in accordance with the applicable standard of care;
- .4 Services necessitated by decisions of the Owner not rendered in a timely manner or any other failure of performance on the part of the Owner or the Owner's consultants or contractors;
- .5 Preparing digital models or other design documentation for transmission to the Owner's consultants and contractors, or to other Owner-authorized recipients;
- .6 Preparation of design and documentation for alternate bid or proposal requests proposed by the Owner;
- .7 Preparation for, and attendance at, a public presentation, meeting or hearing;
- .8 Preparation for, and attendance at, a dispute resolution proceeding or legal proceeding, except where the Architect is party thereto;
- .9 Evaluation of the qualifications of entities providing bids or proposals;
- .10 Consultation concerning replacement of Work resulting from fire or other cause during construction; or,
- .11 Assistance to the Initial Decision Maker, if other than the Architect.

§ 4.3.2 To avoid delay in the Construction Phase, the Architect shall provide the following Additional Services, notify the Owner with reasonable promptness, and explain the facts and circumstances giving rise to the need. If, upon receipt of the Architect's notice, the Owner determines that all or parts of the services are not required, the Owner shall give prompt written notice to the Architect of the Owner's determination. The Owner shall compensate the Architect for the services provided prior to the Architect's receipt of the Owner's notice.

- .1 Reviewing a Contractor's submittal out of sequence from the submittal schedule approved by the Architect;
- .2 Responding to the Contractor's requests for information that are not prepared in accordance with the Contract Documents or where such information is available to the Contractor from a careful study and comparison of the Contract Documents, field conditions, other Owner-provided information, Contractor-prepared coordination drawings, or prior Project correspondence or documentation;
- .3 Preparing Change Orders and Construction Change Directives that require evaluation of Contractor's proposals and supporting data, or the preparation or revision of Instruments of Service;
- .4 Evaluating an extensive number of Claims as the Initial Decision Maker; or,
- .5 Evaluating substitutions proposed by the Owner or Contractor and making subsequent revisions to Instruments of Service resulting therefrom; or
- .6 To the extent the Architect's Basic Services are affected, providing Construction Phase Services 60 days after (1) the date of Substantial Completion of the Work or (2) the anticipated date of Substantial Completion identified in Initial Information, whichever is earlier.

§ 4.3.3 The Architect shall provide Construction Phase Services exceeding the limits set forth below as Additional Services. When the limits below are reached, the Architect shall notify the Owner:

- .1 Two (2) reviews of each Shop Drawing, Product Data item, sample and similar submittals of the Contractor
- .2 One Hundred Eighty (180) visits to the site by the Architect during construction
- .3 Two (2) inspections for any portion of the Work to determine whether such portion of the Work is substantially complete in accordance with the requirements of the Contract Documents
- .4 Two (2) inspections for any portion of the Work to determine final completion.

Init.

AIA Document B101™ – 2017. Copyright © 1974, 1978, 1987, 1997, 2007 and 2017 by The American Institute of Architects. All rights reserved. WARNING: This AIA® Document is protected by U.S. Copyright Law and International Treaties. Unauthorized reproduction or distribution of this AIA® Document, or any portion of it, may result in severe civil and criminal penalties, and will be prosecuted to the maximum extent possible under the law. This document was produced by AIA software at 13:39:33 on 12/14/2017 under Order No. 6607409123 which expires on 07/17/2018, and is not for resale.
User Notes:

(3B9ADA1B)

12

11-13

(Paragraph Deleted)

§ 4.3.4 If the services covered by this Agreement have not been completed within Forty-Eight (48) months of the date of this Agreement, through no fault of the Architect, extension of the Architect's services beyond that time shall be compensated as Additional Services.

ARTICLE 5 OWNER'S RESPONSIBILITIES

§ 5.1 Unless otherwise provided for under this Agreement, the Owner shall provide information in a timely manner regarding requirements for and limitations on the Project, including a written program, which shall set forth the Owner's objectives; schedule; constraints and criteria, including space requirements and relationships; flexibility; expandability; special equipment; systems; and site requirements. Within 15 days after receipt of a written request from the Architect, the Owner shall furnish the requested information as necessary and relevant for the Architect to evaluate give notice of or enforce lien rights.

§ 5.2 The Owner shall establish the Owner's budget for the Project, including (1) the budget for the Cost of the Work as defined in Section 6.1; (2) the Owner's other costs; and, (3) reasonable contingencies related to all of these costs. The Owner shall update the Owner's budget for the Project as necessary throughout the duration of the Project until final completion. If the Owner significantly increases or decreases the Owner's budget for the Cost of the Work, the Owner shall notify the Architect. The Owner and the Architect shall thereafter agree to a corresponding change in the Project's scope and quality.

§ 5.3 The Owner shall identify a representative authorized to act on the Owner's behalf with respect to the Project. The Owner shall render decisions and approve the Architect's submittals in a timely manner in order to avoid unreasonable delay in the orderly and sequential progress of the Architect's services.

§ 5.4 The Owner shall furnish surveys to describe physical characteristics, legal limitations and utility locations for the site of the Project, and a written legal description of the site. The surveys and legal information shall include, as applicable, grades and lines of streets, alleys, pavements and adjoining property and structures; designated wetlands; adjacent drainage; rights-of-way, restrictions, easements, encroachments, zoning, deed restrictions, boundaries and contours of the site; locations, dimensions, and other necessary data with respect to existing buildings, other improvements and trees; and information concerning available utility services and lines, both public and private, above and below grade, including inverts and depths. All the information on the survey shall be referenced to a Project benchmark.

§ 5.5 The Owner shall furnish services of geotechnical engineers, which may include test borings, test pits, determinations of soil bearing values, percolation tests, evaluations of hazardous materials, seismic evaluation, ground corrosion tests and resistivity tests, including necessary operations for anticipating subsoil conditions, with written reports and appropriate recommendations.

(Paragraphs Deleted)

§ 5.6 The Owner shall coordinate the services of its own consultants with those services provided by the Architect. Upon the Architect's request, the Owner shall furnish copies of the scope of services in the contracts between the Owner and the Owner's consultants. The Owner shall furnish the services of consultants other than those designated as the responsibility of the Architect in this Agreement, or authorize the Architect to furnish them as an Additional Service, when the Architect requests such services and demonstrates that they are reasonably required by the scope of the Project. The Owner shall require that its consultants and contractors maintain insurance, including professional liability insurance, as appropriate to the services or work provided.

§ 5.7 The Owner shall furnish tests, inspections and reports required by law or the Contract Documents, such as structural, mechanical, and chemical tests, tests for air and water pollution, and tests for hazardous materials.

Init. AIA Document B101™ – 2017. Copyright © 1974, 1978, 1987, 1997, 2007 and 2017 by The American Institute of Architects. All rights reserved. WARNING: This AIA® Document is protected by U.S. Copyright Law and International Treaties. Unauthorized reproduction or distribution of this AIA® Document, or any portion of it, may result in severe civil and criminal penalties, and will be prosecuted to the maximum extent possible under the law. This document was produced by AIA software at 13:39:33 on 12/14/2017 under Order No. 6607409123 which expires on 07/17/2018, and is not for resale. User Notes: (3B9ADA1B)

13

11-14

§ 5.8 The Owner shall furnish all legal, insurance and accounting services, including auditing services, that may be reasonably necessary at any time for the Project to meet the Owner's needs and interests.

§ 5.9 The Owner shall provide prompt written notice to the Architect if the Owner becomes aware of any fault or defect in the Project, including errors, omissions or inconsistencies in the Architect's Instruments of Service.

§ 5.10 Except as otherwise provided in this Agreement, or when direct communications has been specially authorized, the Owner shall endeavor to communicate with the Contractor and the Architect's consultants through the Architect about matters arising out of or relating to the Contract Documents. The Owner shall promptly notify the Architect of any direct communications that may affect the Architect's services.

§ 5.11 Before executing the Contract for Construction, the Owner shall coordinate the Architect's duties and responsibilities set forth in the Contract for Construction with the Architect's services set forth in this Agreement. The Owner shall provide the Architect a copy of the executed agreement between the Owner and Contractor, including the General Conditions of the Contract for Construction.

§ 5.12 The Owner shall provide the Architect access to the Project site prior to commencement of the Work and shall obligate the Contractor to provide the Architect access to the Work wherever it is in preparation or progress.

§ 5.15 Within 15 days after receipt of a written request from the Architect, the Owner shall furnish the requested information as necessary and relevant for the Architect to evaluate, give notice of, or enforce lien rights.

ARTICLE 6 COST OF THE WORK

§ 6.1 For purposes of this Agreement, the Cost of the Work shall be the total cost to the Owner to construct all elements of the Project designed or specified by the Architect and shall include contractors' general conditions costs, overhead and profit. The Cost of the Work does not include the compensation of the Architect, the cost of the land, rights-of-way, financing, contingencies for changes in the Work or other costs that are the responsibility of the Owner.

§ 6.2 The Owner's budget for the Cost of the Work is provided in Initial Information, and shall be adjusted throughout the Project as required under Sections 5.2, 6.4 and 6.5. Evaluations of the Owner's budget for the Cost of the Work, and the preliminary estimate of the Cost of the Work and updated estimates of the Cost of the Work, prepared by the Architect, represent the Architect's judgment as a design professional. It is recognized, however, that neither the Architect nor the Owner has control over the cost of labor, materials, or equipment; the Contractor's methods of determining bid prices; or competitive bidding, market, or negotiating conditions. Accordingly, the Architect cannot and does not warrant or represent that bids or negotiated prices will not vary from the Owner's budget for the Cost of the Work, or from any estimate of the Cost of the Work, or evaluation, prepared or agreed to by the Architect.

§ 6.3 In preparing estimates of the Cost of Work, the Architect shall be permitted to include contingencies for design, bidding, and price escalation; to determine what materials, equipment, component systems, and types of construction are to be included in the Contract Documents; to make reasonable adjustments in the program and scope of the Project; and to include in the Contract Documents alternate bids as may be necessary to adjust the estimated Cost of the Work to meet the Owner's budget. The Architect's estimate of the Cost of the Work shall be based on current area, volume or similar conceptual estimating techniques. If the Owner requests detailed cost estimating services, the Architect shall provide such services as an Additional Service under Article 4.

§ 6.4 If the Bidding or Negotiation Phase has not commenced within 90 days after the Architect submits the Construction Documents to the Owner, through no fault of the Architect, the Owner's budget for the Cost of the Work shall be adjusted to reflect changes in the general level of prices in the applicable construction market.

§ 6.5 If at any time the Architect's estimate of the Cost of the Work exceeds the Owner's budget for the Cost of the Work, the Architect shall make appropriate recommendations to the Owner to adjust the Project's size, quality, or budget for the Cost of the Work, and the Owner shall cooperate with the Architect in making such adjustments.

§ 6.6 If the Owner's budget for the Cost of the Work at the conclusion of the Construction Documents Phase Services is exceeded by the lowest bona fide bid or negotiated proposal, the Owner shall

Init.

AIA Document B101™ – 2017. Copyright © 1974, 1978, 1987, 1997, 2007 and 2017 by The American Institute of Architects. All rights reserved. WARNING: This AIA® Document is protected by U.S. Copyright Law and International Treaties. Unauthorized reproduction or distribution of this AIA® Document, or any portion of it, may result in severe civil and criminal penalties, and will be prosecuted to the maximum extent possible under the law. This document was produced by AIA software at 13:39:33 on 12/14/2017 under Order No. 6607409123 which expires on 07/17/2018, and is not for resale.
User Notes:

(3B9ADA1B)

14

11-15

- .1 give written approval of an increase in the budget for the Cost of the Work;
- .2 authorize rebidding or renegotiating of the Project within a reasonable time;
- .3 terminate in accordance with Section 9.5;
- .4 in consultation with the Architect, revise the Project program, scope, or quality as required to reduce the Cost of the Work; or,
- .5 implement any other mutually acceptable alternative.

§ 6.7 If the Owner chooses to proceed under Section 6.6.4, the Architect, without additional compensation, shall modify the Construction Documents as necessary to comply with the Owner's Budget for the Cost of the Work at the conclusion of the Construction Documents Phase Services, or the budget as adjusted under Section 6.6.1. If the Owner requires the Architect to modify the Construction Documents because the lowest bona fide bid or negotiated proposal exceeds the Owner's budget for the Cost of the Work due to market conditions the Architect could not reasonably anticipate, the Owner shall compensate the Architect for the modifications as an Additional Service pursuant to Section 11.3; otherwise the Architect's services for modifying the Construction Documents shall be without additional compensation. In any event, the Architect's modification of the Construction Documents shall be the limit of the Architect's responsibility under this Article 6.

ARTICLE 7 COPYRIGHTS AND LICENSES

§ 7.1 The Architect and the Owner warrant that in transmitting Instruments of Service, or any other information, the transmitting party is the copyright owner of such information or has permission from the copyright owner to transmit such information for its use on the Project. If the Owner and Architect intend to transmit Instruments of Service or any other information or documentation in digital form, they shall endeavor to establish under this Article 6.

§ 7.2 The Architect and the Architect's consultants shall be deemed the authors and owners of their respective Instruments of Service, including the Drawings and Specifications, and shall retain all common law, statutory and other reserved rights, including copyrights. Submission or distribution of Instruments of Service to meet official regulatory requirements or for similar purposes in connection with the Project is not to be construed as publication in derogation of the reserved rights of the Architect and the Architect's consultants.

§ 7.3 Upon execution of this Agreement, the Architect grants to the Owner a nonexclusive license to use the Architect's Instruments of Service solely and exclusively for purposes of constructing, using, maintaining, altering and adding to the Project, provided that the Owner substantially performs its obligations under this Agreement, including prompt payment of all sums due pursuant to Article 9 and Article 11. The Architect shall obtain similar nonexclusive licenses from the Architect's consultants consistent with this Agreement. The license granted under this section permits the Owner to authorize the Contractor, Subcontractors, Sub-subcontractors, and suppliers, as well as the Owner's consultants and separate contractors, to reproduce applicable portions of the Instruments of Service, subject to any protocols established pursuant to Section 1.3, solely and exclusively for use in performing services or construction for the Project. If the Architect rightfully terminates this Agreement for cause as provided in Section 9.4, the license granted in this Section 7.3 shall terminate.

§ 7.3.1 In the event the Owner uses the Instruments of Service without retaining the authors of the Instruments of Service, the Owner releases the Architect and Architect's consultant(s) from all claims and causes of action arising from such uses. The Owner, to the extent permitted by law, further agrees to indemnify and hold harmless the Architect and its consultants from all costs and expenses, including the cost of defense, related to claims and causes of action asserted by any third person or entity to the extent such costs and expenses arise from the Owner's use of the Instruments of Service under this Section 7.3.1. The terms of this Section 7.3.1 shall not apply if the Owner rightfully terminates this Agreement for cause under Section 9.4.

§ 7.4 Except for the licenses granted in this Article 7, no other license or right shall be deemed granted or implied under this Agreement. The Owner shall not assign, delegate, sublicense, pledge or otherwise transfer any license granted herein to another party without the prior written agreement of the Architect. Any unauthorized use of the Instruments of Service shall be at the Owner's sole risk and without liability to the Architect and the Architect's consultants.

Init.

AIA Document B101™ – 2017. Copyright © 1974, 1978, 1987, 1997, 2007 and 2017 by The American Institute of Architects. All rights reserved. WARNING: This AIA® Document is protected by U.S. Copyright Law and International Treaties. Unauthorized reproduction or distribution of this AIA® Document, or any portion of it, may result in severe civil and criminal penalties, and will be prosecuted to the maximum extent possible under the law. This document was produced by AIA software at 13:39:33 on 12/14/2017 under Order No. 6607409123 which expires on 07/17/2018, and is not for resale.
User Notes: (3B9ADA1B)

15

11-16

§ 7.5 Except as otherwise stated in Section 7.3, the provisions of this Article 7 shall survive the termination of this Agreement.

ARTICLE 8 CLAIMS AND DISPUTES

SEE EXHIBIT 'B'

§ 8.1 General

§ 8.1.1 The Owner and Architect shall commence all claims and causes of action, , whether in contract, tort, or otherwise, against the other arising out of or related to this Agreement in accordance with the requirements of the method of binding dispute resolution selected in this Agreement within a period specified by applicable law, but in any case not more than 10 years after the date of Substantial Completion of the Work. The Owner and Architect waive all claims and causes of action not commenced in accordance with this Section 8.1.1.

§ 8.1.2 To the extent damages are covered by property insurance, the Owner and Architect waive all rights against each other and against the contractors, consultants, agents, and employees of the other for damages, except such rights as they may have to the proceeds of such insurance as set forth in AIA Document A201-2017, General Conditions of the Contract for Construction. The Owner or the Architect, as appropriate, shall require of the contractors, consultants, agents, and employees of any of them, similar waivers in favor of the other parties enumerated herein.

§ 8.1.3 The Architect and Owner waive consequential damages for claims, disputes, or other matters in question, arising out of or relating to this Agreement. This mutual waiver is applicable, without limitation, to all consequential damages due to either party's termination of this Agreement, except as specifically provided in Section 9.7.

§ 8.2 Mediation

§ 8.2.1 Any claim, dispute or other matter in question arising out of or related to this Agreement shall be subject to mediation as a condition precedent to binding dispute resolution. If such matter relates to or is the subject of a lien arising out of the Architect's services, the Architect may proceed in accordance with applicable law to comply with the lien notice or filing deadlines prior to resolution of the matter by mediation or by binding dispute resolution.

§ 8.2.2 The Owner and Architect shall endeavor to resolve claims, disputes and other matters in question between them by mediation, which, unless the parties mutually agree otherwise, shall be administered by the American Arbitration Association in accordance with its Construction Industry Mediation Procedures in effect on the date of this Agreement. A request for mediation shall be made in writing, delivered to the other party to this Agreement, and filed with the person or entity administering the mediation. The request may be made concurrently with the filing of a complaint or other appropriate demand for binding dispute resolution but, in such event, mediation shall proceed in advance of binding dispute resolution proceedings, which shall be stayed pending mediation for a period of 60 days from the date of filing, unless stayed for a longer period by agreement of the parties or court order. If an arbitration proceeding is stayed pursuant to this section, the parties may nonetheless proceed to the selection of the arbitrator(s) and agree upon a schedule for later proceedings.

§ 8.2.3 The parties shall share the mediator's fee and any filing fees equally. The mediation shall be held in the place where the Project is located, unless another location is mutually agreed upon. Agreements reached in mediation shall be enforceable as settlement agreements in any court having jurisdiction thereof.

§ 8.2.4 If the parties do not resolve a dispute through mediation pursuant to this Section 8.2, the method of binding dispute resolution shall be the following:

(Check the appropriate box. If the Owner and Architect do not select a method of binding dispute resolution below, or do not subsequently agree in writing to a binding dispute resolution method other than litigation, the dispute will be resolved in a court of competent jurisdiction.)

☐ Arbitration pursuant to Section 8.3 of this Agreement

☐ Litigation in a court of competent jurisdiction

☒ Other: *(Specify)*

Init.

AIA Document B101™ – 2017. Copyright © 1974, 1978, 1987, 1997, 2007 and 2017 by The American Institute of Architects. All rights reserved. WARNING: This AIA® Document is protected by U.S. Copyright Law and International Treaties. Unauthorized reproduction or distribution of this AIA® Document, or any portion of it, may result in severe civil and criminal penalties, and will be prosecuted to the maximum extent possible under the law. This document was produced by AIA software at 13:39:33 on 12/14/2017 under Order No. 6607409123 which expires on 07/17/2018, and is not for resale.
User Notes: (3B9ADA1B)

16

11-17

(Paragraph Deleted)

§ 8.3 Arbitration

§ 8.3.1 If the parties have selected arbitration as the method for binding dispute resolution in this Agreement, any claim, dispute or other matter in question arising out of or related to this Agreement subject to, but not resolved by, mediation shall be subject to arbitration, which, unless the parties mutually agree otherwise, shall be administered by the American Arbitration Association in accordance with its Construction Industry Arbitration Rules in effect on the date of this Agreement. A demand for arbitration shall be made in writing, delivered to the other party to this Agreement, and filed with the person or entity administering the arbitration.

§ 8.3.1.1 A demand for arbitration shall be made no earlier than concurrently with the filing of a request for mediation, but in no event shall it be made after the date when the institution of legal or equitable proceedings based on the claim, dispute or other matter in question would be barred by the applicable statute of limitations. For statute of limitations purposes, receipt of a written demand for arbitration by the person or entity administering the arbitration shall constitute the institution of legal or equitable proceedings based on the claim, dispute or other matter in question.

§ 8.3.2 The foregoing agreement to arbitrate, and other agreements to arbitrate with an additional person or entity duly consented to by parties to this Agreement, shall be specifically enforceable in accordance with applicable law in any court having jurisdiction thereof.

§ 8.3.3 The award rendered by the arbitrator(s) shall be final, and judgment may be entered upon it in accordance with applicable law in any court having jurisdiction thereof.

§ 8.4 OTHER-DISPUTE RESOLUTION PROCESSES

§ 8.4.1 If a dispute arises out of or relates to this Agreement or its breach, the parties shall endeavor to settle the dispute first through direct discussions and negotiations. If the dispute cannot be settled through direct discussions or negotiations, the parties shall endeavor to settle the dispute by non-binding mediation. The location of the mediation shall be in Montgomery, Alabama.

Either party may terminate the mediation at any time after the session, but the decision to terminate must be delivered in person to either party and the mediator. Engaging in mediation is a condition precedent to any other form of binding dispute resolution. If the parties cannot agree on a mutual resolution, any dispute not resolved by mediation shall be decided in the Circuit Court of Montgomery County, Alabama, governed by the laws of the State of Alabama.

ARTICLE 9 TERMINATION OR SUSPENSION

§ 9.1 If the Owner fails to make payments to the Architect in accordance with this Agreement, such failure shall be considered substantial nonperformance and cause for termination or, at the Architect's option, cause for suspension of performance of services under this Agreement. If the Architect elects to suspend services, the Architect shall give seven days' written notice to the Owner before suspending services. In the event of a suspension of services, the Architect shall have no liability to the Owner for delay or damage caused the Owner because of such suspension of services. Before resuming services, the Owner shall pay the Architect all sums due prior to suspension and any expenses incurred in the interruption and resumption of the Architect's services. The Architect's fees for the remaining services and the time schedules shall be equitably adjusted.

Init.

AIA Document B101™ – 2017. Copyright © 1974, 1978, 1987, 1997, 2007 and 2017 by The American Institute of Architects. All rights reserved. WARNING: This AIA® Document is protected by U.S. Copyright Law and International Treaties. Unauthorized reproduction or distribution of this AIA® Document, or any portion of it, may result in severe civil and criminal penalties, and will be prosecuted to the maximum extent possible under the law. This document was produced by AIA software at 13:39:33 on 12/14/2017 under Order No. 6607409123 which expires on 07/17/2018, and is not for resale.
User Notes:

(3B9ADA1B)

17

11-18

§ 9.2 If the Owner suspends the Project, the Architect shall be compensated for services performed prior to notice of such suspension. When the Project is resumed, the Architect shall be compensated for expenses incurred in the interruption and resumption of the Architect's services. The Architect's fees for the remaining services and the time schedules shall be equitably adjusted.

§ 9.3 If the Owner suspends the Project for more than 90 cumulative days for reasons other than the fault of the Architect, the Architect may terminate this Agreement by giving not less than seven days' written notice.

§ 9.4 Either party may terminate this Agreement upon not less than seven days' written notice should the other party fail substantially to perform in accordance with the terms of this Agreement through no fault of the party initiating the termination.

§ 9.5 The Owner may terminate this Agreement upon not less than seven days' written notice to the Architect for the Owner's convenience and without cause.

§ 9.6 In the event of termination not the fault of the Architect, the Architect shall be compensated for services performed prior to termination, together with Reimbursable Expenses then due and all Termination Expenses as defined in Section 9.7.

§ 9.7 Termination Expenses are in addition to compensation for the Architect's services and include expenses directly attributable to termination for which the Architect *is not otherwise compensated, plus an amount for (Paragraph Deleted)*

the Architect's anticipated profit on the value of the services not performed by the Architect.

§ 9.8 The Owner's rights to use the Architect's Instruments of Service in the event of a termination of this Agreement are set forth in Article 7 and Section 11.9.

ARTICLE 10 MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS

§ 10.1 This Agreement shall be governed by the law of the place where the Project is located, excluding that jurisdiction's choice of law rules. If the parties have selected arbitration as the method of binding dispute resolution, the Federal Arbitration Act shall govern Section 8.3.

§ 10.2 Terms in this Agreement shall have the same meaning as those in AIA Document A201-2017, General Conditions of the Contract for Construction.

§ 10.3 The Owner and Architect, respectively, bind themselves, their agents, successors, assigns, and legal representatives to this Agreement. Neither the Owner nor the Architect shall assign this Agreement without the written consent of the other, except that the Owner may assign this Agreement to a lender providing financing for the Project if the lender agrees to assume the Owner's rights and obligations under this Agreement.

§ 10.4 If the Owner requests the Architect to execute certificates, the proposed language of such certificates shall be submitted to the Architect for review at least 14 days prior to the requested dates of execution. If the Owner requests the Architect to execute consents reasonably required to facilitate assignment to a lender, the Architect shall execute all such consents that are consistent with this Agreement, provided the proposed consent is submitted to the Architect for review at least 14 days prior to execution. The Architect shall not be required to execute certificates or consents that would require knowledge, services, or responsibilities beyond the scope of this Agreement.

§ 10.5 Nothing contained in this Agreement shall create a contractual relationship with, or a cause of action in favor of, a third party against either the Owner or Architect.

Init.

AIA Document B101™ – 2017. Copyright © 1974, 1978, 1987, 1997, 2007 and 2017 by The American Institute of Architects. All rights reserved. WARNING: This AIA® Document is protected by U.S. Copyright Law and International Treaties. Unauthorized reproduction or distribution of this AIA® Document, or any portion of it, may result in severe civil and criminal penalties, and will be prosecuted to the maximum extent possible under the law. This document was produced by AIA software at 13:39:33 on 12/14/2017 under Order No. 6607409123 which expires on 07/17/2018, and is not for resale.
User Notes:

(3B9ADA1B)

18

11-19

§ 10.6 Unless otherwise required in this Agreement, the Architect shall have no responsibility for the discovery, presence, handling, removal or disposal of, or exposure of persons to, hazardous materials or toxic substances in any form at the Project site.

§ 10.7 The Architect shall have the right to include photographic or artistic representations of the design of the Project among the Architect's promotional and professional materials. The Architect shall be given reasonable access to the completed Project to make such representations. However, the Architect's materials shall not include the Owner's confidential or proprietary information if the Owner has previously advised the Architect in writing of the specific information considered by the Owner to be confidential or proprietary. The Owner shall provide professional credit for the Architect in the Owner's promotional materials for the Project. This Section 10.7 shall survive the termination of this Agreement unless the Owner terminates this Agreement for cause pursuant to Section 9.4.

§ 10.8 If the Architect or Owner receives information specifically designated as "confidential" or "business proprietary," the receiving party shall keep such information strictly confidential and shall not disclose it to any other person except to (1) its employees, (2) those who need to know the content of such information to perform services or construction solely and exclusively for the Project, or (3) its consultants and contractors whose contracts include similar restrictions on the use of confidential information.

(Paragraph Deleted)

ARTICLE 11 COMPENSATION

§ 11.1 For the Architect's Basic Services described under Article 3, the Owner shall compensate the Architect as follows: see Exhibit 'A'

(Paragraph Deleted)

(Paragraphs Deleted)

§ 11.2 For Additional Services designated in Section 4.1, the Owner shall compensate the Architect as follows: *(Insert amount of, or basis for, compensation. If necessary, list specific services to which particular methods of compensation apply.)*

§ 11.3 For Additional Services that may arise during the course of the Project, including those under Section 4.2, the Owner shall compensate the Architect as follows:
(Insert amount of, or basis for, compensation.)

See Exhibit 'A' for Hourly Rates

§ 11.4 Compensation for Additional Services of the Architect's consultants when not included in Section 11.2 or 11.3, shall be the amount invoiced to the Architect plus Ten percent (10 %), or as follows:

(Paragraph Deleted)

Init.

AIA Document B101™ – 2017. Copyright © 1974, 1978, 1987, 1997, 2007 and 2017 by The American Institute of Architects. All rights reserved. WARNING: This AIA® Document is protected by U.S. Copyright Law and International Treaties. Unauthorized reproduction or distribution of this AIA® Document, or any portion of it, may result in severe civil and criminal penalties, and will be prosecuted to the maximum extent possible under the law. This document was produced by AIA software at 13:39:33 on 12/14/2017 under Order No. 6607409123 which expires on 07/17/2018, and is not for resale.
User Notes:

(3B9ADA1B)

19

11-20

§ 11.5 When compensation for Basic Services is based on a stipulated sum or a percentage basis, the proportion of compensation for each phase of services shall be as follows:

Schematic Design Phase	Ten	percent (	10	%)
Design Development Phase	Fifteen	percent (	15	%)
Construction Documents Phase	Fifty	percent (	50	%)
Bidding or Negotiation Phase	Five	percent (	5	%)
Construction Phase	Twenty	percent (	20	%)
Total Basic Compensation	one hundred	percent (	100	%)

§ 11.6 When compensation is based on a percentage of the Cost of the Work and portions of the Project are deleted or otherwise not constructed, compensation for those portions of the Project shall be payable to the extent services are performed on those portions, in accordance with the schedule set forth in Section 11.5 based on (1) the lowest bona fide bid or negotiated proposal, or (2) if no such bid or proposal is received, the most recent estimate of Cost of the Work for such portions of the Project. The Architect shall be entitled to compensation in accordance with this Agreement for all services performed whether or not the Construction Phase is commenced.

§ 11.7 The hourly billing rates for services of the Architect and the Architect's consultants are set forth below. The rates shall be adjusted in accordance with the Architect's and Architect's consultants' normal review practices. *(If applicable, attach an exhibit of hourly billing rates or insert them below.)*

See Exhibit 'A' Hourly Rates

Employee or Category	Rate
----------------------	------

§ 11.8 Compensation for Reimbursable Expenses

§ 11.8.1 Reimbursable Expenses are in addition to compensation for Basic, Supplemental, and Additional Services and include expenses incurred by the Architect and the Architect's consultants directly related to the Project, as follows:

- .1 Transportation and authorized out-of-town travel and subsistence;
- .2 Long distance services, dedicated data and communication services, teleconferences, Project web sites, and extranets;
- .3 Permitting and other fees required by authorities having jurisdiction over the Project;
- .4 Printing, reproductions, plots, and standard form documents;
- .5 Postage, handling, and delivery;
- .6 Expense of overtime work requiring higher than regular rates, if authorized in advance by the Owner;
- .7 Renderings, physical models, mock-ups, professional photography, and presentation materials requested by the Owner or required for the Project;
- .8 If required by the Owner, and with the Owner's prior written approval, the Architect's consultants' expenses of professional liability insurance dedicated exclusively to this Project, or the expense of additional insurance coverage or limits in excess of that normally maintained by the Architect's consultants;
- .9 All taxes levied on professional services and on reimbursable expenses;
- .10 Site office expenses;
- .11 Registration fees and any other fees charged by the Certifying Authority or by other entities as necessary to achieve the Sustainable Objective; and,
- .12 Other similar Project-related expenditures.

Init. AIA Document B101™ – 2017. Copyright © 1974, 1978, 1987, 1997, 2007 and 2017 by The American Institute of Architects. All rights reserved. WARNING: This AIA® Document is protected by U.S. Copyright Law and International Treaties. Unauthorized reproduction or distribution of this AIA® Document, or any portion of it, may result in severe civil and criminal penalties, and will be prosecuted to the maximum extent possible under the law. This document was produced by AIA software at 13:39:33 on 12/14/2017 under Order No. 6607409123 which expires on 07/17/2018, and is not for resale. User Notes: (3B9ADA1B)

20

11-21

§ 11.8.2 For Reimbursable Expenses the compensation shall be the expenses incurred by the Architect and the Architect's consultants plus Ten percent (10 %) of the expenses incurred.

§ 11.9 COMPENSATION FOR USE OF ARCHITECT'S INSTRUMENTS OF SERVICE

If Owner terminates the Architect for its convenience under Section 9.5, or the Architect terminates this Agreement under Section 9.3, the Owner shall pay a licensing fee as compensation for the Owner's continued use of the Architect's Instruments of Service solely for purposes of completing, using and maintaining the Project as follows:
Based upon a mutually agreed upon fee depending on the percentage of work complete.

§ 11.10 Payments to the Architect

§ 11.10.1 Initial Payments

§ 11.10.1.1 An initial payment of Zero (\$ 0) shall be made upon execution of this Agreement and is the minimum payment under this Agreement. It shall be credited to the Owner's account in the final invoice.

(Paragraph Deleted)

§ 11.10.2

Unless otherwise agreed, payments for services shall be made monthly in proportion to services performed. Payments are due and payable upon presentation of the Architect's invoice. Amounts unpaid Sixty (60) days after the invoice date shall bear interest at the rate entered below, or in the absence thereof at the legal rate prevailing from time to time at the principal place of business of the Architect.
(Insert rate of monthly or annual interest agreed upon.)

Zero % 0

§ 11.10.3 The Owner shall not withhold amounts from the Architect's compensation to impose a penalty or liquidated damages on the Architect, or to offset sums requested by or paid to contractors for the cost of changes in the Work, unless the Architect agrees or has been found liable for the amounts in a binding dispute resolution proceeding.

§ 11.10.4 Records of Reimbursable Expenses, expenses pertaining to Supplemental and Additional Services, and services performed on the basis of hourly rates shall be available to the Owner at mutually convenient times.

ARTICLE 12 SPECIAL TERMS AND CONDITIONS

Special terms and conditions that modify this Agreement are as follows:

(Paragraph Deleted)

See Exhibit 'B'

ARTICLE 13 SCOPE OF THE AGREEMENT

§ 13.1 This Agreement represents the entire and integrated agreement between the Owner and the Architect and supersedes all prior negotiations, representations or agreements, either written or oral. This Agreement may be amended only by written instrument signed by both the Owner and Architect.

§ 13.2 This Agreement is comprised of the following documents identified below:

- .1 AIA Document B101™-2007, Standard Form Agreement Between Owner and Architect
- .2 AIA Document E201™-2007, Digital Data Protocol Exhibit,
if completed, or the
following:

Init. AIA Document B101™ - 2017. Copyright © 1974, 1978, 1987, 1997, 2007 and 2017 by The American Institute of Architects. All rights reserved. WARNING: This AIA® Document is protected by U.S. Copyright Law and International Treaties. Unauthorized reproduction or distribution of this AIA® Document, or any portion of it, may result in severe civil and criminal penalties, and will be prosecuted to the maximum extent possible under the law. This document was produced by AIA software at 13:39:33 on 12/14/2017 under Order No. 6607409123 which expires on 07/17/2018, and is not for resale.
User Notes: (3B9ADA1B)

21

11-22

.3 Other documents:
(List other documents, if any
(Paragraph Deleted)

including Exhibit A, Initial Information, and additional scope of service, if any, forming part of the Agreement.)

(Paragraph Deleted)

Exhibit A: Fee Schedule and Hourly Rates
Exhibit B: Miscellaneous Provisions

(Paragraph Deleted)

Exhibit C: Certificate of Insurance

This Agreement entered into as of the day and year first written above.

OWNER (Signature)

Elton N. Dean, Sr., Chairman, Montgomery County
Commission

Printed name and title)

ARCHITECT (Signature)

James I. Barganier, AIA - Principal & Johnny B.
Raines III, AIA - Project Manager

(Printed name, title, and license number, if required)

Init.

AIA Document B101™ – 2017. Copyright © 1974, 1978, 1987, 1997, 2007 and 2017 by The American Institute of Architects. All rights reserved. WARNING: This AIA® Document is protected by U.S. Copyright Law and International Treaties. Unauthorized reproduction or distribution of this AIA® Document, or any portion of it, may result in severe civil and criminal penalties, and will be prosecuted to the maximum extent possible under the law. This document was produced by AIA software at 14:02:47 on 12/14/2017 under Order No. 6607409123 which expires on 07/17/2018, and is not for resale.
User Notes:

(3B9ADA17)

22

11-23

EXHIBIT 'A'

Compensation shall be based on a percentage of construction cost based on the following fee schedule.

Project: County Courthouse

CONSTRUCTION COST	FEE PERCENTAGE **
UP TO \$6,000,000	7.875%
\$6,000,001 TO \$8,000,000	7.75%
\$8,000,001 TO \$10,000,000	7.625%
\$10,000,001 TO \$12,000,000	7.5%
\$12,000,001 TO AND OVER	7.375%

**All Fee Percentages shown above have the 25% increase for major renovation projects, using the State of Alabama Building Commission fee schedule.

HOURLY RATES FOR ADDITIONAL SERVICES

PRINCIPAL-IN-CHARGE	\$190/HR.
SR. PROJECT MANAGER/ARCHITECT	\$175/HR.
ARCHITECT	\$150/HR.
INTERN ARCHITECT	\$100/HR.
CONSTRUCTION ADMINISTRATION	\$125/HR.
DRAFTSMAN	\$80/HR.
ADMINISTRATIVE	\$65/HR.
INTERIOR DESIGNER	\$125/HR.

EXHIBIT "B"

MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS

12.6 Supplement to Article 10, Miscellaneous Provisions.

- 10.9 There shall be no reduction in fee for actual services provided due to deductive Change Order items or deductive Alternates.
- 10.10 If a Change Order is generated, as a result of an error or omission by the Architect, there will be no cost to the Owner for A/E fees.
- 10.11 Project Betterment
If, due to the Architect's error, any required item or component of the project is omitted from the Architect's construction documents, the Architect shall not be responsible for paying the actual cost to add such item or component to the extent that such item or component would have been otherwise necessary for the project or otherwise adds value or betterment to the project. If due to Architect's error, the Architect will be responsible for added cost due to demolition, corrective or other rework and on upcharges for out of sequence work.
- 10.12 Consequential Damages
Notwithstanding any other provision of the Agreement, neither party shall be liable to the other for any consequential damages incurred due to the fault of the other party, regardless of the nature of this fault or whether it was committed by the Owner or the Architect, their employees, agents, subconsultants or subcontractors. Consequential damages include but are not limited to loss of use and loss of profit.
- 10.13 Indemnification
Owner agrees to indemnify, hold harmless and defend the Architect and its Consultants from and against each and every claim made against Architect for loss of business, damages, equitable remedies, penalties, litigation expenses, attorney fees and insurance deductibles, or any combination thereof, brought against the Architect by reason of Architect's participation with the Project (as opposed to a claim based on Architect's own negligence, errors or omissions) and arising out of interruption of public utilities, closing of public streets, and/or any injury to or destruction of tangible property, including the loss of use resulting from construction activities in and around the Project and other areas that must remain in use during the construction period. It is agreed and understood that the Owner, through itself and/or its Construction Manager, is responsible for providing access to restricted areas and for ensuring the proper and timely interruption and closing of public streets, as applicable. The Architect shall remain liable, however, for any claims brought against Architect, Owner, or others based upon Architect's performance under this Agreement or in connection with this Project.
- 10.14 Hold Harmless
The selected vendor agrees to protect, defend, indemnify and hold the Montgomery County Commission and its employees, agents, officers and servants free and harmless from any and all losses, claims, liens, not limited to, the amounts of judgements, penalties, interests, court costs, legal fees, and all other expenses incurred by the County arising in favor of any party, including employees of the successful vendor, death or damages to property and without limitation by enumeration, all other claims or demands of every character but only on the proportion of and to the extent such losses, claims, liens, demands and causes of action arise out of the negligent acts or omissions of contractor, its employees, agents and officers. The successful vendor agrees to investigate, handle, respond to, provide defense for and defend any such claims, demand, or suite at its sole expense. The successful vendor also, agrees to bear all other costs and expense related thereto, even if the claim or claims alleged are groundless, false or fraudulent.

EXHIBIT C



3ARGA-1

OP ID: A1

CERTIFICATE OF LIABILITY INSURANCE

DATE (MM/DD/YYYY)

12/12/2017

THIS CERTIFICATE IS ISSUED AS A MATTER OF INFORMATION ONLY AND CONFERS NO RIGHTS UPON THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER. THIS CERTIFICATE DOES NOT AFFIRMATIVELY OR NEGATIVELY AMEND, EXTEND OR ALTER THE COVERAGE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES BELOW. THIS CERTIFICATE OF INSURANCE DOES NOT CONSTITUTE A CONTRACT BETWEEN THE ISSUING INSURER(S), AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE OR PRODUCER, AND THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER.

IMPORTANT: If the certificate holder is an ADDITIONAL INSURED, the policy(ies) must have ADDITIONAL INSURED provisions or be endorsed. If SUBROGATION IS WAIVED, subject to the terms and conditions of the policy, certain policies may require an endorsement. A statement on this certificate does not confer rights to the certificate holder in lieu of such endorsement(s).

PRODUCER Starke Agency, Inc. P. O. Box 4359 Montgomery, AL 36103-4359 Charles A. Harris, III	334-263-5535	CONTACT NAME: Charles A. Harris, III PHONE (A/C, No, Ext): 334-263-5535 FAX (A/C, No): 334-264-3375 E-MAIL ADDRESS:
INSURED: Barganier Davis Sims Architects Associated PA 624 S. McDonough Street Montgomery, AL 36104		INSURER(S) AFFORDING COVERAGE INSURER A: Cincinnati Insurance Company INSURER B: INSURER C: INSURER D: INSURER E: INSURER F:
		NAIC #: 10677

COVERAGES		CERTIFICATE NUMBER:		REVISION NUMBER:			
THIS IS TO CERTIFY THAT THE POLICIES OF INSURANCE LISTED BELOW HAVE BEEN ISSUED TO THE INSURED NAMED ABOVE FOR THE POLICY PERIOD INDICATED. NOTWITHSTANDING ANY REQUIREMENT, TERM OR CONDITION OF ANY CONTRACT OR OTHER DOCUMENT WITH RESPECT TO WHICH THIS CERTIFICATE MAY BE ISSUED OR MAY PERTAIN, THE INSURANCE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES DESCRIBED HEREIN IS SUBJECT TO ALL THE TERMS, EXCLUSIONS AND CONDITIONS OF SUCH POLICIES. LIMITS SHOWN MAY HAVE BEEN REDUCED BY PAID CLAIMS.							
INSR LTR	TYPE OF INSURANCE	ADDL INSD	SUBR WVD	POLICY NUMBER	POLICY EFF (MM/DD/YYYY)	POLICY EXP (MM/DD/YYYY)	LIMITS
A	☒ COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY ☐ CLAIMS-MADE ☒ OCCUR GEN'L AGGREGATE LIMIT APPLIES PER: ☐ POLICY ☐ PRO JECT ☐ LOC OTHER:			ECP0280614	10/26/2015	10/26/2018	EACH OCCURRENCE \$ 1,000,000 DAMAGE TO RENTED PREMISES (Ea occurrence) \$ 1,000,000 MED EXP (Any one person) \$ 10,000 PERSONAL & ADV INJURY \$ 1,000,000 GENERAL AGGREGATE \$ 2,000,000 PRODUCTS - COMP/OP AGG \$ 2,000,000
A	AUTOMOBILE LIABILITY ☐ ANY AUTO OWNED AUTOS ONLY ☐ SCHEDULED AUTOS ☒ HIRED AUTOS ONLY ☒ NON-OWNED AUTOS ONLY			EBA0280614	10/26/2015	10/26/2018	COMBINED SINGLE LIMIT (Ea accident) \$ 1,000,000 BODILY INJURY (Per person) \$ BODILY INJURY (Per accident) \$ PROPERTY DAMAGE (Per accident) \$
A	☒ UMBRELLA LIAB ☒ OCCUR ☐ EXCESS LIAB ☐ CLAIMS-MADE DED ☒ RETENTION \$ 0			ECP0280614	10/26/2015	10/26/2018	EACH OCCURRENCE \$ 2,000,000 AGGREGATE \$ 2,000,000
	WORKERS COMPENSATION AND EMPLOYERS' LIABILITY ANY PROPRIETOR/PARTNER/EXECUTIVE OFFICER/MEMBER EXCLUDED? (Mandatory in NH) If yes, describe under DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS below		Y/N N/A				PER STATUTE ☐ OTH-ER ☐ E.L. EACH ACCIDENT \$ E.L. DISEASE - EA EMPLOYEE \$ E.L. DISEASE - POLICY LIMIT \$
A	Property Section			ECP0280614	10/26/2015	10/26/2018	Building 611,000 BPP 135,000

DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS / LOCATIONS / VEHICLES (ACORD 101, Additional Remarks Schedule, may be attached if more space is required)

CERTIFICATE HOLDER

MONT-00

Montgomery County Board
of Commissioners
101 S Lawrence St, Ste 2800
Montgomery, AL 36104

CANCELLATION

SHOULD ANY OF THE ABOVE DESCRIBED POLICIES BE CANCELLED BEFORE THE EXPIRATION DATE THEREOF, NOTICE WILL BE DELIVERED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE POLICY PROVISIONS.

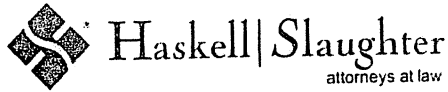
AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE

Boiling P. Strubbe, III

ACORD 25 (2016/03)

© 1986-2015 ACORD CORPORATION. All rights reserved.

The ACORD name and logo are registered marks of ACORD



Haskell Slaughter & Gallion, LLC
8 Commerce Street
Suite 1200
Montgomery, Alabama 36104
t. 334.265.8573 | f. 334.264.7945

MEMORANDUM

December 15, 2017

TTG

To: Donnie Mims
From: Thomas T. Gallion, III
Re: Architect Agreement Barganier Davis Sims Architects Associated-Phelps-
Price Justice Center Renovation Project

I have reviewed your memorandum of December 15, 2017, regarding an Architect Agreement with Barganier Davis Sims Architects Associated, regarding renovation work at the Phelps-Price Justice Center, plus miscellaneous work as the Commission, through the County Administrator, shall direct in writing to be undertaken by the Architect.

It is my opinion that the agreement is acceptable as is and will be binding on all parties if executed.

I am also of the opinion that the services provided for in this agreement are in the best interest of the public health, safety, education, and general welfare of the citizens of Montgomery County. I, therefore, see no reason why the agreement should not be executed if it is the desire of the Montgomery County Commission.

50051-317

ELTON N. DEAN, SR.
CHAIRMAN
RONDA M. WALKER
VICE CHAIRMAN

DANIEL HARRIS, JR.
ISAIAH SANKEY
DOUG SINGLETON



DONALD L. MIMS, CPA, MPA
ADMINISTRATOR
FLORENCE M. CAUTHEN
DEPUTY ADMINISTRATOR
334.832.1210
FAX: 334.832.2533
TDD: 334.265.3568
WWW.MC-ALA.ORG

December 15, 2017

MEMORANDUM

TO: Thomas T. Gallion, III
County Attorney

FROM: Donald L. Mims *DLM*
County Administrator

SUBJECT: Owner/Architect Agreement for the Phelps-Price Justice Center Renovation Project

Enclosed is an Owner/Architect Agreement with Barganier Davis Sims Architects Associated regarding renovation work at the Phelps-Price Justice Center, plus miscellaneous work as the Commission, through the County Administrator, shall direct in writing to be undertaken by the Architect.

The Dispute Resolution is included in the Agreement and referenced on page 17, §8.4.1 as "Attachment B". The "Consolidation or Joinder" has been removed.

Please review the Agreement and issue your opinion by 5:00 p.m., Friday, December 15, 2017, as to whether it is acceptable.

As always, thank you for your assistance.

DLM/tn

Enclosure

ELTON N. DEAN, SR.
CHAIRMAN
RONDA M. WALKER
VICE CHAIRMAN

DANIEL HARRIS, JR.
ISAIAH SANKEY
DOUG SINGLETON



DONALD L. MIMS, CPA, MPA
ADMINISTRATOR
FLORENCE M. CAUTHEN
DEPUTY ADMINISTRATOR
334.832.1210
FAX: 334.832.2533
TDD: 334.265.3568
WWW.MC-ALA.ORG

AGENDA

DEC 18 2017

December 14, 2017

MEMORANDUM

TO: Montgomery County Commission

FROM: Donald L. Mims
County Administrator

SUBJECT: Agreement with Barganier Davis and Sims regarding Renovation Work at the Greil Mansion

The Montgomery County Commission, at its meeting on December 4, 2017, agreed to place on the next agenda an Agreement with Barganier Davis and Sims regarding renovation work at the Greil Mansion.

I am requesting approval of this Agreement.

DLM/tn

Attachment

- A COUNTY OLDER THAN THE STATE -

P.O. Box 1667 MONTGOMERY, ALABAMA 36102-1667 PHONE: 334.832.1210



AIA[®] Document B101[™] – 2017

AGENDA

DEC 18 2017

Standard Form of Agreement Between Owner and Architect

AGREEMENT made as of the Eighteenth day of December in the year Two Thousand Seventeen

(In words, indicate day, month and year.)

BETWEEN the Architect's client identified as the Owner:

(Name, legal status, address and other information)

Montgomery County Commission

P.O. Box 1667

Montgomery, AL 36102

and the Architect:

(Name, legal status, address and other information)

Barganier Davis Sims Architects Associated

624 South McDonough Street

Montgomery, AL 36104

for the following Project:

(Name, location and detailed description)

Greil (Mansion) Building Weatherization, plus Miscellaneous Work as the Commission, through the County Administrator, shall direct in writing to be undertaken by the Architect

Barganier Davis Sims (BDS) Project No: 2017-133

The Owner and Architect agree as follows.

ADDITIONS AND DELETIONS:

The author of this document has added information needed for its completion. The author may also have revised the text of the original AIA standard form. An *Additions and Deletions Report* that notes added information as well as revisions to the standard form text is available from the author and should be reviewed. A vertical line in the left margin of this document indicates where the author has added necessary information and where the author has added to or deleted from the original AIA text.

This document has important legal consequences. Consultation with an attorney is encouraged with respect to its completion or modification.

Init.

AIA Document B101[™] – 2017. Copyright © 1974, 1978, 1987, 1997, 2007 and 2017 by The American Institute of Architects. All rights reserved. WARNING: This AIA[®] Document is protected by U.S. Copyright Law and International Treaties. Unauthorized reproduction or distribution of this AIA[®] Document, or any portion of it, may result in severe civil and criminal penalties, and will be prosecuted to the maximum extent possible under the law. This document was produced by AIA software at 14:16:42 on 12/14/2017 under Order No. 6607409123 which expires on 07/17/2018, and is not for resale.
User Notes: (3B9ADA17)

1

12-2

TABLE OF ARTICLES

- 1 INITIAL INFORMATION
- 2 ARCHITECT'S RESPONSIBILITIES
- 3 SCOPE OF ARCHITECT'S BASIC SERVICES
- 4 SUPPLEMENTAL AND ADDITIONAL SERVICES
- 5 OWNER'S RESPONSIBILITIES
- 6 COST OF THE WORK
- 7 COPYRIGHTS AND LICENSES
- 8 CLAIMS AND DISPUTES
- 9 TERMINATION OR SUSPENSION
- 10 MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS
- 11 COMPENSATION
- 12 SPECIAL TERMS AND CONDITIONS
- 13 SCOPE OF THE AGREEMENT

ARTICLE 1 INITIAL INFORMATION

§ 1.1 This Agreement is based on the Initial Information set forth in this Article 1 and in optional Exhibit A, Initial Information:

(For each item in this section, insert the information or a statement such as "not applicable" or "unknown at time of execution.")

Montgomery County Courthouse Renovation
(Paragraph Deleted)

(Paragraph Deleted)

*Project Scope is the Weatherization to the
Greil Mansion located on South Lawrence Street in
(Paragraph Deleted)*

downtown Montgomery,
Alabama.

(Paragraph Deleted)

Architect's Consultants:

(Paragraph Deleted)

Structural Engineer:
Blackburn, Daniels, O'Barr

Init.

AIA Document B101™ – 2017. Copyright © 1974, 1978, 1987, 1997, 2007 and 2017 by The American Institute of Architects. All rights reserved. WARNING: This AIA® Document is protected by U.S. Copyright Law and International Treaties. Unauthorized reproduction or distribution of this AIA® Document, or any portion of it, may result in severe civil and criminal penalties, and will be prosecuted to the maximum extent possible under the law. This document was produced by AIA software at 14:16:42 on 12/14/2017 under Order No. 6607409123 which expires on 07/17/2018, and is not for resale.
User Notes: (3B9ADA17)

2

12-3

8805 County Road 40 East
Lowndesboro, Alabama 36752
(Paragraph Deleted)

Jack Daniels, P.E.

Mechanical Engineer:
(Paragraphs Deleted)

Zgouvas Eiring and Associates
(Paragraph Deleted)

800 S. McDonough Street
Montgomery, Alabama 36104
Thano Zgouvas

(Paragraph Deleted)

Electrical Engineer:
Gunn and Associates
3102 AL-14
Millbrook, Alabama 36054
(Paragraph Deleted)

Kenneth Gunn, P.E.

(Paragraphs Deleted)

Civil Engineer:
Larry E. Speaks & Associates, inc
535 Herron Street
Montgomery, AL 36104
Larry E. Speaks, P.E.

(Paragraph Deleted)

§ 1.2 The
Owner's anticipated dates for commencement of construction and
Substantial Completion of the
(Paragraph Deleted)

Work are se for
below:

(Paragraphs Deleted)

1. Commencement of construction date:

(Paragraph Deleted)

To Be Determined.

(Paragraph Deleted)

Init.

AIA Document B101™ – 2017. Copyright © 1974, 1978, 1987, 1997, 2007 and 2017 by The American Institute of Architects. All rights reserved. WARNING: This AIA® Document is protected by U.S. Copyright Law and International Treaties. Unauthorized reproduction or distribution of this AIA® Document, or any portion of it, may result in severe civil and criminal penalties, and will be prosecuted to the maximum extent possible under the law. This document was produced by AIA software at 14:16:42 on 12/14/2017 under Order No. 6607409123 which expires on 07/17/2018, and is not for resale.
User Notes:

(3B9ADA17)

3

12-4

2. Substantial Completion date:

(Paragraph Deleted)

To Be Determined.

(Paragraph Deleted)

§ 1.3 The Owner and Architect may rely on the Initial Information. Both Parties, however, recognize that such information may materially change and, in that event, the Owner and the Architect shall appropriately adjust the schedule, the Architect's services and the Architect's compensation.

(Paragraphs Deleted)

ARTICLE 2 ARCHITECT'S RESPONSIBILITIES

§ 2.1 The Architect shall provide professional services as set forth in this Agreement.

§ 2.2 The Architect shall perform its services consistent with the professional skill and care ordinarily provided by architects practicing in the same or similar locality under the same or similar circumstances. The Architect shall perform its services as expeditiously as is consistent with such professional skill and care and the orderly progress of the Project.

§ 2.3 The Architect shall identify a representative authorized to act on behalf of the Architect with respect to the Project.

§ 2.4 Except with the Owner's knowledge and consent, the Architect shall not engage in any activity, or accept any employment, interest or contribution that would reasonably appear to compromise the Architect's professional judgment with respect to this Project.

§ 2.5 The Architect shall maintain the following insurance until termination of this Agreement. If any of the requirements set forth below are in addition to the types and limits the Architect normally maintains, the Owner shall pay the Architect for any additional cost:

(Identify types and limits of insurance coverage, and other insurance requirements applicable to the Agreement, if any.)

1. General Liability

\$1,000,000 - Each Occurrence / \$2,000,000 - General Aggregate

2. Automobile Liability

\$1,000,000 Single Limit

3. Workers Compensation

(Paragraph Deleted)

\$2,000,000 - Per Occurrence / \$2,000,000 - General Aggregate

4. Professional Liability

Init.

AIA Document B101™ – 2017. Copyright © 1974, 1978, 1987, 1997, 2007 and 2017 by The American Institute of Architects. All rights reserved. WARNING: This AIA® Document is protected by U.S. Copyright Law and International Treaties. Unauthorized reproduction or distribution of this AIA® Document, or any portion of it, may result in severe civil and criminal penalties, and will be prosecuted to the maximum extent possible under the law. This document was produced by AIA software at 14:16:42 on 12/14/2017 under Order No. 6607409123 which expires on 07/17/2018, and is not for resale.
User Notes:

(3B9ADA17)

4

12-5

(Paragraph Deleted)

\$1,000,000 - Each Claim / \$2,000,000 - Aggregate

(Paragraph Deleted)

ARTICLE 3 SCOPE OF ARCHITECT'S BASIC SERVICES

§ 3.1 The Architect's Basic Services consist of those described in this Article 3 and include usual and customary structural, mechanical, and electrical engineering services. Services not set forth in this Article 3 are Supplemental or Additional Services.

§ 3.1.1 The Architect shall manage the Architect's services, research applicable design criteria, attend Project meetings, communicate with members of the Project team, and report progress to the Owner.

§ 3.1.2 The Architect shall coordinate its services with those services provided by the Owner and the Owner's consultants. The Architect shall be entitled to rely on, and shall not be responsible for, the accuracy, completeness, and timeliness of, services and information furnished by the Owner and the Owner's consultants. The Architect shall provide prompt written notice to the Owner if the Architect becomes aware of any error, omission, or inconsistency in such services or information.

§ 3.1.3 As soon as practicable after the date of this Agreement, the Architect shall submit for the Owner's approval a schedule for the performance of the Architect's services. The schedule initially shall include anticipated dates for the commencement of construction and for Substantial Completion of the Work as set forth in the Initial Information. The schedule shall include allowances for periods of time required for the Owner's review, for the performance of the Owner's consultants, and for approval of submissions by authorities having jurisdiction over the Project. Once approved by the Owner, time limits established by the schedule shall not, except for reasonable cause, be exceeded by the Architect or Owner. With the Owner's approval, the Architect shall adjust the schedule, if necessary, as the Project proceeds until the commencement of construction.

§ 3.1.4 The Architect shall not be responsible for an Owner's directive or substitution, or for the Owner's acceptance of non-conforming Work, made or given without the Architect's written approval.

§ 3.1.5 The Architect shall contact governmental authorities required to approve the Construction Documents and entities providing utility services to the Project. The Architect shall respond to applicable design requirements imposed by those authorities and entities.

§ 3.1.6 The Architect shall assist the Owner in connection with the Owner's responsibility for filing documents required for the approval of governmental authorities having jurisdiction over the Project.

§ 3.2 Schematic Design Phase Services

§ 3.2.1 The Architect shall review the program and other information furnished by the Owner, and shall review laws, codes, and regulations applicable to the Architect's services.

§ 3.2.2 The Architect shall prepare a preliminary evaluation of the Owner's program, schedule, budget for the Cost of the Work, Project site, the proposed procurement and delivery method, and other Initial Information, each in terms of the other, to ascertain the requirements of the Project. The Architect shall notify the Owner of (1) any inconsistencies discovered in the information, and (2) other information or consulting services that may be reasonably needed for the Project.

§ 3.2.3 The Architect shall present its preliminary evaluation to the Owner and shall discuss with the Owner alternative approaches to design and construction of the Project. The Architect shall reach an understanding with the Owner regarding the requirements of the Project.

Init.

AIA Document B101™ – 2017. Copyright © 1974, 1978, 1987, 1997, 2007 and 2017 by The American Institute of Architects. All rights reserved. WARNING: This AIA® Document is protected by U.S. Copyright Law and International Treaties. Unauthorized reproduction or distribution of this AIA® Document, or any portion of it, may result in severe civil and criminal penalties, and will be prosecuted to the maximum extent possible under the law. This document was produced by AIA software at 14:16:42 on 12/14/2017 under Order No. 6607409123 which expires on 07/17/2018, and is not for resale.
User Notes:

(3B9ADA17)

5

12-6

§ 3.2.4 Based on the Project requirements agreed upon with the Owner, the Architect shall prepare and present, for the Owner's approval, a preliminary design illustrating the scale and relationship of the Project components.

§ 3.2.5 Based on the Owner's approval of the preliminary design, the Architect shall prepare Schematic Design Documents for the Owner's approval. The Schematic Design Documents shall consist of drawings and other documents including a site plan, if appropriate, and preliminary building plans, sections and elevations; and may include some combination of study models, perspective sketches, or digital representations. Preliminary selections of major building systems and construction materials shall be noted on the drawings or described in writing.

§ 3.2.5.1 The Architect shall consider sustainable/environmentally responsible design alternatives, such as material choices and building orientation, together with other considerations based on program and aesthetics, in developing a design that is consistent with the Owner's program, schedule and budget for the Cost of the Work. The Owner may obtain more advanced sustainable design services as a Supplemental Service under Article 4.

§ 3.2.5.2 The Architect shall consider the value of alternative materials, building systems and equipment, together with other considerations based on program and aesthetics, in developing a design for the Project that is consistent with the Owner's program, schedule, and budget for the Cost of the Work.

§ 3.2.6 The Architect shall submit to the Owner an estimate of the Cost of the Work prepared in accordance with Section 6.3.

§ 3.2.7 The Architect shall submit the Schematic Design Documents to the Owner, and request the Owner's approval.

§ 3.3 Design Development Phase Services

§ 3.3.1 Based on the Owner's approval of the Schematic Design Documents, and on the Owner's authorization of any adjustments in the Project requirements and the budget for the Cost of the Work, the Architect shall prepare Design Development Documents for the Owner's approval. The Design Development Documents shall illustrate and describe the development of the approved Schematic Design Documents and shall consist of drawings and other documents including plans, sections, elevations, typical construction details, and diagrammatic layouts of building systems to fix and describe the size and character of the Project as to architectural, structural, mechanical and electrical systems, and other appropriate elements. The Design Development Documents shall also include outline specifications that identify major materials and systems and establish, in general, their quality levels.

§ 3.3.2 The Architect shall update the estimate of the Cost of the Work prepared in accordance with Section 6.3.

§ 3.3.3 The Architect shall submit the Design Development Documents to the Owner, advise the Owner of any adjustments to the estimate of the Cost of the Work, and request the Owner's approval.

§ 3.4 Construction Documents Phase Services

§ 3.4.1 Based on the Owner's approval of the Design Development Documents, and on the Owner's authorization of any adjustments in the Project requirements and the budget for the Cost of the Work, the Architect shall prepare Construction Documents for the Owner's approval. The Construction Documents shall illustrate and describe the further development of the approved Design Development Documents and shall consist of Drawings and Specifications setting forth in detail the quality levels and performance criteria of materials and systems and other requirements for the construction of the Work. The Owner and Architect acknowledge that, in order to perform the Work, the Contractor will provide additional information, including Shop Drawings, Product Data, Samples and other similar submittals, which the Architect shall review in accordance with Section 3.6.4.

§ 3.4.2 The Architect shall incorporate the design requirements of governmental authorities having jurisdiction over the Project into the Construction Documents.

§ 3.4.3 During the development of the Construction Documents, the Architect shall assist the Owner in the development and preparation of (1) bidding and procurement information that describes the time, place, and conditions of bidding, including bidding or proposal forms; (2) the form of agreement between the Owner and Contractor; and (3) the Conditions of the Contract for Construction (General, Supplementary and other Conditions).

Init.

AIA Document B101™ – 2017. Copyright © 1974, 1978, 1987, 1997, 2007 and 2017 by The American Institute of Architects. All rights reserved. WARNING: This AIA® Document is protected by U.S. Copyright Law and International Treaties. Unauthorized reproduction or distribution of this AIA® Document, or any portion of it, may result in severe civil and criminal penalties, and will be prosecuted to the maximum extent possible under the law. This document was produced by AIA software at 14:16:42 on 12/14/2017 under Order No. 6607409123 which expires on 07/17/2018, and is not for resale.
User Notes: (3B9ADA17)

6

12-7

The Architect shall also compile a project manual that includes the Conditions of the Contract for Construction and Specifications, and may include bidding requirements and sample forms.

§ 3.4.4 The Architect shall update the estimate for the Cost of the Work prepared in accordance with Section 6.3.

§ 3.4.5 The Architect shall submit the Construction Documents to the Owner, advise the Owner of any adjustments to the estimate of the Cost of the Work, take any action required under Section 6.5, and request the Owner's approval.

§ 3.5 Procurement Phase Services

§ 3.5.1 General

The Architect shall assist the Owner in establishing a list of prospective contractors. Following the Owner's approval of the Construction Documents, the Architect shall assist the Owner in (1) obtaining either competitive bids or negotiated proposals; (2) confirming responsiveness of bids or proposals; (3) determining the successful bid or proposal, if any; and, (4) awarding and preparing contracts for construction.

§ 3.5.2 Competitive Bidding

§ 3.5.2.1 Bidding Documents shall consist of bidding requirements and proposed Contract Documents.

§ 3.5.2.2 The Architect shall assist the Owner in bidding the Project by:

- .1 procuring the reproduction of Bidding Documents for distribution to prospective bidders;
- .2 distributing the Bidding Documents to prospective bidders, requesting their return upon completion of the bidding process, and maintaining a log of distribution and retrieval and of the amounts of deposits, if any, received from and returned to prospective bidders;
- .3 organizing and conducting a pre-bid conference for prospective bidders;
- .4 preparing responses to questions from prospective bidders and providing clarifications and interpretations of the Bidding Documents to the prospective bidders in the form of addenda; and,
- .5 organizing and conducting the opening of the bids, and subsequently documenting and distributing the bidding results, as directed by the Owner.

§ 3.5.2.3 If the Bidding Documents permit substitutions, upon the Owner's written authorization, the Architect shall, as an Additional Service, consider requests for substitutions and prepare and distribute addenda identifying approved substitutions to all prospective bidders.

§ 3.5.3 Negotiated Proposals

§ 3.5.3.1 Proposal Documents shall consist of proposal requirements and proposed Contract Documents.

§ 3.5.3.2 The Architect shall assist the Owner in obtaining proposals by:

- .1 procuring the reproduction of Proposal Documents for distribution to prospective contractors and requesting their return upon completion of the negotiation process;
- .2 organizing and participating in selection interviews with prospective contractors; and

(Paragraph Deleted)

- .3 participating in negotiations with prospective contractors, and subsequently preparing a summary report of the negotiation results, as directed by the Owner.

§ 3.5.3.3 If the Proposal Documents permit substitutions, the Architect shall consider requests for substitutions and prepare and distribute addenda identifying approved substitutions to all prospective contractors.

§ 3.6 Construction Phase Services

§ 3.6.1 General

§ 3.6.1.1 The Architect shall provide administration of the Contract between the Owner and the Contractor as set forth below and in AIA Document A201™-2017, General Conditions of the Contract for Construction. If the Owner and Contractor modify AIA Document A201-2017, those modifications shall not affect the Architect's services under this Agreement unless the Owner and the Architect amend this Agreement.

Init.

AIA Document B101™ - 2017. Copyright © 1974, 1978, 1987, 1997, 2007 and 2017 by The American Institute of Architects. All rights reserved. WARNING: This AIA® Document is protected by U.S. Copyright Law and International Treaties. Unauthorized reproduction or distribution of this AIA® Document, or any portion of it, may result in severe civil and criminal penalties, and will be prosecuted to the maximum extent possible under the law. This document was produced by AIA software at 14:16:42 on 12/14/2017 under Order No. 6607409123 which expires on 07/17/2018, and is not for resale.
User Notes:

(3B9ADA17)

7

12-8

§ 3.6.1.2 The Architect shall advise and consult with the Owner during the Construction Phase Services. The Architect shall have authority to act on behalf of the Owner only to the extent provided in this Agreement. The Architect shall not have control over, charge of, or responsibility for the construction means, methods, techniques, sequences or procedures, or for safety precautions and programs in connection with the Work, nor shall the Architect be responsible for the Contractor's failure to perform the Work in accordance with the requirements of the Contract Documents. The Architect shall be responsible for the Architect's negligent acts or omissions, but shall not have control over or charge of, and shall not be responsible for, acts or omissions of the Contractor or of any other persons or entities performing portions of the Work.

§ 3.6.1.3 Subject to Section 4.3, the Architect's responsibility to provide Construction Phase Services commences with the award of the Contract for Construction and terminates on the date the Architect issues the final Certificate for Payment.

§ 3.6.2 Evaluations of the Work

§ 3.6.2.1 The Architect shall visit the site at intervals appropriate to the stage of construction, or as otherwise required in Section 4.3.3, to become generally familiar with the progress and quality of the portion of the Work completed, and to determine, in general, if the Work observed is being performed in a manner indicating that the Work, when fully completed, will be in accordance with the Contract Documents. However, the Architect shall not be required to make exhaustive or continuous on-site inspections to check the quality or quantity of the Work. On the basis of the site visits, the Architect shall keep the Owner reasonably informed about the progress and quality of the portion of the Work completed, and report to the Owner (1) known deviations from the Contract Documents and from the most recent construction schedule submitted by the Contractor, and (2) defects and deficiencies observed in the Work.

§ 3.6.2.2 The Architect has the authority to reject Work that does not conform to the Contract Documents. Whenever the Architect considers it necessary or advisable, the Architect shall have the authority to require inspection or testing of the Work in accordance with the provisions of the Contract Documents, whether or not the Work is fabricated, installed or completed. However, neither this authority of the Architect nor a decision made in good faith either to exercise or not to exercise such authority shall give rise to a duty or responsibility of the Architect to the Contractor, Subcontractors, suppliers, their agents or employees, or other persons or entities performing portions of the Work.

§ 3.6.2.3 The Architect shall interpret and decide matters concerning performance under, and requirements of, the Contract Documents on written request of either the Owner or Contractor. The Architect's response to such requests shall be made in writing within any time limits agreed upon or otherwise with reasonable promptness.

§ 3.6.2.4 Interpretations and decisions of the Architect shall be consistent with the intent of, and reasonably inferable from, the Contract Documents and shall be in writing or in the form of drawings. When making such interpretations and decisions, the Architect shall endeavor to secure faithful performance by both Owner and Contractor, shall not show partiality to either, and shall not be liable for results of interpretations or decisions rendered in good faith. The Architect's decisions on matters relating to aesthetic effect shall be final if consistent with the intent expressed in the Contract Documents.

§ 3.6.2.5 Unless the Owner and Contractor designate another person to serve as an Initial Decision Maker, as that term is defined in AIA Document A201-2017, the Architect shall render initial decisions on Claims between the Owner and Contractor as provided in the Contract Documents.

§ 3.6.3 Certificates for Payment to Contractor

§ 3.6.3.1 The Architect shall review and certify the amounts due the Contractor and shall issue certificates in such amounts. The Architect's certification for payment shall constitute a representation to the Owner, based on the Architect's evaluation of the Work as provided in Section 3.6.2 and on the data comprising the Contractor's Application for Payment, that, to the best of the Architect's knowledge, information and belief, the Work has progressed to the point indicated, the quality of the Work is in accordance with the Contract Documents, and that the Contractor is entitled to payment in the amount certified. The foregoing representations are subject to (1) an evaluation of the Work for conformance with the Contract Documents upon Substantial Completion, (2) results of subsequent tests and inspections, (3) correction of minor deviations from the Contract Documents prior to completion, and (4) specific qualifications expressed by the Architect.

AIA Document B101™ – 2017. Copyright © 1974, 1978, 1987, 1997, 2007 and 2017 by The American Institute of Architects. All rights reserved. WARNING: This AIA® Document is protected by U.S. Copyright Law and International Treaties. Unauthorized reproduction or distribution of this AIA® Document, or any portion of it, may result in severe civil and criminal penalties, and will be prosecuted to the maximum extent possible under the law. This document was produced by AIA software at 14:16:42 on 12/14/2017 under Order No. 6607409123 which expires on 07/17/2018, and is not for resale.

User Notes:

(3B9ADA17)

§ 3.6.3.2 The issuance of a Certificate for Payment shall not be a representation that the Architect has (1) made exhaustive or continuous on-site inspections to check the quality or quantity of the Work, (2) reviewed construction means, methods, techniques, sequences or procedures, (3) reviewed copies of requisitions received from Subcontractors and suppliers and other data requested by the Owner to substantiate the Contractor's right to payment, or (4) ascertained how or for what purpose the Contractor has used money previously paid on account of the Contract Sum.

§ 3.6.3.3 The Architect shall maintain a record of the Applications and Certificates for Payment.

§ 3.6.4 Submittals

§ 3.6.4.1 The Architect shall review the Contractor's submittal schedule and shall not unreasonably delay or withhold approval of the schedule. The Architect's action in reviewing submittals shall be taken in accordance with the approved submittal schedule or, in the absence of an approved submittal schedule, with reasonable promptness while allowing sufficient time, in the Architect's professional judgment, to permit adequate review.

§ 3.6.4.2 In accordance with the Architect-approval submittal schedule, the Architect shall review and approve, or take other appropriate action upon, the Contractor's submittals such as Shop Drawings, Product Data and Samples, but only for the limited purpose of checking for conformance with information given and the design concept expressed in the Contract Documents. Review of such submittals is not for the purpose of determining the accuracy and completeness of other information such as dimensions, quantities, and installation or performance of equipment or systems, which are the Contractor's responsibility. The Architect's review shall not constitute approval of safety precautions or construction means, methods, techniques, sequences or procedures. The Architect's approval of a specific item shall not indicate approval of an assembly of which the item is a component.

§ 3.6.4.3 If the Contract Documents specifically require the Contractor to provide professional design services or certifications by a design professional related to systems, materials, or equipment, the Architect shall specify the appropriate performance and design criteria that such services must satisfy. The Architect shall review and take appropriate action on Shop Drawings and other submittals related to the Work designed or certified by the Contractor's design professional, provided the submittals bear such professional's seal and signature when submitted to the Architect. The Architect's review shall be for the limited purpose of checking for conformance with information given and the design concept expressed in the Contract Documents. The Architect shall be entitled to rely upon, and shall not be responsible for, the adequacy and accuracy of the services, certifications, and approvals performed or provided by such design professionals.

§ 3.6.4.4 Subject to Section 4.3, the Architect shall review and respond to requests for information about the Contract Documents. The Architect shall set forth, in the Contract Documents, the requirements for requests for information. Requests for information shall include, at a minimum, a detailed written statement that indicates the specific Drawings or Specifications in need of clarification and the nature of the clarification requested. The Architect's response to such requests shall be made in writing within any time limits agreed upon, or otherwise with reasonable promptness. If appropriate, the Architect shall prepare and issue supplemental Drawings and Specifications in response to the requests for information.

§ 3.6.4.5 The Architect shall maintain a record of submittals and copies of submittals supplied by the Contractor in accordance with the requirements of the Contract Documents.

§ 3.6.5 Changes in the Work

§ 3.6.5.1 The Architect may order minor changes in the Work that are consistent with the intent of the Contract Documents and do not involve an adjustment in the Contract Sum or an extension of the Contract Time. Subject to Section 4.3, the Architect shall prepare Change Orders and Construction Change Directives for the Owner's approval and execution in accordance with the Contract Documents.

§ 3.6.5.2 The Architect shall maintain records relative to changes in the Work.

§ 3.6.6 Project Completion

§ 3.6.6.1 The Architect

Init.

AIA Document B101™ – 2017. Copyright © 1974, 1978, 1987, 1997, 2007 and 2017 by The American Institute of Architects. All rights reserved. WARNING: This AIA® Document is protected by U.S. Copyright Law and International Treaties. Unauthorized reproduction or distribution of this AIA® Document, or any portion of it, may result in severe civil and criminal penalties, and will be prosecuted to the maximum extent possible under the law. This document was produced by AIA software at 14:16:42 on 12/14/2017 under Order No. 6607409123 which expires on 07/17/2018, and is not for resale.
User Notes:

(3B9ADA17)

9

12-10

shall shall conduct inspections to determine the date or dates of Substantial Completion and the date of final completion;
 issue Certificates of Substantial Completion;
 receive from the Contractor and forward to the Owner, for the Owner's review and records, written warranties and related documents required by the Contract Documents and assembly by the Contractor;
 and issue a final Certificate for Payment based upon a final inspection indicating the Work complies with the requirements of the Contract Documents.

§ 3.6.6.2 The Architect's inspections shall be conducted with the Owner to check conformance of the Work with the requirements of the Contract Documents and to verify the accuracy and completeness of the list submitted by the Contractor of Work to be completed or corrected.

§ 3.6.6.3 When Substantial Completion has been achieved, the Architect shall inform the Owner about the balance of the Contract Sum remaining to be paid the Contractor, including the amount to be retained from the Contract Sum, if any, for final completion or correction of the Work.

§ 3.6.6.4 The Architect shall forward to the Owner the following information received from the Contractor: (1) consent of surety or sureties, if any, to reduction in or partial release of retainage or the making of final payment; (2) affidavits, receipts, releases and waivers of liens, or bonds indemnifying the Owner against liens; and (3) any other documentation required of the Contractor under the Contract Documents.

§ 3.6.6.5 Upon request of the Owner, and prior to the expiration of one year from the date of Substantial Completion, the Architect shall, without additional compensation, conduct a meeting with the Owner to review the facility operations and performance.

ARTICLE 4 ADDITIONAL SERVICES

§ 4.1

Additional services listed below are not included in Basic Services but may be required for the Project. The Architect shall provide the listed Supplemental Services only if specifically designated in the table below as the Architect's responsibility, and the Owner shall compensate the Architect as provided in Section 11.2. Unless otherwise specifically addressed in this Agreement, if neither the Owner nor the Architect is designated, the parties agree that the listed Supplemental Service is not being provided for the Project.

(Designate the Additional Services the Architect shall provided in the second column of the table below. In the third column indicated whether the service description is located in Section 4.2 or in an attached exhibit. If in an exhibit, identify the exhibit.)

Supplemental Services	Responsibility (Architect, Owner, or not provided)	Location of Service Description (Section 4.2 below or in an exhibit attached to this document and identified below)
§ 4.1.1.1 Programming	Architect	
§ 4.1.1.2 Multiple preliminary designs	Not Provided	
§ 4.1.1.3 Measured drawings	Architect	See Article 4.2
§ 4.1.1.4 Existing facilities surveys	Architect	
§ 4.1.1.5 Site evaluation and planning	Architect	
§ 4.1.1.6 Building Information Model management	Not Included	
§ 4.1.1.7 Civil engineering	Architect	
§ 4.1.1.8 Landscape design	Not Included	
§ 4.1.1.9 Architectural interior design	Not Included	

§ 4.1.1.10	Value analysis	Not Included	
§ 4.1.1.11	Detailed cost estimating beyond that required in Section 6.3	Not Included	
§ 4.1.1.12	On-site project representation	Not Included	
§ 4.1.1.13	Conformed documents for construction	Not Included	
§ 4.1.1.14	As-designed record drawings	Not Included	
§ 4.1.1.15	As-constructed record drawings	Not Included	
§ 4.1.1.16	Post-occupancy evaluation	Not Included	
§ 4.1.1.17	Facility support services	Not Included	
§ 4.1.1.18	Tenant-related services	Not Included	
§ 4.1.1.19	Architect's coordination of the Owner's consultants	Not Included	
§ 4.1.1.20	Telecommunications/data design	Not Included	
§ 4.1.1.21	Security evaluation and planning	Not Included	
§ 4.1.1.22	Commissioning	Not Included	
§ 4.1.1.23	Sustainable Project Services pursuant to Section 4.1.3	Not Included	
§ 4.1.1.24	Fast-track design services	Not Included	
§ 4.1.1.25	Multiple bid packages	Not Included	
§ 4.1.1.26	Historic preservation	Not Included	
§ 4.1.1.27	Furniture, furnishings, and equipment design	Not Included	

(Paragraph Deleted)

§ 4.2 Insert a description of each Additional Service designated in Section 4.1 as the Architect's responsibility, if not further described in an exhibit attached to this document.

(Paragraphs Deleted)

§ 4.3

(Paragraph Deleted)

Additional Services after execution of this Agreement, without invalidating the Agreement. Except for services required due to the fault of the Architect, any Additional Services provided in accordance with this Section 4.3 shall entitle the Architect to compensation pursuant to Section 11.3 and an appropriate adjustment in the Architect's schedule.

§ 4.3 Upon recognizing the need to perform the following Additional Services, the Architect shall notify the Owner with reasonable promptness and explain the facts and circumstances giving rise to the need. The Architect shall not proceed to provide the following Additional Services until the Architect receives the Owner's written authorization:

Init.

AIA Document B101™ – 2017. Copyright © 1974, 1978, 1987, 1997, 2007 and 2017 by The American Institute of Architects. All rights reserved. WARNING: This AIA® Document is protected by U.S. Copyright Law and International Treaties. Unauthorized reproduction or distribution of this AIA® Document, or any portion of it, may result in severe civil and criminal penalties, and will be prosecuted to the maximum extent possible under the law. This document was produced by AIA software at 14:16:42 on 12/14/2017 under Order No. 6607409123 which expires on 07/17/2018, and is not for resale.
User Notes:

11

(3B9ADA17)

12-12

- .1 Services necessitated by a change in the Initial Information, previous instructions or approvals given by the Owner, or a material change in the Project including size, quality, complexity, the Owner's schedule or budget for Cost of the Work, or procurement or delivery method;
- .2 Services necessitated by the enactment or revision of codes, laws, or regulations, including changing or editing previously prepared Instruments of Service;
- .3 Changing or editing previously prepared Instruments of Service necessitated by official interpretations of applicable codes, laws or regulations that are either (a) contrary to specific interpretations by the applicable authorities having jurisdiction made prior to the issuance of the building permit, or (b) contrary to requirements of the Instruments of Service when those Instruments of Service were prepared in accordance with the applicable standard of care;
- .4 Services necessitated by decisions of the Owner not rendered in a timely manner or any other failure of performance on the part of the Owner or the Owner's consultants or contractors;
- .5 Preparing digital models or other design documentation for transmission to the Owner's consultants and contractors, or to other Owner-authorized recipients;
- .6 Preparation of design and documentation for alternate bid or proposal requests proposed by the Owner;
- .7 Preparation for, and attendance at, a public presentation, meeting or hearing;
- .8 Preparation for, and attendance at, a dispute resolution proceeding or legal proceeding, except where the Architect is party thereto;
- .9 Evaluation of the qualifications of entities providing bids or proposals;
- .10 Consultation concerning replacement of Work resulting from fire or other cause during construction; or,
- .11 Assistance to the Initial Decision Maker, if other than the Architect.

§ 4.3.2 To avoid delay in the Construction Phase, the Architect shall provide the following Additional Services, notify the Owner with reasonable promptness, and explain the facts and circumstances giving rise to the need. If, upon receipt of the Architect's notice, the Owner determines that all or parts of the services are not required, the Owner shall give prompt written notice to the Architect of the Owner's determination. The Owner shall compensate the Architect for the services provided prior to the Architect's receipt of the Owner's notice.

- .1 Reviewing a Contractor's submittal out of sequence from the submittal schedule approved by the Architect;
- .2 Responding to the Contractor's requests for information that are not prepared in accordance with the Contract Documents or where such information is available to the Contractor from a careful study and comparison of the Contract Documents, field conditions, other Owner-provided information, Contractor-prepared coordination drawings, or prior Project correspondence or documentation;
- .3 Preparing Change Orders and Construction Change Directives that require evaluation of Contractor's proposals and supporting data, or the preparation or revision of Instruments of Service;
- .4 Evaluating an extensive number of Claims as the Initial Decision Maker; or,
- .5 Evaluating substitutions proposed by the Owner or Contractor and making subsequent revisions to Instruments of Service resulting therefrom; or
- .6 To the extent the Architect's Basic Services are affected, providing Construction Phase Services 60 days after (1) the date of Substantial Completion of the Work or (2) the anticipated date of Substantial Completion identified in Initial Information, whichever is earlier.

§ 4.3.3 The Architect shall provide Construction Phase Services exceeding the limits set forth below as Additional Services. When the limits below are reached, the Architect shall notify the Owner:

- .1 Two (2) reviews of each Shop Drawing, Product Data item, sample and similar submittals of the Contractor
- .2 Sixty (60) visits to the site by the Architect during construction
- .3 Two (2) inspections for any portion of the Work to determine whether such portion of the Work is substantially complete in accordance with the requirements of the Contract Documents
- .4 Two (2) inspections for any portion of the Work to determine final completion.

(Paragraph Deleted)

Init.

AIA Document B101™ – 2017. Copyright © 1974, 1978, 1987, 1997, 2007 and 2017 by The American Institute of Architects. All rights reserved. WARNING: This AIA® Document is protected by U.S. Copyright Law and International Treaties. Unauthorized reproduction or distribution of this AIA® Document, or any portion of it, may result in severe civil and criminal penalties, and will be prosecuted to the maximum extent possible under the law. This document was produced by AIA software at 14:16:42 on 12/14/2017 under Order No. 6607409123 which expires on 07/17/2018, and is not for resale.

User Notes:

(3B9ADA17)

12

12-13

§ 4.3.4 If the services covered by this Agreement have not been completed within Thirty-Six (36) months of the date of this Agreement, through no fault of the Architect, extension of the Architect's services beyond that time shall be compensated as Additional Services.

ARTICLE 5 OWNER'S RESPONSIBILITIES

§ 5.1 Unless otherwise provided for under this Agreement, the Owner shall provide information in a timely manner regarding requirements for and limitations on the Project, including a written program, which shall set forth the Owner's objectives; schedule; constraints and criteria, including space requirements and relationships; flexibility; expandability; special equipment; systems; and site requirements. Within 15 days after receipt of a written request from the Architect, the Owner shall furnish the requested information as necessary and relevant for the Architect to evaluate give notice of or enforce lien rights.

§ 5.2 The Owner shall establish the Owner's budget for the Project, including (1) the budget for the Cost of the Work as defined in Section 6.1; (2) the Owner's other costs; and, (3) reasonable contingencies related to all of these costs. The Owner shall update the Owner's budget for the Project as necessary throughout the duration of the Project until final completion. If the Owner significantly increases or decreases the Owner's budget for the Cost of the Work, the Owner shall notify the Architect. The Owner and the Architect shall thereafter agree to a corresponding change in the Project's scope and quality.

§ 5.3 The Owner shall identify a representative authorized to act on the Owner's behalf with respect to the Project. The Owner shall render decisions and approve the Architect's submittals in a timely manner in order to avoid unreasonable delay in the orderly and sequential progress of the Architect's services.

§ 5.4 The Owner shall furnish surveys to describe physical characteristics, legal limitations and utility locations for the site of the Project, and a written legal description of the site. The surveys and legal information shall include, as applicable, grades and lines of streets, alleys, pavements and adjoining property and structures; designated wetlands; adjacent drainage; rights-of-way, restrictions, easements, encroachments, zoning, deed restrictions, boundaries and contours of the site; locations, dimensions, and other necessary data with respect to existing buildings, other improvements and trees; and information concerning available utility services and lines, both public and private, above and below grade, including inverts and depths. All the information on the survey shall be referenced to a Project benchmark.

§ 5.5 The Owner shall furnish services of geotechnical engineers, which may include test borings, test pits, determinations of soil bearing values, percolation tests, evaluations of hazardous materials, seismic evaluation, ground corrosion tests and resistivity tests, including necessary operations for anticipating subsoil conditions, with written reports and appropriate recommendations.

(Paragraphs Deleted)

§ 5.6 The Owner shall coordinate the services of its own consultants with those services provided by the Architect. Upon the Architect's request, the Owner shall furnish copies of the scope of services in the contracts between the Owner and the Owner's consultants. The Owner shall furnish the services of consultants other than those designated as the responsibility of the Architect in this Agreement, or authorize the Architect to furnish them as an Additional Service, when the Architect requests such services and demonstrates that they are reasonably required by the scope of the Project. The Owner shall require that its consultants and contractors maintain insurance, including professional liability insurance, as appropriate to the services or work provided.

§ 5.7 The Owner shall furnish tests, inspections and reports required by law or the Contract Documents, such as structural, mechanical, and chemical tests, tests for air and water pollution, and tests for hazardous materials.

§ 5.8 The Owner shall furnish all legal, insurance and accounting services, including auditing services, that may be reasonably necessary at any time for the Project to meet the Owner's needs and interests.

§ 5.9 The Owner shall provide prompt written notice to the Architect if the Owner becomes aware of any fault or defect in the Project, including errors, omissions or inconsistencies in the Architect's Instruments of Service.

§ 5.10 Except as otherwise provided in this Agreement, or when direct communications has been specially authorized, the Owner shall endeavor to communicate with the Contractor and the Architect's consultants through the Architect about matters arising out of or relating to the Contract Documents. The Owner shall promptly notify the Architect of any direct communications that may affect the Architect's services.

§ 5.11 Before executing the Contract for Construction, the Owner shall coordinate the Architect's duties and responsibilities set forth in the Contract for Construction with the Architect's services set forth in this Agreement. The Owner shall provide the Architect a copy of the executed agreement between the Owner and Contractor, including the General Conditions of the Contract for Construction.

§ 5.12 The Owner shall provide the Architect access to the Project site prior to commencement of the Work and shall obligate the Contractor to provide the Architect access to the Work wherever it is in preparation or progress.

§ 5.15 Within 15 days after receipt of a written request from the Architect, the Owner shall furnish the requested information as necessary and relevant for the Architect to evaluate, give notice of, or enforce lien rights.

ARTICLE 6 COST OF THE WORK

§ 6.1 For purposes of this Agreement, the Cost of the Work shall be the total cost to the Owner to construct all elements of the Project designed or specified by the Architect and shall include contractors' general conditions costs, overhead and profit. The Cost of the Work does not include the compensation of the Architect, the cost of the land, rights-of-way, financing, contingencies for changes in the Work or other costs that are the responsibility of the Owner.

§ 6.2 The Owner's budget for the Cost of the Work is provided in Initial Information, and shall be adjusted throughout the Project as required under Sections 5.2, 6.4 and 6.5. Evaluations of the Owner's budget for the Cost of the Work, and the preliminary estimate of the Cost of the Work and updated estimates of the Cost of the Work, prepared by the Architect, represent the Architect's judgment as a design professional. It is recognized, however, that neither the Architect nor the Owner has control over the cost of labor, materials, or equipment; the Contractor's methods of determining bid prices; or competitive bidding, market, or negotiating conditions. Accordingly, the Architect cannot and does not warrant or represent that bids or negotiated prices will not vary from the Owner's budget for the Cost of the Work, or from any estimate of the Cost of the Work, or evaluation, prepared or agreed to by the Architect.

§ 6.3 In preparing estimates of the Cost of Work, the Architect shall be permitted to include contingencies for design, bidding, and price escalation; to determine what materials, equipment, component systems, and types of construction are to be included in the Contract Documents; to make reasonable adjustments in the program and scope of the Project; and to include in the Contract Documents alternate bids as may be necessary to adjust the estimated Cost of the Work to meet the Owner's budget. The Architect's estimate of the Cost of the Work shall be based on current area, volume or similar conceptual estimating techniques. If the Owner requests detailed cost estimating services, the Architect shall provide such services as an Additional Service under Article 4.

§ 6.4 If the Bidding or Negotiation Phase has not commenced within 90 days after the Architect submits the Construction Documents to the Owner, through no fault of the Architect, the Owner's budget for the Cost of the Work shall be adjusted to reflect changes in the general level of prices in the applicable construction market.

§ 6.5 If at any time the Architect's estimate of the Cost of the Work exceeds the Owner's budget for the Cost of the Work, the Architect shall make appropriate recommendations to the Owner to adjust the Project's size, quality, or budget for the Cost of the Work, and the Owner shall cooperate with the Architect in making such adjustments.

§ 6.6 If the Owner's budget for the Cost of the Work at the conclusion of the Construction Documents Phase Services is exceeded by the lowest bona fide bid or negotiated proposal, the Owner shall

- .1 give written approval of an increase in the budget for the Cost of the Work;
- .2 authorize rebidding or renegotiating of the Project within a reasonable time;
- .3 terminate in accordance with Section 9.5;
- .4 in consultation with the Architect, revise the Project program, scope, or quality as required to reduce the Cost of the Work; or,

Init.

AIA Document B101™ – 2017. Copyright © 1974, 1978, 1987, 1997, 2007 and 2017 by The American Institute of Architects. All rights reserved. WARNING: This AIA® Document is protected by U.S. Copyright Law and International Treaties. Unauthorized reproduction or distribution of this AIA® Document, or any portion of it, may result in severe civil and criminal penalties, and will be prosecuted to the maximum extent possible under the law. This document was produced by AIA software at 14:16:42 on 12/14/2017 under Order No. 6607409123 which expires on 07/17/2018, and is not for resale.
User Notes:

(3B9ADA17)

14

1215

.5 implement any other mutually acceptable alternative.

§ 6.7 If the Owner chooses to proceed under Section 6.6.4, the Architect, without additional compensation, shall modify the Construction Documents as necessary to comply with the Owner's Budget for the Cost of the Work at the conclusion of the Construction Documents Phase Services, or the budget as adjusted under Section 6.6.1. If the Owner requires the Architect to modify the Construction Documents because the lowest bona fide bid or negotiated proposal exceeds the Owner's budget for the Cost of the Work due to market conditions the Architect could not reasonably anticipate, the Owner shall compensate the Architect for the modifications as an Additional Service pursuant to Section 11.3; otherwise the Architect's services for modifying the Construction Documents shall be without additional compensation. In any event, the Architect's modification of the Construction Documents shall be the limit of the Architect's responsibility under this Article 6.

ARTICLE 7 COPYRIGHTS AND LICENSES

§ 7.1 The Architect and the Owner warrant that in transmitting Instruments of Service, or any other information, the transmitting party is the copyright owner of such information or has permission from the copyright owner to transmit such information for its use on the Project. If the Owner and Architect intend to transmit Instruments of Service or any other information or documentation in digital form, they shall endeavor to establish under this Article 6.

§ 7.2 The Architect and the Architect's consultants shall be deemed the authors and owners of their respective Instruments of Service, including the Drawings and Specifications, and shall retain all common law, statutory and other reserved rights, including copyrights. Submission or distribution of Instruments of Service to meet official regulatory requirements or for similar purposes in connection with the Project is not to be construed as publication in derogation of the reserved rights of the Architect and the Architect's consultants.

§ 7.3 Upon execution of this Agreement, the Architect grants to the Owner a nonexclusive license to use the Architect's Instruments of Service solely and exclusively for purposes of constructing, using, maintaining, altering and adding to the Project, provided that the Owner substantially performs its obligations under this Agreement, including prompt payment of all sums due pursuant to Article 9 and Article 11. The Architect shall obtain similar nonexclusive licenses from the Architect's consultants consistent with this Agreement. The license granted under this section permits the Owner to authorize the Contractor, Subcontractors, Sub-subcontractors, and suppliers, as well as the Owner's consultants and separate contractors, to reproduce applicable portions of the Instruments of Service, subject to any protocols established pursuant to Section 1.3, solely and exclusively for use in performing services or construction for the Project. If the Architect rightfully terminates this Agreement for cause as provided in Section 9.4, the license granted in this Section 7.3 shall terminate.

§ 7.3.1 In the event the Owner uses the Instruments of Service without retaining the authors of the Instruments of Service, the Owner releases the Architect and Architect's consultant(s) from all claims and causes of action arising from such uses. The Owner, to the extent permitted by law, further agrees to indemnify and hold harmless the Architect and its consultants from all costs and expenses, including the cost of defense, related to claims and causes of action asserted by any third person or entity to the extent such costs and expenses arise from the Owner's use of the Instruments of Service under this Section 7.3.1. The terms of this Section 7.3.1 shall not apply if the Owner rightfully terminates this Agreement for cause under Section 9.4.

§ 7.4 Except for the licenses granted in this Article 7, no other license or right shall be deemed granted or implied under this Agreement. The Owner shall not assign, delegate, sublicense, pledge or otherwise transfer any license granted herein to another party without the prior written agreement of the Architect. Any unauthorized use of the Instruments of Service shall be at the Owner's sole risk and without liability to the Architect and the Architect's consultants.

§ 7.5 Except as otherwise stated in Section 7.3, the provisions of this Article 7 shall survive the termination of this Agreement.

Init.

AIA Document B101™ – 2017. Copyright © 1974, 1978, 1987, 1997, 2007 and 2017 by The American Institute of Architects. All rights reserved. WARNING: This AIA® Document is protected by U.S. Copyright Law and International Treaties. Unauthorized reproduction or distribution of this AIA® Document, or any portion of it, may result in severe civil and criminal penalties, and will be prosecuted to the maximum extent possible under the law. This document was produced by AIA software at 14:16:42 on 12/14/2017 under Order No. 6607409123 which expires on 07/17/2018, and is not for resale.
User Notes:

(3B9ADA17)

15

1216

ARTICLE 8 CLAIMS AND DISPUTES

SEE EXHIBIT 'B'

§ 8.1 General

§ 8.1.1 The Owner and Architect shall commence all claims and causes of action, , whether in contract, tort, or otherwise, against the other arising out of or related to this Agreement in accordance with the requirements of the method of binding dispute resolution selected in this Agreement within a period specified by applicable law, but in any case not more than 10 years after the date of Substantial Completion of the Work. The Owner and Architect waive all claims and causes of action not commenced in accordance with this Section 8.1.1.

§ 8.1.2 To the extent damages are covered by property insurance, the Owner and Architect waive all rights against each other and against the contractors, consultants, agents, and employees of the other for damages, except such rights as they may have to the proceeds of such insurance as set forth in AIA Document A201-2017, General Conditions of the Contract for Construction. The Owner or the Architect, as appropriate, shall require of the contractors, consultants, agents, and employees of any of them, similar waivers in favor of the other parties enumerated herein.

§ 8.1.3 The Architect and Owner waive consequential damages for claims, disputes, or other matters in question, arising out of or relating to this Agreement. This mutual waiver is applicable, without limitation, to all consequential damages due to either party's termination of this Agreement, except as specifically provided in Section 9.7.

§ 8.2 Mediation

§ 8.2.1 Any claim, dispute or other matter in question arising out of or related to this Agreement shall be subject to mediation as a condition precedent to binding dispute resolution. If such matter relates to or is the subject of a lien arising out of the Architect's services, the Architect may proceed in accordance with applicable law to comply with the lien notice or filing deadlines prior to resolution of the matter by mediation or by binding dispute resolution.

§ 8.2.2 The Owner and Architect shall endeavor to resolve claims, disputes and other matters in question between them by mediation, which, unless the parties mutually agree otherwise, shall be administered by the American Arbitration Association in accordance with its Construction Industry Mediation Procedures in effect on the date of this Agreement. A request for mediation shall be made in writing, delivered to the other party to this Agreement, and filed with the person or entity administering the mediation. The request may be made concurrently with the filing of a complaint or other appropriate demand for binding dispute resolution but, in such event, mediation shall proceed in advance of binding dispute resolution proceedings, which shall be stayed pending mediation for a period of 60 days from the date of filing, unless stayed for a longer period by agreement of the parties or court order. If an arbitration proceeding is stayed pursuant to this section, the parties may nonetheless proceed to the selection of the arbitrator(s) and agree upon a schedule for later proceedings.

§ 8.2.3 The parties shall share the mediator's fee and any filing fees equally. The mediation shall be held in the place where the Project is located, unless another location is mutually agreed upon. Agreements reached in mediation shall be enforceable as settlement agreements in any court having jurisdiction thereof.

§ 8.2.4 If the parties do not resolve a dispute through mediation pursuant to this Section 8.2, the method of binding dispute resolution shall be the following:

(Check the appropriate box. If the Owner and Architect do not select a method of binding dispute resolution below, or do not subsequently agree in writing to a binding dispute resolution method other than litigation, the dispute will be resolved in a court of competent jurisdiction.)

☐ Arbitration pursuant to Section 8.3 of this Agreement

☐ Litigation in a court of competent jurisdiction

☒ Other: *(Specify)*

Init.

AIA Document B101™ – 2017. Copyright © 1974, 1978, 1987, 1997, 2007 and 2017 by The American Institute of Architects. All rights reserved. WARNING: This AIA® Document is protected by U.S. Copyright Law and International Treaties. Unauthorized reproduction or distribution of this AIA® Document, or any portion of it, may result in severe civil and criminal penalties, and will be prosecuted to the maximum extent possible under the law. This document was produced by AIA software at 14:16:42 on 12/14/2017 under Order No. 6607409123 which expires on 07/17/2018, and is not for resale.
User Notes:

(3B9ADA17)

16

12-17

(Paragraph Deleted)

§ 8.3 Arbitration

§ 8.3.1 If the parties have selected arbitration as the method for binding dispute resolution in this Agreement, any claim, dispute or other matter in question arising out of or related to this Agreement subject to, but not resolved by, mediation shall be subject to arbitration, which, unless the parties mutually agree otherwise, shall be administered by the American Arbitration Association in accordance with its Construction Industry Arbitration Rules in effect on the date of this Agreement. A demand for arbitration shall be made in writing, delivered to the other party to this Agreement, and filed with the person or entity administering the arbitration.

§ 8.3.1.1 A demand for arbitration shall be made no earlier than concurrently with the filing of a request for mediation, but in no event shall it be made after the date when the institution of legal or equitable proceedings based on the claim, dispute or other matter in question would be barred by the applicable statute of limitations. For statute of limitations purposes, receipt of a written demand for arbitration by the person or entity administering the arbitration shall constitute the institution of legal or equitable proceedings based on the claim, dispute or other matter in question.

§ 8.3.2 The foregoing agreement to arbitrate, and other agreements to arbitrate with an additional person or entity duly consented to by parties to this Agreement, shall be specifically enforceable in accordance with applicable law in any court having jurisdiction thereof.

§ 8.3.3 The award rendered by the arbitrator(s) shall be final, and judgment may be entered upon it in accordance with applicable law in any court having jurisdiction thereof.

§ 8.4 OTHER-DISPUTE RESOLUTION PROCESSES

§ 8.4.1 If a dispute arises out of or relates to this Agreement or its breach, the parties shall endeavor to settle the dispute first through direct discussions and negotiations. If the dispute cannot be settled through direct discussions or negotiations, the parties shall endeavor to settle the dispute by non-binding mediation. The location of the mediation shall be in Montgomery, Alabama.

Either party may terminate the mediation at any time after the session, but the decision to terminate must be delivered in person to either party and the mediator. Engaging in mediation is a condition precedent to any other form of binding dispute resolution. If the parties cannot agree on a mutual resolution, any dispute not resolved by mediation shall be decided in the Circuit Court of Montgomery County, Alabama, governed by the laws of the State of Alabama.

ARTICLE 9 TERMINATION OR SUSPENSION

§ 9.1 If the Owner fails to make payments to the Architect in accordance with this Agreement, such failure shall be considered substantial nonperformance and cause for termination or, at the Architect's option, cause for suspension of performance of services under this Agreement. If the Architect elects to suspend services, the Architect shall give seven days' written notice to the Owner before suspending services. In the event of a suspension of services, the Architect shall have no liability to the Owner for delay or damage caused the Owner because of such suspension of services. Before resuming services, the Owner shall pay the Architect all sums due prior to suspension and any expenses incurred in the interruption and resumption of the Architect's services. The Architect's fees for the remaining services and the time schedules shall be equitably adjusted.

§ 9.2 If the Owner suspends the Project, the Architect shall be compensated for services performed prior to notice of such suspension. When the Project is resumed, the Architect shall be compensated for expenses incurred in the interruption and resumption of the Architect's services. The Architect's fees for the remaining services and the time schedules shall be equitably adjusted.

Init.

AIA Document B101™ – 2017. Copyright © 1974, 1978, 1987, 1997, 2007 and 2017 by The American Institute of Architects. All rights reserved. WARNING: This AIA® Document is protected by U.S. Copyright Law and International Treaties. Unauthorized reproduction or distribution of this AIA® Document, or any portion of it, may result in severe civil and criminal penalties, and will be prosecuted to the maximum extent possible under the law. This document was produced by AIA software at 14:16:42 on 12/14/2017 under Order No. 6607409123 which expires on 07/17/2018, and is not for resale.
User Notes:

17

(3B9ADA17)

12-18

§ 9.3 If the Owner suspends the Project for more than 90 cumulative days for reasons other than the fault of the Architect, the Architect may terminate this Agreement by giving not less than seven days' written notice.

§ 9.4 Either party may terminate this Agreement upon not less than seven days' written notice should the other party fail substantially to perform in accordance with the terms of this Agreement through no fault of the party initiating the termination.

§ 9.5 The Owner may terminate this Agreement upon not less than seven days' written notice to the Architect for the Owner's convenience and without cause.

§ 9.6 In the event of termination not the fault of the Architect, the Architect shall be compensated for services performed prior to termination, together with Reimbursable Expenses then due and all Termination Expenses as defined in Section 9.7.

§ 9.7 Termination Expenses are in addition to compensation for the Architect's services and include expenses directly attributable to termination for which the Architect *is not otherwise compensated, plus an amount for (Paragraph Deleted)*

the Architect's anticipated profit on the value of the services not performed by the Architect.

§ 9.8 The Owner's rights to use the Architect's Instruments of Service in the event of a termination of this Agreement are set forth in Article 7 and Section 11.9.

ARTICLE 10 MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS

§ 10.1 This Agreement shall be governed by the law of the place where the Project is located, excluding that jurisdiction's choice of law rules. If the parties have selected arbitration as the method of binding dispute resolution, the Federal Arbitration Act shall govern Section 8.3.

§ 10.2 Terms in this Agreement shall have the same meaning as those in AIA Document A201-2017, General Conditions of the Contract for Construction.

§ 10.3 The Owner and Architect, respectively, bind themselves, their agents, successors, assigns, and legal representatives to this Agreement. Neither the Owner nor the Architect shall assign this Agreement without the written consent of the other, except that the Owner may assign this Agreement to a lender providing financing for the Project if the lender agrees to assume the Owner's rights and obligations under this Agreement.

§ 10.4 If the Owner requests the Architect to execute certificates, the proposed language of such certificates shall be submitted to the Architect for review at least 14 days prior to the requested dates of execution. If the Owner requests the Architect to execute consents reasonably required to facilitate assignment to a lender, the Architect shall execute all such consents that are consistent with this Agreement, provided the proposed consent is submitted to the Architect for review at least 14 days prior to execution. The Architect shall not be required to execute certificates or consents that would require knowledge, services, or responsibilities beyond the scope of this Agreement.

§ 10.5 Nothing contained in this Agreement shall create a contractual relationship with, or a cause of action in favor of, a third party against either the Owner or Architect.

§ 10.6 Unless otherwise required in this Agreement, the Architect shall have no responsibility for the discovery, presence, handling, removal or disposal of, or exposure of persons to, hazardous materials or toxic substances in any form at the Project site.

§ 10.7 The Architect shall have the right to include photographic or artistic representations of the design of the Project among the Architect's promotional and professional materials. The Architect shall be given reasonable

Init.

AIA Document B101™ – 2017. Copyright © 1974, 1978, 1987, 1997, 2007 and 2017 by The American Institute of Architects. All rights reserved. WARNING: This AIA® Document is protected by U.S. Copyright Law and International Treaties. Unauthorized reproduction or distribution of this AIA® Document, or any portion of it, may result in severe civil and criminal penalties, and will be prosecuted to the maximum extent possible under the law. This document was produced by AIA software at 14:16:42 on 12/14/2017 under Order No. 6607409123 which expires on 07/17/2018, and is not for resale.
User Notes:

(3B9ADA17)

18

12-19

access to the completed Project to make such representations. However, the Architect's materials shall not include the Owner's confidential or proprietary information if the Owner has previously advised the Architect in writing of the specific information considered by the Owner to be confidential or proprietary. The Owner shall provide professional credit for the Architect in the Owner's promotional materials for the Project. This Section 10.7 shall survive the termination of this Agreement unless the Owner terminates this Agreement for cause pursuant to Section 9.4.

§ 10.8 If the Architect or Owner receives information specifically designated as "confidential" or "business proprietary," the receiving party shall keep such information strictly confidential and shall not disclose it to any other person except to (1) its employees, (2) those who need to know the content of such information to perform services or construction solely and exclusively for the Project, or (3) its consultants and contractors whose contracts include similar restrictions on the use of confidential information.

(Paragraph Deleted)

ARTICLE 11 COMPENSATION

§ 11.1 For the Architect's Basic Services described under Article 3, the Owner shall compensate the Architect as follows: see Exhibit 'A'

(Paragraph Deleted)

(Paragraphs Deleted)

§ 11.2 For Additional Services designated in Section 4.1, the Owner shall compensate the Architect as follows: *(Insert amount of, or basis for, compensation. If necessary, list specific services to which particular methods of compensation apply.)*

§ 11.3 For Additional Services that may arise during the course of the Project, including those under Section 4.2, the Owner shall compensate the Architect as follows: *(Insert amount of, or basis for, compensation.)*

See Exhibit 'A' for Hourly Rates

§ 11.4 Compensation for Additional Services of the Architect's consultants when not included in Section 11.2 or 11.3, shall be the amount invoiced to the Architect plus Ten percent (10 %), or as follows:

(Paragraph Deleted)

§ 11.5 When compensation for Basic Services is based on a stipulated sum or a percentage basis, the proportion of compensation for each phase of services shall be as follows:

Schematic Design Phase	Ten	percent (	10	%)
------------------------	-----	-----------	----	----

AIA Document B101™ – 2017. Copyright © 1974, 1978, 1987, 1997, 2007 and 2017 by The American Institute of Architects. All rights reserved. WARNING: This AIA® Document is protected by U.S. Copyright Law and International Treaties. Unauthorized reproduction or distribution of this AIA® Document, or any portion of it, may result in severe civil and criminal penalties, and will be prosecuted to the maximum extent possible under the law. This document was produced by AIA software at 14:16:42 on 12/14/2017 under Order No. 6607409123 which expires on 07/17/2018, and is not for resale. User Notes:

(3B9ADA17)

Design Development Phase	Fifteen	percent (	15	%)
Construction Documents Phase	Fifty	percent (	50	%)
Bidding or Negotiation Phase	Five	percent (	5	%)
Construction Phase	Twenty	percent (	20	%)
Total Basic Compensation	one hundred	percent (	100	%)

§ 11.6 When compensation is based on a percentage of the Cost of the Work and portions of the Project are deleted or otherwise not constructed, compensation for those portions of the Project shall be payable to the extent services are performed on those portions, in accordance with the schedule set forth in Section 11.5 based on (1) the lowest bona fide bid or negotiated proposal, or (2) if no such bid or proposal is received, the most recent estimate of Cost of the Work for such portions of the Project. The Architect shall be entitled to compensation in accordance with this Agreement for all services performed whether or not the Construction Phase is commenced.

§ 11.7 The hourly billing rates for services of the Architect and the Architect's consultants are set forth below. The rates shall be adjusted in accordance with the Architect's and Architect's consultants' normal review practices. *(If applicable, attach an exhibit of hourly billing rates or insert them below.)*

See Exhibit 'A' Hourly Rates

Employee or Category	Rate
----------------------	------

§ 11.8 Compensation for Reimbursable Expenses

§ 11.8.1 Reimbursable Expenses are in addition to compensation for Basic, Supplemental, and Additional Services and include expenses incurred by the Architect and the Architect's consultants directly related to the Project, as follows:

- .1 Transportation and authorized out-of-town travel and subsistence;
- .2 Long distance services, dedicated data and communication services, teleconferences, Project web sites, and extranets;
- .3 Permitting and other fees required by authorities having jurisdiction over the Project;
- .4 Printing, reproductions, plots, and standard form documents;
- .5 Postage, handling, and delivery;
- .6 Expense of overtime work requiring higher than regular rates, if authorized in advance by the Owner;
- .7 Renderings, physical models, mock-ups, professional photography, and presentation materials requested by the Owner or required for the Project;
- .8 If required by the Owner, and with the Owner's prior written approval, the Architect's consultants' expenses of professional liability insurance dedicated exclusively to this Project, or the expense of additional insurance coverage or limits in excess of that normally maintained by the Architect's consultants;
- .9 All taxes levied on professional services and on reimbursable expenses;
- .10 Site office expenses;
- .11 Registration fees and any other fees charged by the Certifying Authority or by other entities as necessary to achieve the Sustainable Objective; and,
- .12 Other similar Project-related expenditures.

§ 11.8.2 For Reimbursable Expenses the compensation shall be the expenses incurred by the Architect and the Architect's consultants plus Ten percent (10 %) of the expenses incurred.

§ 11.9 COMPENSATION FOR USE OF ARCHITECT'S INSTRUMENTS OF SERVICE

If Owner terminates the Architect for its convenience under Section 9.5, or the Architect terminates this Agreement

Init. AIA Document B101™ – 2017. Copyright © 1974, 1978, 1987, 1997, 2007 and 2017 by The American Institute of Architects. All rights reserved. WARNING: This AIA® Document is protected by U.S. Copyright Law and International Treaties. Unauthorized reproduction or distribution of this AIA® Document, or any portion of it, may result in severe civil and criminal penalties, and will be prosecuted to the maximum extent possible under the law. This document was produced by AIA software at 14:16:42 on 12/14/2017 under Order No. 6607409123 which expires on 07/17/2018, and is not for resale. User Notes: (3B9ADA17)

20

12-21

under Section 9.3, the Owner shall pay a licensing fee as compensation for the Owner's continued use of the Architect's Instruments of Service solely for purposes of completing, using and maintaining the Project as follows:
Based upon a mutually agreed upon fee depending on the percentage of work complete.

§ 11.10 Payments to the Architect

§ 11.10.1 Initial Payments

§ 11.10.1.1 An initial payment of Zero (\$ 0) shall be made upon execution of this Agreement and is the minimum payment under this Agreement. It shall be credited to the Owner's account in the final invoice.

(Paragraph Deleted)

§ 11.10.2

Unless otherwise agreed, payments for services shall be made monthly in proportion to services performed. Payments are due and payable upon presentation of the Architect's invoice. Amounts unpaid Sixty (60) days after the invoice date shall bear interest at the rate entered below, or in the absence thereof at the legal rate prevailing from time to time at the principal place of business of the Architect.
(Insert rate of monthly or annual interest agreed upon.)

Zero % 0

§ 11.10.3 The Owner shall not withhold amounts from the Architect's compensation to impose a penalty or liquidated damages on the Architect, or to offset sums requested by or paid to contractors for the cost of changes in the Work, unless the Architect agrees or has been found liable for the amounts in a binding dispute resolution proceeding.

§ 11.10.4 Records of Reimbursable Expenses, expenses pertaining to Supplemental and Additional Services, and services performed on the basis of hourly rates shall be available to the Owner at mutually convenient times.

ARTICLE 12 SPECIAL TERMS AND CONDITIONS

Special terms and conditions that modify this Agreement are as follows:

(Paragraph Deleted)

See Exhibit 'B'

ARTICLE 13 SCOPE OF THE AGREEMENT

§ 13.1 This Agreement represents the entire and integrated agreement between the Owner and the Architect and supersedes all prior negotiations, representations or agreements, either written or oral. This Agreement may be amended only by written instrument signed by both the Owner and Architect.

§ 13.2 This Agreement is comprised of the following documents identified below:

- .1 AIA Document B101™-2007, Standard Form Agreement Between Owner and Architect
- .2 AIA Document E201™-2007, Digital Data Protocol Exhibit,
if completed, or the
following:

- .3 Other documents:

(List other documents, if any)

(Paragraph Deleted)

including Exhibit A, Initial Information, and additional scope of service, if any, forming part of the Agreement.)

Init.

AIA Document B101™ – 2017. Copyright © 1974, 1978, 1987, 1997, 2007 and 2017 by The American Institute of Architects. All rights reserved. WARNING: This AIA® Document is protected by U.S. Copyright Law and International Treaties. Unauthorized reproduction or distribution of this AIA® Document, or any portion of it, may result in severe civil and criminal penalties, and will be prosecuted to the maximum extent possible under the law. This document was produced by AIA software at 14:16:42 on 12/14/2017 under Order No. 6607409123 which expires on 07/17/2018, and is not for resale.
User Notes: (3B9ADA17)

21

12-22

(Paragraph Deleted)

Exhibit A: Fee Schedule and Hourly Rates
Exhibit B: Miscellaneous Provisions

(Paragraph Deleted)

Exhibit C: Certificate of Insurance

This Agreement entered into as of the day and year first written above.

OWNER (Signature)

Elton N. Dean, Sr., Chairman, Montgomery County
Commission

(Printed name and title)

ARCHITECT (Signature)

James I. Barganier, AIA Principal & Johnny B.
Raines, III, AIA Project Manager

(Printed name, title, and license number, if required)

Init.

AIA Document B101™ – 2017. Copyright © 1974, 1978, 1987, 1997, 2007 and 2017 by The American Institute of Architects. All rights reserved. WARNING: This AIA® Document is protected by U.S. Copyright Law and International Treaties. Unauthorized reproduction or distribution of this AIA® Document, or any portion of it, may result in severe civil and criminal penalties, and will be prosecuted to the maximum extent possible under the law. This document was produced by AIA software at 14:16:42 on 12/14/2017 under Order No. 6607409123 which expires on 07/17/2018, and is not for resale.
User Notes:

(3B9ADA17)

22

12-23

EXHIBIT 'A'

Compensation shall be based on a percentage of construction cost based on the following fee schedule.

Project: Greil Building

CONSTRUCTION COST	FEE PERCENTAGE **
UP TO \$300,000	10%
\$300,001 TO \$400,000	9.875%
\$400,001 TO \$500,000	9.75%
\$500,001 TO \$600,000	9.625%
\$600,001 TO AND OVER	9.5%

**All Fee Percentages shown above have the 25% increase for major renovation projects, using the State of Alabama Building Commission fee schedule.

HOURLY RATES FOR ADDITIONAL SERVICES

PRINCIPAL-IN-CHARGE	\$190/HR.
SR. PROJECT MANAGER/ARCHITECT	\$175/HR.
ARCHITECT	\$150/HR.
INTERN ARCHITECT	\$100/HR.
CONSTRUCTION ADMINISTRATION	\$125/HR.
DRAFTSMAN	\$80/HR.
ADMINISTRATIVE	\$65/HR.
INTERIOR DESIGNER	\$125/HR.

EXHIBIT "B"

MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS

12.6 Supplement to Article 10, Miscellaneous Provisions.

- 10.9 There shall be no reduction in fee for actual services provided due to deductive Change Order items or deductive Alternates.
- 10.10 If a Change Order is generated, as a result of an error or omission by the Architect, there will be no cost to the Owner for A/E fees.
- 10.11 Project Betterment
If, due to the Architect's error, any required item or component of the project is omitted from the Architect's construction documents, the Architect shall not be responsible for paying the actual cost to add such item or component to the extent that such item or component would have been otherwise necessary for the project or otherwise adds value or betterment to the project. If due to Architect's error, the Architect will be responsible for added cost due to demolition, corrective or other rework and on upcharges for out of sequence work.
- 10.12 Consequential Damages
Notwithstanding any other provision of the Agreement, neither party shall be liable to the other for any consequential damages incurred due to the fault of the other party, regardless of the nature of this fault or whether it was committed by the Owner or the Architect, their employees, agents, subconsultants or subcontractors. Consequential damages include but are not limited to loss of use and loss of profit.
- 10.13 Indemnification
Owner agrees to indemnify, hold harmless and defend the Architect and its Consultants from and against each and every claim made against Architect for loss of business, damages, equitable remedies, penalties, litigation expenses, attorney fees and insurance deductibles, or any combination thereof, brought against the Architect by reason of Architect's participation with the Project (as opposed to a claim based on Architect's own negligence, errors or omissions) and arising out of interruption of public utilities, closing of public streets, and/or any injury to or destruction of tangible property, including the loss of use resulting from construction activities in and around the Project and other areas that must remain in use during the construction period. It is agreed and understood that the Owner, through itself and/or its Construction Manager, is responsible for providing access to restricted areas and for ensuring the proper and timely interruption and closing of public streets, as applicable. The Architect shall remain liable, however, for any claims brought against Architect, Owner, or others based upon Architect's performance under this Agreement or in connection with this Project.
- 10.14 Hold Harmless
The selected vendor agrees to protect, defend, indemnify and hold the Montgomery County Commission and its employees, agents, officers and servants free and harmless from any and all losses, claims, liens, not limited to, the amounts of judgements, penalties, interests, court costs, legal fees, and all other expenses incurred by the County arising in favor of any party, including employees of the successful vendor, death or damages to property and without limitation by enumeration, all other claims or demands of every character but only on the proportion of and to the extent such losses, claims, liens, demands and causes of action arise out of the negligent acts or omissions of contractor, its employees, agents and officers. The successful vendor agrees to investigate, handle, respond to, provide defense for and defend any such claims, demand, or suite at its sole expense. The successful vendor also, agrees to bear all other costs and expense related thereto, even if the claim or claims alleged are groundless, false or fraudulent.

EXHIBIT C



3ARGA-1

OP ID: A1

CERTIFICATE OF LIABILITY INSURANCE

DATE (MM/DD/YYYY)
12/12/2017

THIS CERTIFICATE IS ISSUED AS A MATTER OF INFORMATION ONLY AND CONFERS NO RIGHTS UPON THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER. THIS CERTIFICATE DOES NOT AFFIRMATIVELY OR NEGATIVELY AMEND, EXTEND OR ALTER THE COVERAGE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES BELOW. THIS CERTIFICATE OF INSURANCE DOES NOT CONSTITUTE A CONTRACT BETWEEN THE ISSUING INSURER(S), AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE OR PRODUCER, AND THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER.

IMPORTANT: If the certificate holder is an ADDITIONAL INSURED, the policy(ies) must have ADDITIONAL INSURED provisions or be endorsed. If SUBROGATION IS WAIVED, subject to the terms and conditions of the policy, certain policies may require an endorsement. A statement on this certificate does not confer rights to the certificate holder in lieu of such endorsement(s).

PRODUCER Starke Agency, Inc. P. O. Box 4359 Montgomery, AL 36103-4359 Charles A. Harris, III	334-263-5535	CONTACT NAME: Charles A. Harris, III PHONE (A/C, No, Ext): 334-263-5535 FAX (A/C, No): 334-264-3375 E-MAIL ADDRESS:
INSURED Barganier Davis Sims Architects Associated PA 624 S. McDonough Street Montgomery, AL 36104		INSURER(S) AFFORDING COVERAGE INSURER A: Cincinnati Insurance Company INSURER B: INSURER C: INSURER D: INSURER E: INSURER F:
		NAIC # 10677

COVERAGES

CERTIFICATE NUMBER:

REVISION NUMBER:

THIS IS TO CERTIFY THAT THE POLICIES OF INSURANCE LISTED BELOW HAVE BEEN ISSUED TO THE INSURED NAMED ABOVE FOR THE POLICY PERIOD INDICATED. NOTWITHSTANDING ANY REQUIREMENT, TERM OR CONDITION OF ANY CONTRACT OR OTHER DOCUMENT WITH RESPECT TO WHICH THIS CERTIFICATE MAY BE ISSUED OR MAY PERTAIN, THE INSURANCE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES DESCRIBED HEREIN IS SUBJECT TO ALL THE TERMS, EXCLUSIONS AND CONDITIONS OF SUCH POLICIES. LIMITS SHOWN MAY HAVE BEEN REDUCED BY PAID CLAIMS.

INSR LTR	TYPE OF INSURANCE	ADDL INSD	SUBR WVD	POLICY NUMBER	POLICY EFF (MM/DD/YYYY)	POLICY EXP (MM/DD/YYYY)	LIMITS
A	☒ COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY ☐ CLAIMS-MADE ☒ OCCUR GEN'L AGGREGATE LIMIT APPLIES PER: ☐ POLICY ☐ PRO-JECT ☐ LOC ☐ OTHER:			ECP0280614	10/26/2015	10/26/2018	EACH OCCURRENCE \$ 1,000,000 DAMAGE TO RENTED PREMISES (Ea occurrence) \$ 1,000,000 MED EXP (Any one person) \$ 10,000 PERSONAL & ADV INJURY \$ 1,000,000 GENERAL AGGREGATE \$ 2,000,000 PRODUCTS - COMP/OP AGG \$ 2,000,000 \$
A	AUTOMOBILE LIABILITY ☐ ANY AUTO OWNED AUTOS ONLY ☒ HIRED AUTOS ONLY ☐ SCHEDULED AUTOS ☒ NON-OWNED AUTOS ONLY			EBA0280614	10/26/2015	10/26/2018	COMBINED SINGLE LIMIT (Ea accident) \$ 1,000,000 BODILY INJURY (Per person) \$ BODILY INJURY (Per accident) \$ PROPERTY DAMAGE (Per accident) \$ \$
A	☒ UMBRELLA LIAB ☒ OCCUR ☐ EXCESS LIAB ☐ CLAIMS-MADE DED ☒ RETENTION \$ 0			ECP0280614	10/26/2015	10/26/2018	EACH OCCURRENCE \$ 2,000,000 AGGREGATE \$ 2,000,000 \$
	WORKERS COMPENSATION AND EMPLOYERS' LIABILITY ANY PROPRIETOR/PARTNER/EXECUTIVE OFFICER/ MEMBER EXCLUDED? (Mandatory in NH) If yes, describe under DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS below	Y/N	N/A				PER STATUTE ☐ OTH-ER ☐ E.L. EACH ACCIDENT \$ E.L. DISEASE - EA EMPLOYEE \$ E.L. DISEASE - POLICY LIMIT \$
A	Property Section			ECP0280614	10/26/2015	10/26/2018	Building 611,000 BPP 135,000

DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS / LOCATIONS / VEHICLES (ACORD 101, Additional Remarks Schedule, may be attached if more space is required)

CERTIFICATE HOLDER

MONT-00

Montgomery County Board
of Commissioners
101 S Lawrence St, Ste 2800
Montgomery, AL 36104

CANCELLATION

SHOULD ANY OF THE ABOVE DESCRIBED POLICIES BE CANCELLED BEFORE THE EXPIRATION DATE THEREOF, NOTICE WILL BE DELIVERED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE POLICY PROVISIONS.

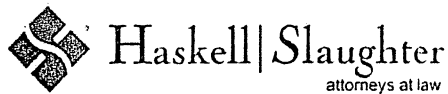
AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE

Rolling P. Starke, III

ACORD 25 (2016/03)

© 1988-2015 ACORD CORPORATION. All rights reserved.

The ACORD name and logo are registered marks of ACORD



Haskell Slaughter & Gallion, LLC
8 Commerce Street
Suite 1200
Montgomery, Alabama 36104
t. 334.265.8573 | f. 334.264.7945

MEMORANDUM

December 15, 2017

TTG

To: Donnie Mims

From: Thomas T. Gallion, III

Re: Architect Agreement Barganier Davis Sims Architects Associated-Greil
Mansion Weatherization

I have reviewed your memorandum of December 15, 2017, regarding an Architect Agreement with Barganier Davis Sims Architects Associated, regarding weatherization work at the Greil Mansion building, plus miscellaneous work as the Commission, through the County Administrator, shall direct in writing to be undertaken by the Architect.

It is my opinion that the agreement is acceptable as is and will be binding on all parties if executed.

I am also of the opinion that the services provided for in this agreement are in the best interest of the public health, safety, education, and general welfare of the citizens of Montgomery County. I, therefore, see no reason why the agreement should not be executed if it is the desire of the Montgomery County Commission.

50051-317

ELTON N. DEAN, SR.
CHAIRMAN
RONDA M. WALKER
VICE CHAIRMAN

DANIEL HARRIS, JR.
ISAIAH SANKEY
DOUG SINGLETON



DONALD L. MIMS, CPA, MPA
ADMINISTRATOR
FLORENCE M. CAUTHEN
DEPUTY ADMINISTRATOR
334.832.1210
FAX: 334.832.2533
TDD: 334.265.3568
WWW.MC-ALA.ORG

December 15, 2017

MEMORANDUM

TO: Thomas T. Gallion, III
County Attorney

FROM: Donald L. Mims *DLM*
County Administrator

SUBJECT: Owner/Architect Agreement for the Greil Mansion Building Weatherization Project

Enclosed is an Owner/Architect Agreement with Barganier Davis Sims Architects Associated regarding weatherization work at the Greil Mansion building, plus miscellaneous work as the Commission, through the County Administrator, shall direct in writing to be undertaken by the Architect.

The Dispute Resolution is included in the Agreement and referenced on page 17, §8.4.1 as "Attachment B". The "Consolidation or Joinder" has been removed.

Please review the Agreement and issue your opinion by 5:00 p.m., Friday, December 15, 2017, as to whether it is acceptable.

As always, thank you for your assistance.

DLM/tn

Enclosure

- A COUNTY OLDER THAN THE STATE -

P.O. Box 1667 MONTGOMERY, ALABAMA 36102-1667 PHONE: 334.832.1210

ELTON N. DEAN, SR.
CHAIRMAN
RONDA M. WALKER
VICE CHAIRMAN

DANIEL HARRIS, JR.
ISAIAH SANKEY
DOUG SINGLETON



DONALD L. MIMS, CPA, MPA
ADMINISTRATOR
FLORENCE M. CAUTHEN
DEPUTY ADMINISTRATOR
334.832.1210
FAX: 334.832.2533
TDD: 334.265.3568
WWW.MC-ALA.ORG

AGENDA

DEC 18 2017

December 14, 2017

MEMORANDUM

TO: Montgomery County Commission

FROM: Donald L. Mims
County Administrator

SUBJECT: Agreement with Barganier Davis and Sims regarding Renovation Work at the Carnegie Building

The Montgomery County Commission, at its meeting on December 4, 2017, agreed to place on the next agenda an Agreement with Barganier Davis and Sims regarding renovation work at the Carnegie building.

I am requesting approval of this Agreement.

DLM/tn

Attachment

- A COUNTY OLDER THAN THE STATE -

P.O. Box 1667 MONTGOMERY, ALABAMA 36102-1667 PHONE: 334.832.1210

AIA® Document B101™ – 2017

Standard Form of Agreement Between Owner and Architect

AGREEMENT made as of the Eighteenth day of December in the year Two Thousand Seventeen

(In words, indicate day, month and year.)

BETWEEN the Architect's client identified as the Owner:
(Name, legal status, address and other information)

Montgomery County Commission
P.O. Box 1667
Montgomery, AL 36102

and the Architect:
(Name, legal status, address and other information)

Barganier Davis Sims Architects Associated
624 South McDonough Street
Montgomery, AL 36104

for the following Project:
(Name, location and detailed description)

Renovations to the Carnegie Building, plus Miscellaneous Work as the Commission, through the County Administrator, shall direct in writing to be undertaken by the Architect

Barganier Davis Sims (BDS) Project No: 2017-135

The Owner and Architect agree as follows.

ADDITIONS AND DELETIONS:

The author of this document has added information needed for its completion. The author may also have revised the text of the original AIA standard form. An *Additions and Deletions Report* that notes added information as well as revisions to the standard form text is available from the author and should be reviewed. A vertical line in the left margin of this document indicates where the author has added necessary information and where the author has added to or deleted from the original AIA text.

This document has important legal consequences. Consultation with an attorney is encouraged with respect to its completion or modification.

Init.

AIA Document B101™ – 2017. Copyright © 1974, 1978, 1987, 1997, 2007 and 2017 by The American Institute of Architects. All rights reserved. WARNING: This AIA® Document is protected by U.S. Copyright Law and International Treaties. Unauthorized reproduction or distribution of this AIA® Document, or any portion of it, may result in severe civil and criminal penalties, and will be prosecuted to the maximum extent possible under the law. This document was produced by AIA software at 14:56:50 on 12/14/2017 under Order No. 6607409123 which expires on 07/17/2018, and is not for resale.
User Notes: (3B9ADA1A)

1

13-2

TABLE OF ARTICLES

- 1 INITIAL INFORMATION
- 2 ARCHITECT'S RESPONSIBILITIES
- 3 SCOPE OF ARCHITECT'S BASIC SERVICES
- 4 SUPPLEMENTAL AND ADDITIONAL SERVICES
- 5 OWNER'S RESPONSIBILITIES
- 6 COST OF THE WORK
- 7 COPYRIGHTS AND LICENSES
- 8 CLAIMS AND DISPUTES
- 9 TERMINATION OR SUSPENSION
- 10 MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS
- 11 COMPENSATION
- 12 SPECIAL TERMS AND CONDITIONS
- 13 SCOPE OF THE AGREEMENT

ARTICLE 1 INITIAL INFORMATION

§ 1.1 This Agreement is based on the Initial Information set forth in this Article 1 and in optional Exhibit A, Initial Information:

(For each item in this section, insert the information or a statement such as "not applicable" or "unknown at time of execution.")

Renovations to the Carnegie Building

(Paragraph Deleted)

Project Scope is the Renovations to the Carnegie Building located at 131 South Perry Street in
(Paragraph Deleted)

downtown Montgomery,
Alabama.

(Paragraph Deleted)

Architect's Consultants:

(Paragraph Deleted)

Structural Engineer:
Blackburn, Daniels, O'Barr
8805 County Road 40 East
Lowndesboro, Alabama 36752

Init.

AIA Document B101™ – 2017. Copyright © 1974, 1978, 1987, 1997, 2007 and 2017 by The American Institute of Architects. All rights reserved. WARNING: This AIA® Document is protected by U.S. Copyright Law and International Treaties. Unauthorized reproduction or distribution of this AIA® Document, or any portion of it, may result in severe civil and criminal penalties, and will be prosecuted to the maximum extent possible under the law. This document was produced by AIA software at 14:56:50 on 12/14/2017 under Order No. 6607409123 which expires on 07/17/2018, and is not for resale.
User Notes:

(3B9ADA1A)

2

133

(Paragraph Deleted)

Jack Daniels, P.E.

Mechanical Engineer:
(Paragraphs Deleted)

Zgouvas Eiring and Associates
(Paragraph Deleted)

800 S. McDonough Street
Montgomery, Alabama 36104
Thano Zgouvas

(Paragraph Deleted)

Electrical Engineer:
Gunn and Associates
3102 AL-14
Millbrook, Alabama 36054
(Paragraph Deleted)

Kenneth Gunn, P.E.

(Paragraphs Deleted)

Civil Engineer:
Larry E. Speaks & Associates, inc
535 Herron Street
Montgomery, AL 36104
Larry E. Speaks, P.E.

(Paragraph Deleted)

§ 1.2 The
Owner's anticipated dates for commencement of construction and
Substantial Completion of the
(Paragraph Deleted)

Work are se for
below:

(Paragraphs Deleted)

1. Commencement of construction date:

(Paragraph Deleted)

To Be Determined.

(Paragraph Deleted)

2. Substantial Completion date:

Init.

AIA Document B101™ – 2017. Copyright © 1974, 1978, 1987, 1997, 2007 and 2017 by The American Institute of Architects. All rights reserved. WARNING: This AIA® Document is protected by U.S. Copyright Law and International Treaties. Unauthorized reproduction or distribution of this AIA® Document, or any portion of it, may result in severe civil and criminal penalties, and will be prosecuted to the maximum extent possible under the law. This document was produced by AIA software at 14:56:50 on 12/14/2017 under Order No. 6607409123 which expires on 07/17/2018, and is not for resale.
User Notes:

(3B9ADA1A)

3

13-4

(Paragraph Deleted)

To Be Determined.

(Paragraph Deleted)

§ 1.3 The Owner and Architect may rely on the Initial Information. Both Parties, however, recognize that such information may materially change and, in that event, the Owner and the Architect shall appropriately adjust the schedule, the Architect's services and the Architect's compensation.

(Paragraphs Deleted)

ARTICLE 2 ARCHITECT'S RESPONSIBILITIES

§ 2.1 The Architect shall provide professional services as set forth in this Agreement.

§ 2.2 The Architect shall perform its services consistent with the professional skill and care ordinarily provided by architects practicing in the same or similar locality under the same or similar circumstances. The Architect shall perform its services as expeditiously as is consistent with such professional skill and care and the orderly progress of the Project.

§ 2.3 The Architect shall identify a representative authorized to act on behalf of the Architect with respect to the Project.

§ 2.4 Except with the Owner's knowledge and consent, the Architect shall not engage in any activity, or accept any employment, interest or contribution that would reasonably appear to compromise the Architect's professional judgment with respect to this Project.

§ 2.5 The Architect shall maintain the following insurance until termination of this Agreement. If any of the requirements set forth below are in addition to the types and limits the Architect normally maintains, the Owner shall pay the Architect for any additional cost:

(Identify types and limits of insurance coverage, and other insurance requirements applicable to the Agreement, if any.)

1. General Liability

\$1,000,000 - Each Occurrence / \$2,000,000 - General Aggregate

2. Automobile Liability

\$1,000,000 Single Limit

3. Workers Compensation

(Paragraph Deleted)

\$2,000,000 - Per Occurrence / \$2,000,000 - General Aggregate

4. Professional Liability

(Paragraph Deleted)

Init. AIA Document B101™ – 2017. Copyright © 1974, 1978, 1987, 1997, 2007 and 2017 by The American Institute of Architects. All rights reserved. WARNING: This AIA® Document is protected by U.S. Copyright Law and International Treaties. Unauthorized reproduction or distribution of this AIA® Document, or any portion of it, may result in severe civil and criminal penalties, and will be prosecuted to the maximum extent possible under the law. This document was produced by AIA software at 14:56:50 on 12/14/2017 under Order No. 6607409123 which expires on 07/17/2018, and is not for resale.
User Notes:

(3B9ADA1A)

4

13-5

\$1,000,000 - Each Claim / \$2,000,000 - Aggregate

(Paragraph Deleted)

ARTICLE 3 SCOPE OF ARCHITECT'S BASIC SERVICES

§ 3.1 The Architect's Basic Services consist of those described in this Article 3 and include usual and customary structural, mechanical, and electrical engineering services. Services not set forth in this Article 3 are Supplemental or Additional Services.

§ 3.1.1 The Architect shall manage the Architect's services, research applicable design criteria, attend Project meetings, communicate with members of the Project team, and report progress to the Owner.

§ 3.1.2 The Architect shall coordinate its services with those services provided by the Owner and the Owner's consultants. The Architect shall be entitled to rely on, and shall not be responsible for, the accuracy, completeness, and timeliness of, services and information furnished by the Owner and the Owner's consultants. The Architect shall provide prompt written notice to the Owner if the Architect becomes aware of any error, omission, or inconsistency in such services or information.

§ 3.1.3 As soon as practicable after the date of this Agreement, the Architect shall submit for the Owner's approval a schedule for the performance of the Architect's services. The schedule initially shall include anticipated dates for the commencement of construction and for Substantial Completion of the Work as set forth in the Initial Information. The schedule shall include allowances for periods of time required for the Owner's review, for the performance of the Owner's consultants, and for approval of submissions by authorities having jurisdiction over the Project. Once approved by the Owner, time limits established by the schedule shall not, except for reasonable cause, be exceeded by the Architect or Owner. With the Owner's approval, the Architect shall adjust the schedule, if necessary, as the Project proceeds until the commencement of construction.

§ 3.1.4 The Architect shall not be responsible for an Owner's directive or substitution, or for the Owner's acceptance of non-conforming Work, made or given without the Architect's written approval.

§ 3.1.5 The Architect shall contact governmental authorities required to approve the Construction Documents and entities providing utility services to the Project. The Architect shall respond to applicable design requirements imposed by those authorities and entities.

§ 3.1.6 The Architect shall assist the Owner in connection with the Owner's responsibility for filing documents required for the approval of governmental authorities having jurisdiction over the Project.

§ 3.2 Schematic Design Phase Services

§ 3.2.1 The Architect shall review the program and other information furnished by the Owner, and shall review laws, codes, and regulations applicable to the Architect's services.

§ 3.2.2 The Architect shall prepare a preliminary evaluation of the Owner's program, schedule, budget for the Cost of the Work, Project site, the proposed procurement and delivery method, and other Initial Information, each in terms of the other, to ascertain the requirements of the Project. The Architect shall notify the Owner of (1) any inconsistencies discovered in the information, and (2) other information or consulting services that may be reasonably needed for the Project.

§ 3.2.3 The Architect shall present its preliminary evaluation to the Owner and shall discuss with the Owner alternative approaches to design and construction of the Project. The Architect shall reach an understanding with the Owner regarding the requirements of the Project.

§ 3.2.4 Based on the Project requirements agreed upon with the Owner, the Architect shall prepare and present, for the Owner's approval, a preliminary design illustrating the scale and relationship of the Project components.

Init.

AIA Document B101™ - 2017. Copyright © 1974, 1978, 1987, 1997, 2007 and 2017 by The American Institute of Architects. All rights reserved. WARNING: This AIA® Document is protected by U.S. Copyright Law and International Treaties. Unauthorized reproduction or distribution of this AIA® Document, or any portion of it, may result in severe civil and criminal penalties, and will be prosecuted to the maximum extent possible under the law. This document was produced by AIA software at 14:56:50 on 12/14/2017 under Order No. 6607409123 which expires on 07/17/2018, and is not for resale.
User Notes:

(3B9ADA1A)

5

13-6

§ 3.2.5 Based on the Owner's approval of the preliminary design, the Architect shall prepare Schematic Design Documents for the Owner's approval. The Schematic Design Documents shall consist of drawings and other documents including a site plan, if appropriate, and preliminary building plans, sections and elevations; and may include some combination of study models, perspective sketches, or digital representations. Preliminary selections of major building systems and construction materials shall be noted on the drawings or described in writing.

§ 3.2.5.1 The Architect shall consider sustainable/environmentally responsible design alternatives, such as material choices and building orientation, together with other considerations based on program and aesthetics, in developing a design that is consistent with the Owner's program, schedule and budget for the Cost of the Work. The Owner may obtain more advanced sustainable design services as a Supplemental Service under Article 4.

§ 3.2.5.2 The Architect shall consider the value of alternative materials, building systems and equipment, together with other considerations based on program and aesthetics, in developing a design for the Project that is consistent with the Owner's program, schedule, and budget for the Cost of the Work.

§ 3.2.6 The Architect shall submit to the Owner an estimate of the Cost of the Work prepared in accordance with Section 6.3.

§ 3.2.7 The Architect shall submit the Schematic Design Documents to the Owner, and request the Owner's approval.

§ 3.3 Design Development Phase Services

§ 3.3.1 Based on the Owner's approval of the Schematic Design Documents, and on the Owner's authorization of any adjustments in the Project requirements and the budget for the Cost of the Work, the Architect shall prepare Design Development Documents for the Owner's approval. The Design Development Documents shall illustrate and describe the development of the approved Schematic Design Documents and shall consist of drawings and other documents including plans, sections, elevations, typical construction details, and diagrammatic layouts of building systems to fix and describe the size and character of the Project as to architectural, structural, mechanical and electrical systems, and other appropriate elements. The Design Development Documents shall also include outline specifications that identify major materials and systems and establish, in general, their quality levels.

§ 3.3.2 The Architect shall update the estimate of the Cost of the Work prepared in accordance with Section 6.3.

§ 3.3.3 The Architect shall submit the Design Development Documents to the Owner, advise the Owner of any adjustments to the estimate of the Cost of the Work, and request the Owner's approval.

§ 3.4 Construction Documents Phase Services

§ 3.4.1 Based on the Owner's approval of the Design Development Documents, and on the Owner's authorization of any adjustments in the Project requirements and the budget for the Cost of the Work, the Architect shall prepare Construction Documents for the Owner's approval. The Construction Documents shall illustrate and describe the further development of the approved Design Development Documents and shall consist of Drawings and Specifications setting forth in detail the quality levels and performance criteria of materials and systems and other requirements for the construction of the Work. The Owner and Architect acknowledge that, in order to perform the Work, the Contractor will provide additional information, including Shop Drawings, Product Data, Samples and other similar submittals, which the Architect shall review in accordance with Section 3.6.4.

§ 3.4.2 The Architect shall incorporate the design requirements of governmental authorities having jurisdiction over the Project into the Construction Documents.

§ 3.4.3 During the development of the Construction Documents, the Architect shall assist the Owner in the development and preparation of (1) bidding and procurement information that describes the time, place, and conditions of bidding, including bidding or proposal forms; (2) the form of agreement between the Owner and Contractor; and (3) the Conditions of the Contract for Construction (General, Supplementary and other Conditions). The Architect shall also compile a project manual that includes the Conditions of the Contract for Construction and Specifications, and may include bidding requirements and sample forms.

§ 3.4.4 The Architect shall update the estimate for the Cost of the Work prepared in accordance with Section 6.3.

Init.

AIA Document B101™ – 2017. Copyright © 1974, 1978, 1987, 1997, 2007 and 2017 by The American Institute of Architects. All rights reserved. WARNING: This AIA® Document is protected by U.S. Copyright Law and International Treaties. Unauthorized reproduction or distribution of this AIA® Document, or any portion of it, may result in severe civil and criminal penalties, and will be prosecuted to the maximum extent possible under the law. This document was produced by AIA software at 14:56:50 on 12/14/2017 under Order No. 6607409123 which expires on 07/17/2018, and is not for resale.
User Notes: (3B9ADA1A)

6

13-7

§ 3.4.5 The Architect shall submit the Construction Documents to the Owner, advise the Owner of any adjustments to the estimate of the Cost of the Work, take any action required under Section 6.5, and request the Owner's approval.

§ 3.5 Procurement Phase Services

§ 3.5.1 General

The Architect shall assist the Owner in establishing a list of prospective contractors. Following the Owner's approval of the Construction Documents, the Architect shall assist the Owner in (1) obtaining either competitive bids or negotiated proposals; (2) confirming responsiveness of bids or proposals; (3) determining the successful bid or proposal, if any; and, (4) awarding and preparing contracts for construction.

§ 3.5.2 Competitive Bidding

§ 3.5.2.1 Bidding Documents shall consist of bidding requirements and proposed Contract Documents.

§ 3.5.2.2 The Architect shall assist the Owner in bidding the Project by:

- .1 procuring the reproduction of Bidding Documents for distribution to prospective bidders;
- .2 distributing the Bidding Documents to prospective bidders, requesting their return upon completion of the bidding process, and maintaining a log of distribution and retrieval and of the amounts of deposits, if any, received from and returned to prospective bidders;
- .3 organizing and conducting a pre-bid conference for prospective bidders;
- .4 preparing responses to questions from prospective bidders and providing clarifications and interpretations of the Bidding Documents to the prospective bidders in the form of addenda; and,
- .5 organizing and conducting the opening of the bids, and subsequently documenting and distributing the bidding results, as directed by the Owner.

§ 3.5.2.3 If the Bidding Documents permit substitutions, upon the Owner's written authorization, the Architect shall, as an Additional Service, consider requests for substitutions and prepare and distribute addenda identifying approved substitutions to all prospective bidders.

§ 3.5.3 Negotiated Proposals

§ 3.5.3.1 Proposal Documents shall consist of proposal requirements and proposed Contract Documents.

§ 3.5.3.2 The Architect shall assist the Owner in obtaining proposals by:

- .1 procuring the reproduction of Proposal Documents for distribution to prospective contractors and requesting their return upon completion of the negotiation process;
- .2 organizing and participating in selection interviews with prospective contractors; and

(Paragraph Deleted)

- .3 participating in negotiations with prospective contractors, and subsequently preparing a summary report of the negotiation results, as directed by the Owner.

§ 3.5.3.3 If the Proposal Documents permit substitutions, the Architect shall consider requests for substitutions and prepare and distribute addenda identifying approved substitutions to all prospective contractors.

§ 3.6 Construction Phase Services

§ 3.6.1 General

§ 3.6.1.1 The Architect shall provide administration of the Contract between the Owner and the Contractor as set forth below and in AIA Document A201™-2017, General Conditions of the Contract for Construction. If the Owner and Contractor modify AIA Document A201-2017, those modifications shall not affect the Architect's services under this Agreement unless the Owner and the Architect amend this Agreement.

§ 3.6.1.2 The Architect shall advise and consult with the Owner during the Construction Phase Services. The Architect shall have authority to act on behalf of the Owner only to the extent provided in this Agreement. The Architect shall not have control over, charge of, or responsibility for the construction means, methods, techniques, sequences or procedures, or for safety precautions and programs in connection with the Work, nor shall the

Architect be responsible for the Contractor's failure to perform the Work in accordance with the requirements of the Contract Documents. The Architect shall be responsible for the Architect's negligent acts or omissions, but shall not have control over or charge of, and shall not be responsible for, acts or omissions of the Contractor or of any other persons or entities performing portions of the Work.

§ 3.6.1.3 Subject to Section 4.3, the Architect's responsibility to provide Construction Phase Services commences with the award of the Contract for Construction and terminates on the date the Architect issues the final Certificate for Payment.

§ 3.6.2 Evaluations of the Work

§ 3.6.2.1 The Architect shall visit the site at intervals appropriate to the stage of construction, or as otherwise required in Section 4.3.3, to become generally familiar with the progress and quality of the portion of the Work completed, and to determine, in general, if the Work observed is being performed in a manner indicating that the Work, when fully completed, will be in accordance with the Contract Documents. However, the Architect shall not be required to make exhaustive or continuous on-site inspections to check the quality or quantity of the Work. On the basis of the site visits, the Architect shall keep the Owner reasonably informed about the progress and quality of the portion of the Work completed, and report to the Owner (1) known deviations from the Contract Documents and from the most recent construction schedule submitted by the Contractor, and (2) defects and deficiencies observed in the Work.

§ 3.6.2.2 The Architect has the authority to reject Work that does not conform to the Contract Documents. Whenever the Architect considers it necessary or advisable, the Architect shall have the authority to require inspection or testing of the Work in accordance with the provisions of the Contract Documents, whether or not the Work is fabricated, installed or completed. However, neither this authority of the Architect nor a decision made in good faith either to exercise or not to exercise such authority shall give rise to a duty or responsibility of the Architect to the Contractor, Subcontractors, suppliers, their agents or employees, or other persons or entities performing portions of the Work.

§ 3.6.2.3 The Architect shall interpret and decide matters concerning performance under, and requirements of, the Contract Documents on written request of either the Owner or Contractor. The Architect's response to such requests shall be made in writing within any time limits agreed upon or otherwise with reasonable promptness.

§ 3.6.2.4 Interpretations and decisions of the Architect shall be consistent with the intent of, and reasonably inferable from, the Contract Documents and shall be in writing or in the form of drawings. When making such interpretations and decisions, the Architect shall endeavor to secure faithful performance by both Owner and Contractor, shall not show partiality to either, and shall not be liable for results of interpretations or decisions rendered in good faith. The Architect's decisions on matters relating to aesthetic effect shall be final if consistent with the intent expressed in the Contract Documents.

§ 3.6.2.5 Unless the Owner and Contractor designate another person to serve as an Initial Decision Maker, as that term is defined in AIA Document A201-2017, the Architect shall render initial decisions on Claims between the Owner and Contractor as provided in the Contract Documents.

§ 3.6.3 Certificates for Payment to Contractor

§ 3.6.3.1 The Architect shall review and certify the amounts due the Contractor and shall issue certificates in such amounts. The Architect's certification for payment shall constitute a representation to the Owner, based on the Architect's evaluation of the Work as provided in Section 3.6.2 and on the data comprising the Contractor's Application for Payment, that, to the best of the Architect's knowledge, information and belief, the Work has progressed to the point indicated, the quality of the Work is in accordance with the Contract Documents, and that the Contractor is entitled to payment in the amount certified. The foregoing representations are subject to (1) an evaluation of the Work for conformance with the Contract Documents upon Substantial Completion, (2) results of subsequent tests and inspections, (3) correction of minor deviations from the Contract Documents prior to completion, and (4) specific qualifications expressed by the Architect.

§ 3.6.3.2 The issuance of a Certificate for Payment shall not be a representation that the Architect has (1) made exhaustive or continuous on-site inspections to check the quality or quantity of the Work, (2) reviewed construction means, methods, techniques, sequences or procedures, (3) reviewed copies of requisitions received from

Init.

AIA Document B101™ – 2017. Copyright © 1974, 1978, 1987, 1997, 2007 and 2017 by The American Institute of Architects. All rights reserved. WARNING: This AIA® Document is protected by U.S. Copyright Law and International Treaties. Unauthorized reproduction or distribution of this AIA® Document, or any portion of it, may result in severe civil and criminal penalties, and will be prosecuted to the maximum extent possible under the law. This document was produced by AIA software at 14:58:50 on 12/14/2017 under Order No. 6607409123 which expires on 07/17/2018, and is not for resale. User Notes: (3B9ADA1A)

8

139

Subcontractors and suppliers and other data requested by the Owner to substantiate the Contractor's right to payment, or (4) ascertained how or for what purpose the Contractor has used money previously paid on account of the Contract Sum.

§ 3.6.3.3 The Architect shall maintain a record of the Applications and Certificates for Payment.

§ 3.6.4 Submittals

§ 3.6.4.1 The Architect shall review the Contractor's submittal schedule and shall not unreasonably delay or withhold approval of the schedule. The Architect's action in reviewing submittals shall be taken in accordance with the approved submittal schedule or, in the absence of an approved submittal schedule, with reasonable promptness while allowing sufficient time, in the Architect's professional judgment, to permit adequate review.

§ 3.6.4.2 In accordance with the Architect-approval submittal schedule, the Architect shall review and approve, or take other appropriate action upon, the Contractor's submittals such as Shop Drawings, Product Data and Samples, but only for the limited purpose of checking for conformance with information given and the design concept expressed in the Contract Documents. Review of such submittals is not for the purpose of determining the accuracy and completeness of other information such as dimensions, quantities, and installation or performance of equipment or systems, which are the Contractor's responsibility. The Architect's review shall not constitute approval of safety precautions or construction means, methods, techniques, sequences or procedures. The Architect's approval of a specific item shall not indicate approval of an assembly of which the item is a component.

§ 3.6.4.3 If the Contract Documents specifically require the Contractor to provide professional design services or certifications by a design professional related to systems, materials, or equipment, the Architect shall specify the appropriate performance and design criteria that such services must satisfy. The Architect shall review and take appropriate action on Shop Drawings and other submittals related to the Work designed or certified by the Contractor's design professional, provided the submittals bear such professional's seal and signature when submitted to the Architect. The Architect's review shall be for the limited purpose of checking for conformance with information given and the design concept expressed in the Contract Documents. The Architect shall be entitled to rely upon, and shall not be responsible for, the adequacy and accuracy of the services, certifications, and approvals performed or provided by such design professionals.

§ 3.6.4.4 Subject to Section 4.3, the Architect shall review and respond to requests for information about the Contract Documents. The Architect shall set forth, in the Contract Documents, the requirements for requests for information. Requests for information shall include, at a minimum, a detailed written statement that indicates the specific Drawings or Specifications in need of clarification and the nature of the clarification requested. The Architect's response to such requests shall be made in writing within any time limits agreed upon, or otherwise with reasonable promptness. If appropriate, the Architect shall prepare and issue supplemental Drawings and Specifications in response to the requests for information.

§ 3.6.4.5 The Architect shall maintain a record of submittals and copies of submittals supplied by the Contractor in accordance with the requirements of the Contract Documents.

§ 3.6.5 Changes in the Work

§ 3.6.5.1 The Architect may order minor changes in the Work that are consistent with the intent of the Contract Documents and do not involve an adjustment in the Contract Sum or an extension of the Contract Time. Subject to Section 4.3, the Architect shall prepare Change Orders and Construction Change Directives for the Owner's approval and execution in accordance with the Contract Documents.

§ 3.6.5.2 The Architect shall maintain records relative to changes in the Work.

§ 3.6.6 Project Completion

§ 3.6.6.1 The Architect

shall shall conduct inspections to determine the date or dates of Substantial Completion and the date of final completion;
issue Certificates of Substantial Completion;

Init.

AIA Document B101™ – 2017. Copyright © 1974, 1978, 1987, 1997, 2007 and 2017 by The American Institute of Architects. All rights reserved. WARNING: This AIA® Document is protected by U.S. Copyright Law and International Treaties. Unauthorized reproduction or distribution of this AIA® Document, or any portion of it, may result in severe civil and criminal penalties, and will be prosecuted to the maximum extent possible under the law. This document was produced by AIA software at 14:56:50 on 12/14/2017 under Order No. 6607409123 which expires on 07/17/2018, and is not for resale.
User Notes: (3B9ADA1A)

9

13-10

receive from the Contractor and forward to the Owner, for the Owner's review and records, written warranties and related documents required by the Contract Documents and assembly by the Contractor;
and issue a final Certificate for Payment based upon a final inspection indicating the Work complies with the requirements of the Contract Documents.

§ 3.6.6.2 The Architect's inspections shall be conducted with the Owner to check conformance of the Work with the requirements of the Contract Documents and to verify the accuracy and completeness of the list submitted by the Contractor of Work to be completed or corrected.

§ 3.6.6.3 When Substantial Completion has been achieved, the Architect shall inform the Owner about the balance of the Contract Sum remaining to be paid the Contractor, including the amount to be retained from the Contract Sum, if any, for final completion or correction of the Work.

§ 3.6.6.4 The Architect shall forward to the Owner the following information received from the Contractor: (1) consent of surety or sureties, if any, to reduction in or partial release of retainage or the making of final payment; (2) affidavits, receipts, releases and waivers of liens, or bonds indemnifying the Owner against liens; and (3) any other documentation required of the Contractor under the Contract Documents.

§ 3.6.6.5 Upon request of the Owner, and prior to the expiration of one year from the date of Substantial Completion, the Architect shall, without additional compensation, conduct a meeting with the Owner to review the facility operations and performance.

ARTICLE 4 ADDITIONAL SERVICES

§ 4.1

Additional services listed below are not included in Basic Services but may be required for the Project. The Architect shall provide the listed Supplemental Services only if specifically designated in the table below as the Architect's responsibility, and the Owner shall compensate the Architect as provided in Section 11.2. Unless otherwise specifically addressed in this Agreement, if neither the Owner nor the Architect is designated, the parties agree that the listed Supplemental Service is not being provided for the Project.

(Designate the Additional Services the Architect shall provided in the second column of the table below. In the third column indicated whether the service description is located in Section 4.2 or in an attached exhibit. If in an exhibit, identify the exhibit.)

Supplemental Services	Responsibility (Architect, Owner, or not provided)	Location of Service Description (Section 4.2 below or in an exhibit attached to this document and identified below)
§ 4.1.1.1 Programming	Architect	
§ 4.1.1.2 Multiple preliminary designs	Not Provided	
§ 4.1.1.3 Measured drawings	Architect	See Article 4.2
§ 4.1.1.4 Existing facilities surveys	Architect	
§ 4.1.1.5 Site evaluation and planning	Architect	
§ 4.1.1.6 Building Information Model management	Not Included	
§ 4.1.1.7 Civil engineering	Architect	
§ 4.1.1.8 Landscape design	Not Included	
§ 4.1.1.9 Architectural interior design	Not Included	
§ 4.1.1.10 Value analysis	Not Included	

Init.

AIA Document B101™ – 2017. Copyright © 1974, 1978, 1987, 1997, 2007 and 2017 by The American Institute of Architects. All rights reserved. WARNING: This AIA® Document is protected by U.S. Copyright Law and International Treaties. Unauthorized reproduction or distribution of this AIA® Document, or any portion of it, may result in severe civil and criminal penalties, and will be prosecuted to the maximum extent possible under the law. This document was produced by AIA software at 14:58:50 on 12/14/2017 under Order No. 6607409123 which expires on 07/17/2018, and is not for resale.
User Notes:

(3B9ADA1A)

10

13-11

§ 4.1.1.11 Detailed cost estimating beyond that required in Section 6.3	Not Included	
§ 4.1.1.12 On-site project representation	Not Included	
§ 4.1.1.13 Conformed documents for construction	Not Included	
§ 4.1.1.14 As-designed record drawings	Not Included	
§ 4.1.1.15 As-constructed record drawings	Not Included	
§ 4.1.1.16 Post-occupancy evaluation	Not Included	
§ 4.1.1.17 Facility support services	Not Included	
§ 4.1.1.18 Tenant-related services	Not Included	
§ 4.1.1.19 Architect's coordination of the Owner's consultants	Not Included	
§ 4.1.1.20 Telecommunications/data design	Not Included	
§ 4.1.1.21 Security evaluation and planning	Not Included	
§ 4.1.1.22 Commissioning	Not Included	
§ 4.1.1.23 Sustainable Project Services pursuant to Section 4.1.3	Not Included	
§ 4.1.1.24 Fast-track design services	Not Included	
§ 4.1.1.25 Multiple bid packages	Not Included	
§ 4.1.1.26 Historic preservation	Not Included	
§ 4.1.1.27 Furniture, furnishings, and equipment design	Not Included	

(Paragraph Deleted)

§ 4.2 Insert a description of each Additional Service designated in Section 4.1 as the Architect's responsibility, if not further described in an exhibit attached to this document.

(Paragraphs Deleted)

§ 4.3

(Paragraph Deleted)

Additional Services after execution of this Agreement, without invalidating the Agreement. Except for services required due to the fault of the Architect, any Additional Services provided in accordance with this Section 4.3 shall entitle the Architect to compensation pursuant to Section 11.3 and an appropriate adjustment in the Architect's schedule.

§ 4.3 Upon recognizing the need to perform the following Additional Services, the Architect shall notify the Owner with reasonable promptness and explain the facts and circumstances giving rise to the need. The Architect shall not proceed to provide the following Additional Services until the Architect receives the Owner's written authorization:

1. Services necessitated by a change in the Initial Information, previous instructions or approvals given by the Owner, or a material change in the Project including size, quality, complexity, the Owner's schedule or budget for Cost of the Work, or procurement or delivery method;

Init.

AIA Document B101™ – 2017. Copyright © 1974, 1978, 1987, 1997, 2007 and 2017 by The American Institute of Architects. All rights reserved. WARNING: This AIA® Document is protected by U.S. Copyright Law and International Treaties. Unauthorized reproduction or distribution of this AIA® Document, or any portion of it, may result in severe civil and criminal penalties, and will be prosecuted to the maximum extent possible under the law. This document was produced by AIA software at 14:56:50 on 12/14/2017 under Order No. 6607409123 which expires on 07/17/2018, and is not for resale.
User Notes:

11

(3B9ADA1A)

1312

- .2 Services necessitated by the enactment or revision of codes, laws, or regulations, including changing or editing previously prepared Instruments of Service;
- .3 Changing or editing previously prepared Instruments of Service necessitated by official interpretations of applicable codes, laws or regulations that are either (a) contrary to specific interpretations by the applicable authorities having jurisdiction made prior to the issuance of the building permit, or (b) contrary to requirements of the Instruments of Service when those Instruments of Service were prepared in accordance with the applicable standard of care;
- .4 Services necessitated by decisions of the Owner not rendered in a timely manner or any other failure of performance on the part of the Owner or the Owner's consultants or contractors;
- .5 Preparing digital models or other design documentation for transmission to the Owner's consultants and contractors, or to other Owner-authorized recipients;
- .6 Preparation of design and documentation for alternate bid or proposal requests proposed by the Owner;
- .7 Preparation for, and attendance at, a public presentation, meeting or hearing;
- .8 Preparation for, and attendance at, a dispute resolution proceeding or legal proceeding, except where the Architect is party thereto;
- .9 Evaluation of the qualifications of entities providing bids or proposals;
- .10 Consultation concerning replacement of Work resulting from fire or other cause during construction; or,
- .11 Assistance to the Initial Decision Maker, if other than the Architect.

§ 4.3.2 To avoid delay in the Construction Phase, the Architect shall provide the following Additional Services, notify the Owner with reasonable promptness, and explain the facts and circumstances giving rise to the need. If, upon receipt of the Architect's notice, the Owner determines that all or parts of the services are not required, the Owner shall give prompt written notice to the Architect of the Owner's determination. The Owner shall compensate the Architect for the services provided prior to the Architect's receipt of the Owner's notice.

- .1 Reviewing a Contractor's submittal out of sequence from the submittal schedule approved by the Architect;
- .2 Responding to the Contractor's requests for information that are not prepared in accordance with the Contract Documents or where such information is available to the Contractor from a careful study and comparison of the Contract Documents, field conditions, other Owner-provided information, Contractor-prepared coordination drawings, or prior Project correspondence or documentation;
- .3 Preparing Change Orders and Construction Change Directives that require evaluation of Contractor's proposals and supporting data, or the preparation or revision of Instruments of Service;
- .4 Evaluating an extensive number of Claims as the Initial Decision Maker; or,
- .5 Evaluating substitutions proposed by the Owner or Contractor and making subsequent revisions to Instruments of Service resulting therefrom; or
- .6 To the extent the Architect's Basic Services are affected, providing Construction Phase Services 60 days after (1) the date of Substantial Completion of the Work or (2) the anticipated date of Substantial Completion identified in Initial Information, whichever is earlier.

§ 4.3.3 The Architect shall provide Construction Phase Services exceeding the limits set forth below as Additional Services. When the limits below are reached, the Architect shall notify the Owner:

- .1 Two (2) reviews of each Shop Drawing, Product Data item, sample and similar submittals of the Contractor
- .2 Thirty-Six (36) visits to the site by the Architect during construction
- .3 Two (2) inspections for any portion of the Work to determine whether such portion of the Work is substantially complete in accordance with the requirements of the Contract Documents
- .4 Two (2) inspections for any portion of the Work to determine final completion.

(Paragraph Deleted)

§ 4.3.4 If the services covered by this Agreement have not been completed within Twenty-Four (24) months of the date of this Agreement, through no fault of the Architect, extension of the Architect's services beyond that time shall be compensated as Additional Services.

Init.

AIA Document B101™ – 2017. Copyright © 1974, 1978, 1987, 1997, 2007 and 2017 by The American Institute of Architects. All rights reserved. WARNING: This AIA® Document is protected by U.S. Copyright Law and International Treaties. Unauthorized reproduction or distribution of this AIA® Document, or any portion of it, may result in severe civil and criminal penalties, and will be prosecuted to the maximum extent possible under the law. This document was produced by AIA software at 14:56:50 on 12/14/2017 under Order No. 6607409123 which expires on 07/17/2018, and is not for resale.
User Notes:

(3B9ADA1A)

12

1313

ARTICLE 5 OWNER'S RESPONSIBILITIES

§ 5.1 Unless otherwise provided for under this Agreement, the Owner shall provide information in a timely manner regarding requirements for and limitations on the Project, including a written program, which shall set forth the Owner's objectives; schedule; constraints and criteria, including space requirements and relationships; flexibility; expandability; special equipment; systems; and site requirements. Within 15 days after receipt of a written request from the Architect, the Owner shall furnish the requested information as necessary and relevant for the Architect to evaluate give notice of or enforce lien rights.

§ 5.2 The Owner shall establish the Owner's budget for the Project, including (1) the budget for the Cost of the Work as defined in Section 6.1; (2) the Owner's other costs; and, (3) reasonable contingencies related to all of these costs. The Owner shall update the Owner's budget for the Project as necessary throughout the duration of the Project until final completion. If the Owner significantly increases or decreases the Owner's budget for the Cost of the Work, the Owner shall notify the Architect. The Owner and the Architect shall thereafter agree to a corresponding change in the Project's scope and quality.

§ 5.3 The Owner shall identify a representative authorized to act on the Owner's behalf with respect to the Project. The Owner shall render decisions and approve the Architect's submittals in a timely manner in order to avoid unreasonable delay in the orderly and sequential progress of the Architect's services.

§ 5.4 The Owner shall furnish surveys to describe physical characteristics, legal limitations and utility locations for the site of the Project, and a written legal description of the site. The surveys and legal information shall include, as applicable, grades and lines of streets, alleys, pavements and adjoining property and structures; designated wetlands; adjacent drainage; rights-of-way, restrictions, easements, encroachments, zoning, deed restrictions, boundaries and contours of the site; locations, dimensions, and other necessary data with respect to existing buildings, other improvements and trees; and information concerning available utility services and lines, both public and private, above and below grade, including inverts and depths. All the information on the survey shall be referenced to a Project benchmark.

§ 5.5 The Owner shall furnish services of geotechnical engineers, which may include test borings, test pits, determinations of soil bearing values, percolation tests, evaluations of hazardous materials, seismic evaluation, ground corrosion tests and resistivity tests, including necessary operations for anticipating subsoil conditions, with written reports and appropriate recommendations.

(Paragraphs Deleted)

§ 5.6 The Owner shall coordinate the services of its own consultants with those services provided by the Architect. Upon the Architect's request, the Owner shall furnish copies of the scope of services in the contracts between the Owner and the Owner's consultants. The Owner shall furnish the services of consultants other than those designated as the responsibility of the Architect in this Agreement, or authorize the Architect to furnish them as an Additional Service, when the Architect requests such services and demonstrates that they are reasonably required by the scope of the Project. The Owner shall require that its consultants and contractors maintain insurance, including professional liability insurance, as appropriate to the services or work provided.

§ 5.7 The Owner shall furnish tests, inspections and reports required by law or the Contract Documents, such as structural, mechanical, and chemical tests, tests for air and water pollution, and tests for hazardous materials.

§ 5.8 The Owner shall furnish all legal, insurance and accounting services, including auditing services, that may be reasonably necessary at any time for the Project to meet the Owner's needs and interests.

§ 5.9 The Owner shall provide prompt written notice to the Architect if the Owner becomes aware of any fault or defect in the Project, including errors, omissions or inconsistencies in the Architect's Instruments of Service.

§ 5.10 Except as otherwise provided in this Agreement, or when direct communications has been specially authorized, the Owner shall endeavor to communicate with the Contractor and the Architect's consultants through

Init.

AIA Document B101™ – 2017. Copyright © 1974, 1978, 1987, 1997, 2007 and 2017 by The American Institute of Architects. All rights reserved. WARNING: This AIA® Document is protected by U.S. Copyright Law and International Treaties. Unauthorized reproduction or distribution of this AIA® Document, or any portion of it, may result in severe civil and criminal penalties, and will be prosecuted to the maximum extent possible under the law. This document was produced by AIA software at 14:56:50 on 12/14/2017 under Order No. 6607409123 which expires on 07/17/2018, and is not for resale.
User Notes: (3B9ADA1A)

13

13-14

the Architect about matters arising out of or relating to the Contract Documents. The Owner shall promptly notify the Architect of any direct communications that may affect the Architect's services.

§ 5.11 Before executing the Contract for Construction, the Owner shall coordinate the Architect's duties and responsibilities set forth in the Contract for Construction with the Architect's services set forth in this Agreement. The Owner shall provide the Architect a copy of the executed agreement between the Owner and Contractor, including the General Conditions of the Contract for Construction.

§ 5.12 The Owner shall provide the Architect access to the Project site prior to commencement of the Work and shall obligate the Contractor to provide the Architect access to the Work wherever it is in preparation or progress.

§ 5.15 Within 15 days after receipt of a written request from the Architect, the Owner shall furnish the requested information as necessary and relevant for the Architect to evaluate, give notice of, or enforce lien rights.

ARTICLE 6 COST OF THE WORK

§ 6.1 For purposes of this Agreement, the Cost of the Work shall be the total cost to the Owner to construct all elements of the Project designed or specified by the Architect and shall include contractors' general conditions costs, overhead and profit. The Cost of the Work does not include the compensation of the Architect, the cost of the land, rights-of-way, financing, contingencies for changes in the Work or other costs that are the responsibility of the Owner.

§ 6.2 The Owner's budget for the Cost of the Work is provided in Initial Information, and shall be adjusted throughout the Project as required under Sections 5.2, 6.4 and 6.5. Evaluations of the Owner's budget for the Cost of the Work, and the preliminary estimate of the Cost of the Work and updated estimates of the Cost of the Work, prepared by the Architect, represent the Architect's judgment as a design professional. It is recognized, however, that neither the Architect nor the Owner has control over the cost of labor, materials, or equipment; the Contractor's methods of determining bid prices; or competitive bidding, market, or negotiating conditions. Accordingly, the Architect cannot and does not warrant or represent that bids or negotiated prices will not vary from the Owner's budget for the Cost of the Work, or from any estimate of the Cost of the Work, or evaluation, prepared or agreed to by the Architect.

§ 6.3 In preparing estimates of the Cost of Work, the Architect shall be permitted to include contingencies for design, bidding, and price escalation; to determine what materials, equipment, component systems, and types of construction are to be included in the Contract Documents; to make reasonable adjustments in the program and scope of the Project; and to include in the Contract Documents alternate bids as may be necessary to adjust the estimated Cost of the Work to meet the Owner's budget. The Architect's estimate of the Cost of the Work shall be based on current area, volume or similar conceptual estimating techniques. If the Owner requests detailed cost estimating services, the Architect shall provide such services as an Additional Service under Article 4.

§ 6.4 If the Bidding or Negotiation Phase has not commenced within 90 days after the Architect submits the Construction Documents to the Owner, through no fault of the Architect, the Owner's budget for the Cost of the Work shall be adjusted to reflect changes in the general level of prices in the applicable construction market.

§ 6.5 If at any time the Architect's estimate of the Cost of the Work exceeds the Owner's budget for the Cost of the Work, the Architect shall make appropriate recommendations to the Owner to adjust the Project's size, quality, or budget for the Cost of the Work, and the Owner shall cooperate with the Architect in making such adjustments.

§ 6.6 If the Owner's budget for the Cost of the Work at the conclusion of the Construction Documents Phase Services is exceeded by the lowest bona fide bid or negotiated proposal, the Owner shall

- .1 give written approval of an increase in the budget for the Cost of the Work;
- .2 authorize rebidding or renegotiating of the Project within a reasonable time;
- .3 terminate in accordance with Section 9.5;
- .4 in consultation with the Architect, revise the Project program, scope, or quality as required to reduce the Cost of the Work; or,
- .5 implement any other mutually acceptable alternative.

Init.

AIA Document B101™ – 2017. Copyright © 1974, 1978, 1987, 1997, 2007 and 2017 by The American Institute of Architects. All rights reserved. WARNING: This AIA® Document is protected by U.S. Copyright Law and International Treaties. Unauthorized reproduction or distribution of this AIA® Document, or any portion of it, may result in severe civil and criminal penalties, and will be prosecuted to the maximum extent possible under the law. This document was produced by AIA software at 14:56:50 on 12/14/2017 under Order No. 6607409123 which expires on 07/17/2018, and is not for resale.
User Notes:

(3B9ADA1A)

14

13-15

§ 6.7 If the Owner chooses to proceed under Section 6.6.4, the Architect, without additional compensation, shall modify the Construction Documents as necessary to comply with the Owner's Budget for the Cost of the Work at the conclusion of the Construction Documents Phase Services, or the budget as adjusted under Section 6.6.1. If the Owner requires the Architect to modify the Construction Documents because the lowest bona fide bid or negotiated proposal exceeds the Owner's budget for the Cost of the Work due to market conditions the Architect could not reasonably anticipate, the Owner shall compensate the Architect for the modifications as an Additional Service pursuant to Section 11.3; otherwise the Architect's services for modifying the Construction Documents shall be without additional compensation. In any event, the Architect's modification of the Construction Documents shall be the limit of the Architect's responsibility under this Article 6.

ARTICLE 7 COPYRIGHTS AND LICENSES

§ 7.1 The Architect and the Owner warrant that in transmitting Instruments of Service, or any other information, the transmitting party is the copyright owner of such information or has permission from the copyright owner to transmit such information for its use on the Project. If the Owner and Architect intend to transmit Instruments of Service or any other information or documentation in digital form, they shall endeavor to establish under this Article 6.

§ 7.2 The Architect and the Architect's consultants shall be deemed the authors and owners of their respective Instruments of Service, including the Drawings and Specifications, and shall retain all common law, statutory and other reserved rights, including copyrights. Submission or distribution of Instruments of Service to meet official regulatory requirements or for similar purposes in connection with the Project is not to be construed as publication in derogation of the reserved rights of the Architect and the Architect's consultants.

§ 7.3 Upon execution of this Agreement, the Architect grants to the Owner a nonexclusive license to use the Architect's Instruments of Service solely and exclusively for purposes of constructing, using, maintaining, altering and adding to the Project, provided that the Owner substantially performs its obligations under this Agreement, including prompt payment of all sums due pursuant to Article 9 and Article 11. The Architect shall obtain similar nonexclusive licenses from the Architect's consultants consistent with this Agreement. The license granted under this section permits the Owner to authorize the Contractor, Subcontractors, Sub-subcontractors, and suppliers, as well as the Owner's consultants and separate contractors, to reproduce applicable portions of the Instruments of Service, subject to any protocols established pursuant to Section 1.3, solely and exclusively for use in performing services or construction for the Project. If the Architect rightfully terminates this Agreement for cause as provided in Section 9.4, the license granted in this Section 7.3 shall terminate.

§ 7.3.1 In the event the Owner uses the Instruments of Service without retaining the authors of the Instruments of Service, the Owner releases the Architect and Architect's consultant(s) from all claims and causes of action arising from such uses. The Owner, to the extent permitted by law, further agrees to indemnify and hold harmless the Architect and its consultants from all costs and expenses, including the cost of defense, related to claims and causes of action asserted by any third person or entity to the extent such costs and expenses arise from the Owner's use of the Instruments of Service under this Section 7.3.1. The terms of this Section 7.3.1 shall not apply if the Owner rightfully terminates this Agreement for cause under Section 9.4.

§ 7.4 Except for the licenses granted in this Article 7, no other license or right shall be deemed granted or implied under this Agreement. The Owner shall not assign, delegate, sublicense, pledge or otherwise transfer any license granted herein to another party without the prior written agreement of the Architect. Any unauthorized use of the Instruments of Service shall be at the Owner's sole risk and without liability to the Architect and the Architect's consultants.

§ 7.5 Except as otherwise stated in Section 7.3, the provisions of this Article 7 shall survive the termination of this Agreement.

Init.

AIA Document B101™ – 2017. Copyright © 1974, 1978, 1987, 1997, 2007 and 2017 by The American Institute of Architects. All rights reserved. WARNING: This AIA® Document is protected by U.S. Copyright Law and International Treaties. Unauthorized reproduction or distribution of this AIA® Document, or any portion of it, may result in severe civil and criminal penalties, and will be prosecuted to the maximum extent possible under the law. This document was produced by AIA software at 14:56:50 on 12/14/2017 under Order No. 6607409123 which expires on 07/17/2018, and is not for resale.
User Notes:

(3B9ADA1A)

15

1316

ARTICLE 8 CLAIMS AND DISPUTES

SEE EXHIBIT 'B'

§ 8.1 General

§ 8.1.1 The Owner and Architect shall commence all claims and causes of action, , whether in contract, tort, or otherwise, against the other arising out of or related to this Agreement in accordance with the requirements of the method of binding dispute resolution selected in this Agreement within a period specified by applicable law, but in any case not more than 10 years after the date of Substantial Completion of the Work. The Owner and Architect waive all claims and causes of action not commenced in accordance with this Section 8.1.1.

§ 8.1.2 To the extent damages are covered by property insurance, the Owner and Architect waive all rights against each other and against the contractors, consultants, agents, and employees of the other for damages, except such rights as they may have to the proceeds of such insurance as set forth in AIA Document A201-2017, General Conditions of the Contract for Construction. The Owner or the Architect, as appropriate, shall require of the contractors, consultants, agents, and employees of any of them, similar waivers in favor of the other parties enumerated herein.

§ 8.1.3 The Architect and Owner waive consequential damages for claims, disputes, or other matters in question, arising out of or relating to this Agreement. This mutual waiver is applicable, without limitation, to all consequential damages due to either party's termination of this Agreement, except as specifically provided in Section 9.7.

§ 8.2 Mediation

§ 8.2.1 Any claim, dispute or other matter in question arising out of or related to this Agreement shall be subject to mediation as a condition precedent to binding dispute resolution. If such matter relates to or is the subject of a lien arising out of the Architect's services, the Architect may proceed in accordance with applicable law to comply with the lien notice or filing deadlines prior to resolution of the matter by mediation or by binding dispute resolution.

§ 8.2.2 The Owner and Architect shall endeavor to resolve claims, disputes and other matters in question between them by mediation, which, unless the parties mutually agree otherwise, shall be administered by the American Arbitration Association in accordance with its Construction Industry Mediation Procedures in effect on the date of this Agreement. A request for mediation shall be made in writing, delivered to the other party to this Agreement, and filed with the person or entity administering the mediation. The request may be made concurrently with the filing of a complaint or other appropriate demand for binding dispute resolution but, in such event, mediation shall proceed in advance of binding dispute resolution proceedings, which shall be stayed pending mediation for a period of 60 days from the date of filing, unless stayed for a longer period by agreement of the parties or court order. If an arbitration proceeding is stayed pursuant to this section, the parties may nonetheless proceed to the selection of the arbitrator(s) and agree upon a schedule for later proceedings.

§ 8.2.3 The parties shall share the mediator's fee and any filing fees equally. The mediation shall be held in the place where the Project is located, unless another location is mutually agreed upon. Agreements reached in mediation shall be enforceable as settlement agreements in any court having jurisdiction thereof.

§ 8.2.4 If the parties do not resolve a dispute through mediation pursuant to this Section 8.2, the method of binding dispute resolution shall be the following:

(Check the appropriate box. If the Owner and Architect do not select a method of binding dispute resolution below, or do not subsequently agree in writing to a binding dispute resolution method other than litigation, the dispute will be resolved in a court of competent jurisdiction.)

☐ Arbitration pursuant to Section 8.3 of this Agreement

☐ Litigation in a court of competent jurisdiction

☒ Other: *(Specify)*

Init.

AIA Document B101™ – 2017. Copyright © 1974, 1978, 1987, 1997, 2007 and 2017 by The American Institute of Architects. All rights reserved. WARNING: This AIA® Document is protected by U.S. Copyright Law and International Treaties. Unauthorized reproduction or distribution of this AIA® Document, or any portion of it, may result in severe civil and criminal penalties, and will be prosecuted to the maximum extent possible under the law. This document was produced by AIA software at 14:56:50 on 12/14/2017 under Order No. 6607409123 which expires on 07/17/2018, and is not for resale.
User Notes:

(3B9ADA1A)

16

1317

(Paragraph Deleted)

§ 8.3 Arbitration

§ 8.3.1 If the parties have selected arbitration as the method for binding dispute resolution in this Agreement, any claim, dispute or other matter in question arising out of or related to this Agreement subject to, but not resolved by, mediation shall be subject to arbitration, which, unless the parties mutually agree otherwise, shall be administered by the American Arbitration Association in accordance with its Construction Industry Arbitration Rules in effect on the date of this Agreement. A demand for arbitration shall be made in writing, delivered to the other party to this Agreement, and filed with the person or entity administering the arbitration.

§ 8.3.1.1 A demand for arbitration shall be made no earlier than concurrently with the filing of a request for mediation, but in no event shall it be made after the date when the institution of legal or equitable proceedings based on the claim, dispute or other matter in question would be barred by the applicable statute of limitations. For statute of limitations purposes, receipt of a written demand for arbitration by the person or entity administering the arbitration shall constitute the institution of legal or equitable proceedings based on the claim, dispute or other matter in question.

§ 8.3.2 The foregoing agreement to arbitrate, and other agreements to arbitrate with an additional person or entity duly consented to by parties to this Agreement, shall be specifically enforceable in accordance with applicable law in any court having jurisdiction thereof.

§ 8.3.3 The award rendered by the arbitrator(s) shall be final, and judgment may be entered upon it in accordance with applicable law in any court having jurisdiction thereof.

§ 8.4 OTHER-DISPUTE RESOLUTION PROCESSES

§ 8.4.1 If a dispute arises out of or relates to this Agreement or its breach, the parties shall endeavor to settle the dispute first through direct discussions and negotiations. If the dispute cannot be settled through direct discussions or negotiations, the parties shall endeavor to settle the dispute by non-binding mediation. The location of the mediation shall be in Montgomery, Alabama.

Either party may terminate the mediation at any time after the session, but the decision to terminate must be delivered in person to either party and the mediator. Engaging in mediation is a condition precedent to any other form of binding dispute resolution. If the parties cannot agree on a mutual resolution, any dispute not resolved by mediation shall be decided in the Circuit Court of Montgomery County, Alabama, governed by the laws of the State of Alabama.

ARTICLE 9 TERMINATION OR SUSPENSION

§ 9.1 If the Owner fails to make payments to the Architect in accordance with this Agreement, such failure shall be considered substantial nonperformance and cause for termination or, at the Architect's option, cause for suspension of performance of services under this Agreement. If the Architect elects to suspend services, the Architect shall give seven days' written notice to the Owner before suspending services. In the event of a suspension of services, the Architect shall have no liability to the Owner for delay or damage caused the Owner because of such suspension of services. Before resuming services, the Owner shall pay the Architect all sums due prior to suspension and any expenses incurred in the interruption and resumption of the Architect's services. The Architect's fees for the remaining services and the time schedules shall be equitably adjusted.

§ 9.2 If the Owner suspends the Project, the Architect shall be compensated for services performed prior to notice of such suspension. When the Project is resumed, the Architect shall be compensated for expenses incurred in the interruption and resumption of the Architect's services. The Architect's fees for the remaining services and the time schedules shall be equitably adjusted.

Init.

AIA Document B101™ – 2017. Copyright © 1974, 1978, 1987, 1997, 2007 and 2017 by The American Institute of Architects. All rights reserved. WARNING: This AIA® Document is protected by U.S. Copyright Law and International Treaties. Unauthorized reproduction or distribution of this AIA® Document, or any portion of it, may result in severe civil and criminal penalties, and will be prosecuted to the maximum extent possible under the law. This document was produced by AIA software at 14:56:50 on 12/14/2017 under Order No. 6607409123 which expires on 07/17/2018, and is not for resale.
User Notes:

(3B9ADA1A)

17

1318

§ 9.3 If the Owner suspends the Project for more than 90 cumulative days for reasons other than the fault of the Architect, the Architect may terminate this Agreement by giving not less than seven days' written notice.

§ 9.4 Either party may terminate this Agreement upon not less than seven days' written notice should the other party fail substantially to perform in accordance with the terms of this Agreement through no fault of the party initiating the termination.

§ 9.5 The Owner may terminate this Agreement upon not less than seven days' written notice to the Architect for the Owner's convenience and without cause.

§ 9.6 In the event of termination not the fault of the Architect, the Architect shall be compensated for services performed prior to termination, together with Reimbursable Expenses then due and all Termination Expenses as defined in Section 9.7.

§ 9.7 Termination Expenses are in addition to compensation for the Architect's services and include expenses directly attributable to termination for which the Architect
is not otherwise compensated, plus an amount for
(Paragraph Deleted)

the Architect's anticipated profit on the value of
the services not performed by the Architect.

§ 9.8 The Owner's rights to use the Architect's Instruments of Service in the event of a termination of this Agreement are set forth in Article 7 and Section 11.9.

ARTICLE 10 MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS

§ 10.1 This Agreement shall be governed by the law of the place where the Project is located, excluding that jurisdiction's choice of law rules. If the parties have selected arbitration as the method of binding dispute resolution, the Federal Arbitration Act shall govern Section 8.3.

§ 10.2 Terms in this Agreement shall have the same meaning as those in AIA Document A201-2017, General Conditions of the Contract for Construction.

§ 10.3 The Owner and Architect, respectively, bind themselves, their agents, successors, assigns, and legal representatives to this Agreement. Neither the Owner nor the Architect shall assign this Agreement without the written consent of the other, except that the Owner may assign this Agreement to a lender providing financing for the Project if the lender agrees to assume the Owner's rights and obligations under this Agreement.

§ 10.4 If the Owner requests the Architect to execute certificates, the proposed language of such certificates shall be submitted to the Architect for review at least 14 days prior to the requested dates of execution. If the Owner requests the Architect to execute consents reasonably required to facilitate assignment to a lender, the Architect shall execute all such consents that are consistent with this Agreement, provided the proposed consent is submitted to the Architect for review at least 14 days prior to execution. The Architect shall not be required to execute certificates or consents that would require knowledge, services, or responsibilities beyond the scope of this Agreement.

§ 10.5 Nothing contained in this Agreement shall create a contractual relationship with, or a cause of action in favor of, a third party against either the Owner or Architect.

§ 10.6 Unless otherwise required in this Agreement, the Architect shall have no responsibility for the discovery, presence, handling, removal or disposal of, or exposure of persons to, hazardous materials or toxic substances in any form at the Project site.

§ 10.7 The Architect shall have the right to include photographic or artistic representations of the design of the Project among the Architect's promotional and professional materials. The Architect shall be given reasonable access to the completed Project to make such representations. However, the Architect's materials shall not include

Init.

AIA Document B101™ – 2017. Copyright © 1974, 1978, 1987, 1997, 2007 and 2017 by The American Institute of Architects. All rights reserved. WARNING: This AIA® Document is protected by U.S. Copyright Law and International Treaties. Unauthorized reproduction or distribution of this AIA® Document, or any portion of it, may result in severe civil and criminal penalties, and will be prosecuted to the maximum extent possible under the law. This document was produced by AIA software at 14:56:50 on 12/14/2017 under Order No. 6607409123 which expires on 07/17/2018, and is not for resale.
User Notes:

(3B9ADA1A)

18

1319

the Owner's confidential or proprietary information if the Owner has previously advised the Architect in writing of the specific information considered by the Owner to be confidential or proprietary. The Owner shall provide professional credit for the Architect in the Owner's promotional materials for the Project. This Section 10.7 shall survive the termination of this Agreement unless the Owner terminates this Agreement for cause pursuant to Section 9.4.

§ 10.8 If the Architect or Owner receives information specifically designated as "confidential" or "business proprietary," the receiving party shall keep such information strictly confidential and shall not disclose it to any other person except to (1) its employees, (2) those who need to know the content of such information to perform services or construction solely and exclusively for the Project, or (3) its consultants and contractors whose contracts include similar restrictions on the use of confidential information.

(Paragraph Deleted)

ARTICLE 11 COMPENSATION

§ 11.1 For the Architect's Basic Services described under Article 3, the Owner shall compensate the Architect as follows: See Exhibit 'A'

(Paragraph Deleted)

(Paragraphs Deleted)

§ 11.2 For Additional Services designated in Section 4.1, the Owner shall compensate the Architect as follows: *(Insert amount of, or basis for, compensation. If necessary, list specific services to which particular methods of compensation apply.)*

§ 11.3 For Additional Services that may arise during the course of the Project, including those under Section 4.2, the Owner shall compensate the Architect as follows: *(Insert amount of, or basis for, compensation.)*

See Exhibit 'A' for Hourly Rates

§ 11.4 Compensation for Additional Services of the Architect's consultants when not included in Section 11.2 or 11.3, shall be the amount invoiced to the Architect plus Ten percent (10 %), or as follows:

(Paragraph Deleted)

§ 11.5 When compensation for Basic Services is based on a stipulated sum or a percentage basis, the proportion of compensation for each phase of services shall be as follows:

Schematic Design Phase	Ten	percent (	10	%)
Design Development Phase	Fifteen	percent (	15	%)

Init. AIA Document B101™ – 2017. Copyright © 1974, 1978, 1987, 1997, 2007 and 2017 by The American Institute of Architects. All rights reserved. WARNING: This AIA® Document is protected by U.S. Copyright Law and International Treaties. Unauthorized reproduction or distribution of this AIA® Document, or any portion of it, may result in severe civil and criminal penalties, and will be prosecuted to the maximum extent possible under the law. This document was produced by AIA software at 14:56:50 on 12/14/2017 under Order No. 6607409123 which expires on 07/17/2018, and is not for resale. User Notes: (3B9ADA1A)

19

1320

Construction Documents Phase	Fifty	percent (	50	%)
Bidding or Negotiation Phase	Five	percent (	5	%)
Construction Phase	Twenty	percent (	20	%)
Total Basic Compensation	one hundred	percent (	100	%)

§ 11.6 When compensation is based on a percentage of the Cost of the Work and portions of the Project are deleted or otherwise not constructed, compensation for those portions of the Project shall be payable to the extent services are performed on those portions, in accordance with the schedule set forth in Section 11.5 based on (1) the lowest bona fide bid or negotiated proposal, or (2) if no such bid or proposal is received, the most recent estimate of Cost of the Work for such portions of the Project. The Architect shall be entitled to compensation in accordance with this Agreement for all services performed whether or not the Construction Phase is commenced.

§ 11.7 The hourly billing rates for services of the Architect and the Architect's consultants are set forth below. The rates shall be adjusted in accordance with the Architect's and Architect's consultants' normal review practices. *(If applicable, attach an exhibit of hourly billing rates or insert them below.)*

See Exhibit 'A' Hourly Rates

Employee or Category	Rate
----------------------	------

§ 11.8 Compensation for Reimbursable Expenses

§ 11.8.1 Reimbursable Expenses are in addition to compensation for Basic, Supplemental, and Additional Services and include expenses incurred by the Architect and the Architect's consultants directly related to the Project, as follows:

- .1 Transportation and authorized out-of-town travel and subsistence;
- .2 Long distance services, dedicated data and communication services, teleconferences, Project web sites, and extranets;
- .3 Permitting and other fees required by authorities having jurisdiction over the Project;
- .4 Printing, reproductions, plots, and standard form documents;
- .5 Postage, handling, and delivery;
- .6 Expense of overtime work requiring higher than regular rates, if authorized in advance by the Owner;
- .7 Renderings, physical models, mock-ups, professional photography, and presentation materials requested by the Owner or required for the Project;
- .8 If required by the Owner, and with the Owner's prior written approval, the Architect's consultants' expenses of professional liability insurance dedicated exclusively to this Project, or the expense of additional insurance coverage or limits in excess of that normally maintained by the Architect's consultants;
- .9 All taxes levied on professional services and on reimbursable expenses;
- .10 Site office expenses;
- .11 Registration fees and any other fees charged by the Certifying Authority or by other entities as necessary to achieve the Sustainable Objective; and,
- .12 Other similar Project-related expenditures.

§ 11.8.2 For Reimbursable Expenses the compensation shall be the expenses incurred by the Architect and the Architect's consultants plus Ten percent (10 %) of the expenses incurred.

§ 11.9 COMPENSATION FOR USE OF ARCHITECT'S INSTRUMENTS OF SERVICE

If Owner terminates the Architect for its convenience under Section 9.5, or the Architect terminates this Agreement under Section 9.3, the Owner shall pay a licensing fee as compensation for the Owner's continued use of the

Architect's Instruments of Service solely for purposes of completing, using and maintaining the Project as follows:
Based upon a mutually agreed upon fee depending on the percentage of work complete.

§ 11.10 Payments to the Architect

§ 11.10.1 Initial Payments

§ 11.10.1.1 An initial payment of Zero (\$ 0) shall be made upon execution of this Agreement and is the minimum payment under this Agreement. It shall be credited to the Owner's account in the final invoice.

(Paragraph Deleted)

§ 11.10.2

Unless otherwise agreed, payments for services shall be made monthly in proportion to services performed. Payments are due and payable upon presentation of the Architect's invoice. Amounts unpaid Sixty (60) days after the invoice date shall bear interest at the rate entered below, or in the absence thereof at the legal rate prevailing from time to time at the principal place of business of the Architect.

(Insert rate of monthly or annual interest agreed upon.)

Zero % 0

§ 11.10.3 The Owner shall not withhold amounts from the Architect's compensation to impose a penalty or liquidated damages on the Architect, or to offset sums requested by or paid to contractors for the cost of changes in the Work, unless the Architect agrees or has been found liable for the amounts in a binding dispute resolution proceeding.

§ 11.10.4 Records of Reimbursable Expenses, expenses pertaining to Supplemental and Additional Services, and services performed on the basis of hourly rates shall be available to the Owner at mutually convenient times.

ARTICLE 12 SPECIAL TERMS AND CONDITIONS

Special terms and conditions that modify this Agreement are as follows:

(Paragraph Deleted)

See Exhibit 'B'

ARTICLE 13 SCOPE OF THE AGREEMENT

§ 13.1 This Agreement represents the entire and integrated agreement between the Owner and the Architect and supersedes all prior negotiations, representations or agreements, either written or oral. This Agreement may be amended only by written instrument signed by both the Owner and Architect.

§ 13.2 This Agreement is comprised of the following documents identified below:

- .1 AIA Document B101™-2007, Standard Form Agreement Between Owner and Architect
- .2 AIA Document E201™-2007, Digital Data Protocol Exhibit,
if completed, or the
following:

- .3 Other documents:

(List other documents, if any)

(Paragraph Deleted)

including Exhibit A, Initial Information, and additional scope of service, if any, forming part of the Agreement.)

Init.

AIA Document B101™ - 2017. Copyright © 1974, 1978, 1987, 1997, 2007 and 2017 by The American Institute of Architects. All rights reserved. WARNING: This AIA® Document is protected by U.S. Copyright Law and International Treaties. Unauthorized reproduction or distribution of this AIA® Document, or any portion of it, may result in severe civil and criminal penalties, and will be prosecuted to the maximum extent possible under the law. This document was produced by AIA software at 14:56:50 on 12/14/2017 under Order No. 6607409123 which expires on 07/17/2018, and is not for resale.
User Notes:

(3B9ADA1A)

21

13-22

(Paragraph Deleted)

Exhibit A: Fee Schedule and Hourly Rates

Exhibit B: Miscellaneous Provisions

(Paragraph Deleted)

Exhibit C: Certificate of Insurance

This Agreement entered into as of the day and year first written above.

OWNER (Signature)

Elton N. Dean, Sr. Chairman, Montgomery County
Commission

(Printed name and title)

ARCHITECT (Signature)

James I. Barganier, AIA Principal & Johnny B.
Raines, III, AIA Project Manager

(Printed name, title, and license number, if required)

Init.

AIA Document B101™ – 2017. Copyright © 1974, 1978, 1987, 1997, 2007 and 2017 by The American Institute of Architects. All rights reserved. WARNING: This AIA® Document is protected by U.S. Copyright Law and International Treaties. Unauthorized reproduction or distribution of this AIA® Document, or any portion of it, may result in severe civil and criminal penalties, and will be prosecuted to the maximum extent possible under the law. This document was produced by AIA software at 14:56:50 on 12/14/2017 under Order No. 6607409123 which expires on 07/17/2018, and is not for resale.

User Notes:

(389ADA1A)

22

13-23

EXHIBIT 'A'

Compensation shall be based on a percentage of construction cost based on the following fee schedule.

Project: Carnegie Building

CONSTRUCTION COST	FEE PERCENTAGE **
UP TO \$100,000	12.5%
\$100,001 TO \$200,000	11.25%
\$200,001 TO \$300,000	10%
\$300,001 TO AND OVER	9.875%

**All Fee Percentages shown above have the 25% increase for major renovation projects, using the State of Alabama Building Commission fee schedule.

HOURLY RATES FOR ADDITIONAL SERVICES

PRINCIPAL-IN-CHARGE	\$190/HR.
SR. PROJECT MANAGER/ARCHITECT	\$175/HR.
ARCHITECT	\$150/HR.
INTERN ARCHITECT	\$100/HR.
CONSTRUCTION ADMINISTRATION	\$125/HR.
DRAFTSMAN	\$80/HR.
ADMINISTRATIVE	\$65/HR.
INTERIOR DESIGNER	\$125/HR.

EXHIBIT "B"

MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS

12.6 Supplement to Article 10, Miscellaneous Provisions.

- 10.9 There shall be no reduction in fee for actual services provided due to deductive Change Order items or deductive Alternates.
- 10.10 If a Change Order is generated, as a result of an error or omission by the Architect, there will be no cost to the Owner for A/E fees.
- 10.11 Project Betterment
If, due to the Architect's error, any required item or component of the project is omitted from the Architect's construction documents, the Architect shall not be responsible for paying the actual cost to add such item or component to the extent that such item or component would have been otherwise necessary for the project or otherwise adds value or betterment to the project. If due to Architect's error, the Architect will be responsible for added cost due to demolition, corrective or other rework and on upcharges for out of sequence work.
- 10.12 Consequential Damages
Notwithstanding any other provision of the Agreement, neither party shall be liable to the other for any consequential damages incurred due to the fault of the other party, regardless of the nature of this fault or whether it was committed by the Owner or the Architect, their employees, agents, subconsultants or subcontractors. Consequential damages include but are not limited to loss of use and loss of profit.
- 10.13 Indemnification
Owner agrees to indemnify, hold harmless and defend the Architect and its Consultants from and against each and every claim made against Architect for loss of business, damages, equitable remedies, penalties, litigation expenses, attorney fees and insurance deductibles, or any combination thereof, brought against the Architect by reason of Architect's participation with the Project (as opposed to a claim based on Architect's own negligence, errors or omissions) and arising out of interruption of public utilities, closing of public streets, and/or any injury to or destruction of tangible property, including the loss of use resulting from construction activities in and around the Project and other areas that must remain in use during the construction period. It is agreed and understood that the Owner, through itself and/or its Construction Manager, is responsible for providing access to restricted areas and for ensuring the proper and timely interruption and closing of public streets, as applicable. The Architect shall remain liable, however, for any claims brought against Architect, Owner, or others based upon Architect's performance under this Agreement or in connection with this Project.
- 10.14 Hold Harmless
The selected vendor agrees to protect, defend, indemnify and hold the Montgomery County Commission and its employees, agents, officers and servants free and harmless from any and all losses, claims, liens, not limited to, the amounts of judgements, penalties, interests, court costs, legal fees, and all other expenses incurred by the County arising in favor of any party, including employees of the successful vendor, death or damages to property and without limitation by enumeration, all other claims or demands of every character but only on the proportion of and to the extent such losses, claims, liens, demands and causes of action arise out of the negligent acts or omissions of contractor, its employees, agents and officers. The successful vendor agrees to investigate, handle, respond to, provide defense for and defend any such claims, demand, or suite at its sole expense. The successful vendor also, agrees to bear all other costs and expense related thereto, even if the claim or claims alleged are groundless, false or fraudulent.

EXHIBIT C



3ARGA-1

OP ID: A1

CERTIFICATE OF LIABILITY INSURANCE

DATE (MM/DD/YYYY)
12/12/2017

THIS CERTIFICATE IS ISSUED AS A MATTER OF INFORMATION ONLY AND CONFERS NO RIGHTS UPON THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER. THIS CERTIFICATE DOES NOT AFFIRMATIVELY OR NEGATIVELY AMEND, EXTEND OR ALTER THE COVERAGE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES BELOW. THIS CERTIFICATE OF INSURANCE DOES NOT CONSTITUTE A CONTRACT BETWEEN THE ISSUING INSURER(S), AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE OR PRODUCER, AND THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER.

IMPORTANT: If the certificate holder is an ADDITIONAL INSURED, the policy(ies) must have ADDITIONAL INSURED provisions or be endorsed. If SUBROGATION IS WAIVED, subject to the terms and conditions of the policy, certain policies may require an endorsement. A statement on this certificate does not confer rights to the certificate holder in lieu of such endorsement(s).

PRODUCER Starke Agency, Inc. P. O. Box 4359 Montgomery, AL 36103-4359 Charles A. Harris, III	334-263-5535	CONTACT NAME: Charles A. Harris, III PHONE (A/C, No, Ext): 334-263-5535 FAX (A/C, No): 334-264-3375 E-MAIL ADDRESS:
INSURER(S) AFFORDING COVERAGE		NAIC #
INSURER A: Cincinnati Insurance Company		10677
INSURER B:		
INSURER C:		
INSURER D:		
INSURER E:		
INSURER F:		

INSURED Barganier Davis Sims
Architects Associated PA
624 S. McDonough Street
Montgomery, AL 36104

COVERAGES

CERTIFICATE NUMBER:

REVISION NUMBER:

THIS IS TO CERTIFY THAT THE POLICIES OF INSURANCE LISTED BELOW HAVE BEEN ISSUED TO THE INSURED NAMED ABOVE FOR THE POLICY PERIOD INDICATED. NOTWITHSTANDING ANY REQUIREMENT, TERM OR CONDITION OF ANY CONTRACT OR OTHER DOCUMENT WITH RESPECT TO WHICH THIS CERTIFICATE MAY BE ISSUED OR MAY PERTAIN, THE INSURANCE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES DESCRIBED HEREIN IS SUBJECT TO ALL THE TERMS, EXCLUSIONS AND CONDITIONS OF SUCH POLICIES. LIMITS SHOWN MAY HAVE BEEN REDUCED BY PAID CLAIMS.

INSR LTR	TYPE OF INSURANCE	ADDL INSD	SUBR WVD	POLICY NUMBER	POLICY EFF (MM/DD/YYYY)	POLICY EXP (MM/DD/YYYY)	LIMITS
A	☒ COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY ☐ CLAIMS-MADE ☒ OCCUR GEN'L AGGREGATE LIMIT APPLIES PER: ☐ POLICY ☐ PRO-JECT ☐ LOC ☐ OTHER:			ECP0280614	10/26/2015	10/26/2018	EACH OCCURRENCE \$ 1,000,000 DAMAGE TO RENTED PREMISES (Ea occurrence) \$ 1,000,000 MED EXP (Any one person) \$ 10,000 PERSONAL & ADV INJURY \$ 1,000,000 GENERAL AGGREGATE \$ 2,000,000 PRODUCTS - COMPIOP AGG \$ 2,000,000 \$
A	AUTOMOBILE LIABILITY ☐ ANY AUTO ☐ OWNED AUTOS ONLY ☐ SCHEDULED AUTOS ☒ HIRED AUTOS ONLY ☒ NON-OWNED AUTOS ONLY			EBA0280614	10/26/2015	10/26/2018	COMBINED SINGLE LIMIT (Ea accident) \$ 1,000,000 BODILY INJURY (Per person) \$ BODILY INJURY (Per accident) \$ PROPERTY DAMAGE (Per accident) \$ \$
A	☒ UMBRELLA LIAB ☒ OCCUR ☐ EXCESS LIAB ☐ CLAIMS-MADE DED ☒ RETENTION \$ 0			ECP0280614	10/26/2015	10/26/2018	EACH OCCURRENCE \$ 2,000,000 AGGREGATE \$ 2,000,000 \$
	WORKERS COMPENSATION AND EMPLOYERS' LIABILITY ANY PROPRIETOR/PARTNER/EXECUTIVE OFFICER/MEMBER EXCLUDED? (Mandatory in NH) ☐ Y/N N/A If yes, describe under DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS below						PER STATUTE ☐ OTH-ER ☐ E.L. EACH ACCIDENT \$ E.L. DISEASE - EA EMPLOYEE \$ E.L. DISEASE - POLICY LIMIT \$
A	Property Section			ECP0280614	10/26/2015	10/26/2018	Building 611,000 BPP 135,000

DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS / LOCATIONS / VEHICLES (ACORD 101, Additional Remarks Schedule, may be attached if more space is required)

CERTIFICATE HOLDER

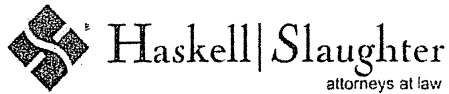
CANCELLATION

MONT-00	SHOULD ANY OF THE ABOVE DESCRIBED POLICIES BE CANCELLED BEFORE THE EXPIRATION DATE THEREOF, NOTICE WILL BE DELIVERED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE POLICY PROVISIONS.
Montgomery County Board of Commissioners 101 S Lawrence St, Ste 2800 Montgomery, AL 36104	AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE <i>Rolling P. Stuber, III</i>

ACORD 25 (2016/03)

© 1988-2015 ACORD CORPORATION. All rights reserved.

The ACORD name and logo are registered marks of ACORD



Haskell Slaughter & Gallion, LLC

8 Commerce Street

Suite 1200

Montgomery, Alabama 36104

t. 334.265.8573 | f. 334.264.7945

MEMORANDUM

December 15, 2017

TTG

To: Donnie Mims

From: Thomas T. Gallion, III

Re: Architect Agreement Barganier Davis Sims Architects Associated-Carnegie Building Renovation Project

I have reviewed your memorandum of December 15, 2017, regarding an Architect Agreement with Barganier Davis Sims Architects Associated, regarding renovation work at the Carnegie Building, plus miscellaneous work as the Commission, through the County Administrator, shall direct in writing to be undertaken by the Architect.

It is my opinion that the agreement is acceptable as is and will be binding on all parties if executed.

I am also of the opinion that the services provided for in this agreement are in the best interest of the public health, safety, education, and general welfare of the citizens of Montgomery County. I, therefore, see no reason why the agreement should not be executed if it is the desire of the Montgomery County Commission.

50051-317

ELTON N. DEAN, SR.
CHAIRMAN
RONDA M. WALKER
VICE CHAIRMAN

DANIEL HARRIS, JR.
ISAIAH SANKEY
DOUG SINGLETON



DONALD L. MIMS, CPA, MPA
ADMINISTRATOR
FLORENCE M. CAUTHEN
DEPUTY ADMINISTRATOR
334.832.1210
FAX: 334.832.2533
TDD: 334.265.3568
WWW.MC-ALA.ORG

December 15, 2017

MEMORANDUM

TO: Thomas T. Gallion, III
County Attorney

FROM: Donald L. Mims *DLM*
County Administrator

SUBJECT: Owner/Architect Agreement for the Carnegie Building Renovation Project

Enclosed is an Owner/Architect Agreement with Barganier Davis Sims Architects Associated regarding renovation work at the Carnegie Building, plus miscellaneous work as the Commission, through the County Administrator, shall direct in writing to be undertaken by the Architect.

The Dispute Resolution is included in the Agreement and referenced on page 17, §8.4.1 as "Attachment B". The "Consolidation or Joinder" has been removed.

Please review the Agreement and issue your opinion by 5:00 p.m., Friday, December 15, 2017, as to whether it is acceptable.

As always, thank you for your assistance.

DLM/tn

Enclosure

ELTON N. DEAN, SR.
CHAIRMAN
RONDA M. WALKER
VICE CHAIRMAN

DANIEL HARRIS, JR.
ISAIAH SANKEY
DOUG SINGLETON



DONALD L. MIMS, CPA, MPA
ADMINISTRATOR
FLORENCE M. CAUTHEN
DEPUTY ADMINISTRATOR
334.832.1210
FAX: 334.832.2533
TDD: 334.265.3568
WWW.MC-ALA.ORG

AGENDA

DEC 18 2017

December 14, 2017

MEMORANDUM

TO: Montgomery County Commission

FROM: Donald L. Mims
County Administrator

SUBJECT: Agreement with Barganier Davis and Sims regarding Renovation Work at the CareHere Building

The Montgomery County Commission, at its meeting on December 4, 2017, agreed to place on the next agenda an Agreement with Barganier Davis and Sims regarding renovation work at the CareHere building.

I am requesting approval of this Agreement.

DLM/tn

Attachment

- A COUNTY OLDER THAN THE STATE -

P.O. Box 1667 MONTGOMERY, ALABAMA 36102-1667 PHONE: 334.832.1210

AIA® Document B101™ – 2017

Standard Form of Agreement Between Owner and Architect

AGREEMENT made as of the Eighteenth day of December in the year Two Thousand Seventeen

(In words, indicate day, month and year.)

BETWEEN the Architect's client identified as the Owner:
(Name, legal status, address and other information)

Montgomery County Commission
P.O. Box 1667
Montgomery, AL 36102

and the Architect:
(Name, legal status, address and other information)

Barganier Davis Sims Architects Associated
624 South McDonough Street
Montgomery, AL 36104

for the following Project:
(Name, location and detailed description)

Care-Here Clinic Weatherization Renovation, plus Miscellaneous Work as the Commission, through the County Administrator, shall direct in writing to be undertaken by the Architect

Barganier Davis Sims (BDS) Project No: 2017-134

The Owner and Architect agree as follows.

ADDITIONS AND DELETIONS:

The author of this document has added information needed for its completion. The author may also have revised the text of the original AIA standard form. An *Additions and Deletions Report* that notes added information as well as revisions to the standard form text is available from the author and should be reviewed. A vertical line in the left margin of this document indicates where the author has added necessary information and where the author has added to or deleted from the original AIA text.

This document has important legal consequences. Consultation with an attorney is encouraged with respect to its completion or modification.

Init.

AIA Document B101™ – 2017. Copyright © 1974, 1978, 1987, 1997, 2007 and 2017 by The American Institute of Architects. All rights reserved. WARNING: This AIA® Document is protected by U.S. Copyright Law and International Treaties. Unauthorized reproduction or distribution of this AIA® Document, or any portion of it, may result in severe civil and criminal penalties, and will be prosecuted to the maximum extent possible under the law. This document was produced by AIA software at 14:40:02 on 12/14/2017 under Order No. 6607409123 which expires on 07/17/2018, and is not for resale.
User Notes:

(3B9ADA10)

TABLE OF ARTICLES

- 1 INITIAL INFORMATION
- 2 ARCHITECT'S RESPONSIBILITIES
- 3 SCOPE OF ARCHITECT'S BASIC SERVICES
- 4 SUPPLEMENTAL AND ADDITIONAL SERVICES
- 5 OWNER'S RESPONSIBILITIES
- 6 COST OF THE WORK
- 7 COPYRIGHTS AND LICENSES
- 8 CLAIMS AND DISPUTES
- 9 TERMINATION OR SUSPENSION
- 10 MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS
- 11 COMPENSATION
- 12 SPECIAL TERMS AND CONDITIONS
- 13 SCOPE OF THE AGREEMENT

ARTICLE 1 INITIAL INFORMATION

§ 1.1 This Agreement is based on the Initial Information set forth in this Article 1 and in optional Exhibit A, Initial Information:

(For each item in this section, insert the information or a statement such as "not applicable" or "unknown at time of execution.")

Care-Here Clinic Weatherization Renovation
(Paragraph Deleted)

(Paragraph Deleted)

*Project Scope is the Weatherization of the
Care-Here Clinic located at 300 South Hull Street in
(Paragraph Deleted)*

Montgomery,
Alabama.

(Paragraph Deleted)

Architect's Consultants:

(Paragraph Deleted)

Structural Engineer:
Blackburn, Daniels, O'Barr

Init. AIA Document B101™ – 2017. Copyright © 1974, 1978, 1987, 1997, 2007 and 2017 by The American Institute of Architects. All rights reserved. WARNING: This AIA® Document is protected by U.S. Copyright Law and International Treaties. Unauthorized reproduction or distribution of this AIA® Document, or any portion of it, may result in severe civil and criminal penalties, and will be prosecuted to the maximum extent possible under the law. This document was produced by AIA software at 14:40:02 on 12/14/2017 under Order No. 6607409123 which expires on 07/17/2018, and is not for resale.
User Notes:

(3B9ADA10)

2

14.3

8805 County Road 40 East
Lowndesboro, Alabama 36752
(Paragraph Deleted)

Jack Daniels, P.E.

Mechanical Engineer:
(Paragraphs Deleted)

Zgouvas Eiring and Associates
(Paragraph Deleted)

800 S. McDonough Street
Montgomery, Alabama 36104
Thano Zgouvas

(Paragraph Deleted)

Electrical Engineer:
Gunn and Associates
3102 AL-14
Millbrook, Alabama 36054
(Paragraph Deleted)

Kenneth Gunn, P.E.

(Paragraphs Deleted)

Civil Engineer:
Larry E. Speaks & Associates, inc
535 Herron Street
Montgomery, AL 36104
Larry E. Speaks, P.E.

(Paragraph Deleted)

§ 1.2 The Owner's anticipated dates for commencement of construction and Substantial Completion of the
(Paragraph Deleted)

**Work are se for
below:**

(Paragraphs Deleted)

1. Commencement of construction date:

(Paragraph Deleted)

To Be Determined.

(Paragraph Deleted)

Init.

AIA Document B101™ – 2017. Copyright © 1974, 1978, 1987, 1997, 2007 and 2017 by The American Institute of Architects. All rights reserved. WARNING: This AIA® Document is protected by U.S. Copyright Law and International Treaties. Unauthorized reproduction or distribution of this AIA® Document, or any portion of it, may result in severe civil and criminal penalties, and will be prosecuted to the maximum extent possible under the law. This document was produced by AIA software at 14:40:02 on 12/14/2017 under Order No. 6607409123 which expires on 07/17/2018, and is not for resale.
User Notes:

(3B9ADA10)

3

14-4

2. Substantial Completion date:

(Paragraph Deleted)

To Be Determined.

(Paragraphs Deleted)

§ 1.3 The Owner and Architect may rely on the Initial Information. Both Parties, however, recognize that such information may materially change and, in that event, the Owner and the Architect shall appropriately adjust the schedule, the Architect's services and the Architect's compensation.

(Paragraphs Deleted)

ARTICLE 2 ARCHITECT'S RESPONSIBILITIES

§ 2.1 The Architect shall provide professional services as set forth in this Agreement.

§ 2.2 The Architect shall perform its services consistent with the professional skill and care ordinarily provided by architects practicing in the same or similar locality under the same or similar circumstances. The Architect shall perform its services as expeditiously as is consistent with such professional skill and care and the orderly progress of the Project.

§ 2.3 The Architect shall identify a representative authorized to act on behalf of the Architect with respect to the Project.

§ 2.4 Except with the Owner's knowledge and consent, the Architect shall not engage in any activity, or accept any employment, interest or contribution that would reasonably appear to compromise the Architect's professional judgment with respect to this Project.

§ 2.5 The Architect shall maintain the following insurance until termination of this Agreement. If any of the requirements set forth below are in addition to the types and limits the Architect normally maintains, the Owner shall pay the Architect for any additional cost:

(Identify types and limits of insurance coverage, and other insurance requirements applicable to the Agreement, if any.)

1. General Liability

\$1,000,000 - Each Occurrence / \$2,000,000 - General Aggregate

2. Automobile Liability

\$1,000,000 Single Limit

3. Workers Compensation

(Paragraph Deleted)

\$2,000,000 - Per Occurrence / \$2,000,000 - General Aggregate

4. Professional Liability

Init. AIA Document B101™ – 2017. Copyright © 1974, 1978, 1987, 1997, 2007 and 2017 by The American Institute of Architects. All rights reserved. WARNING: This AIA® Document is protected by U.S. Copyright Law and International Treaties. Unauthorized reproduction or distribution of this AIA® Document, or any portion of it, may result in severe civil and criminal penalties, and will be prosecuted to the maximum extent possible under the law. This document was produced by AIA software at 14:40:02 on 12/14/2017 under Order No. 6607409123 which expires on 07/17/2018, and is not for resale.
User Notes:

(3B9ADA10)

4

145

(Paragraph Deleted)

\$1,000,000 - Each Claim / \$2,000,000 - Aggregate

(Paragraph Deleted)

ARTICLE 3 SCOPE OF ARCHITECT'S BASIC SERVICES

§ 3.1 The Architect's Basic Services consist of those described in this Article 3 and include usual and customary structural, mechanical, and electrical engineering services. Services not set forth in this Article 3 are Supplemental or Additional Services.

§ 3.1.1 The Architect shall manage the Architect's services, research applicable design criteria, attend Project meetings, communicate with members of the Project team, and report progress to the Owner.

§ 3.1.2 The Architect shall coordinate its services with those services provided by the Owner and the Owner's consultants. The Architect shall be entitled to rely on, and shall not be responsible for, the accuracy, completeness, and timeliness of, services and information furnished by the Owner and the Owner's consultants. The Architect shall provide prompt written notice to the Owner if the Architect becomes aware of any error, omission, or inconsistency in such services or information.

§ 3.1.3 As soon as practicable after the date of this Agreement, the Architect shall submit for the Owner's approval a schedule for the performance of the Architect's services. The schedule initially shall include anticipated dates for the commencement of construction and for Substantial Completion of the Work as set forth in the Initial Information. The schedule shall include allowances for periods of time required for the Owner's review, for the performance of the Owner's consultants, and for approval of submissions by authorities having jurisdiction over the Project. Once approved by the Owner, time limits established by the schedule shall not, except for reasonable cause, be exceeded by the Architect or Owner. With the Owner's approval, the Architect shall adjust the schedule, if necessary, as the Project proceeds until the commencement of construction.

§ 3.1.4 The Architect shall not be responsible for an Owner's directive or substitution, or for the Owner's acceptance of non-conforming Work, made or given without the Architect's written approval.

§ 3.1.5 The Architect shall contact governmental authorities required to approve the Construction Documents and entities providing utility services to the Project. The Architect shall respond to applicable design requirements imposed by those authorities and entities.

§ 3.1.6 The Architect shall assist the Owner in connection with the Owner's responsibility for filing documents required for the approval of governmental authorities having jurisdiction over the Project.

§ 3.2 Schematic Design Phase Services

§ 3.2.1 The Architect shall review the program and other information furnished by the Owner, and shall review laws, codes, and regulations applicable to the Architect's services.

§ 3.2.2 The Architect shall prepare a preliminary evaluation of the Owner's program, schedule, budget for the Cost of the Work, Project site, the proposed procurement and delivery method, and other Initial Information, each in terms of the other, to ascertain the requirements of the Project. The Architect shall notify the Owner of (1) any inconsistencies discovered in the information, and (2) other information or consulting services that may be reasonably needed for the Project.

§ 3.2.3 The Architect shall present its preliminary evaluation to the Owner and shall discuss with the Owner alternative approaches to design and construction of the Project. The Architect shall reach an understanding with the Owner regarding the requirements of the Project.

Init.

AIA Document B101™ – 2017. Copyright © 1974, 1978, 1987, 1997, 2007 and 2017 by The American Institute of Architects. All rights reserved. WARNING: This AIA® Document is protected by U.S. Copyright Law and International Treaties. Unauthorized reproduction or distribution of this AIA® Document, or any portion of it, may result in severe civil and criminal penalties, and will be prosecuted to the maximum extent possible under the law. This document was produced by AIA software at 14:40:02 on 12/14/2017 under Order No. 6607409123 which expires on 07/17/2018, and is not for resale.
User Notes:

(3B9ADA10)

5

14-6

§ 3.2.4 Based on the Project requirements agreed upon with the Owner, the Architect shall prepare and present, for the Owner's approval, a preliminary design illustrating the scale and relationship of the Project components.

§ 3.2.5 Based on the Owner's approval of the preliminary design, the Architect shall prepare Schematic Design Documents for the Owner's approval. The Schematic Design Documents shall consist of drawings and other documents including a site plan, if appropriate, and preliminary building plans, sections and elevations; and may include some combination of study models, perspective sketches, or digital representations. Preliminary selections of major building systems and construction materials shall be noted on the drawings or described in writing.

§ 3.2.5.1 The Architect shall consider sustainable/environmentally responsible design alternatives, such as material choices and building orientation, together with other considerations based on program and aesthetics, in developing a design that is consistent with the Owner's program, schedule and budget for the Cost of the Work. The Owner may obtain more advanced sustainable design services as a Supplemental Service under Article 4.

§ 3.2.5.2 The Architect shall consider the value of alternative materials, building systems and equipment, together with other considerations based on program and aesthetics, in developing a design for the Project that is consistent with the Owner's program, schedule, and budget for the Cost of the Work.

§ 3.2.6 The Architect shall submit to the Owner an estimate of the Cost of the Work prepared in accordance with Section 6.3.

§ 3.2.7 The Architect shall submit the Schematic Design Documents to the Owner, and request the Owner's approval.

§ 3.3 Design Development Phase Services

§ 3.3.1 Based on the Owner's approval of the Schematic Design Documents, and on the Owner's authorization of any adjustments in the Project requirements and the budget for the Cost of the Work, the Architect shall prepare Design Development Documents for the Owner's approval. The Design Development Documents shall illustrate and describe the development of the approved Schematic Design Documents and shall consist of drawings and other documents including plans, sections, elevations, typical construction details, and diagrammatic layouts of building systems to fix and describe the size and character of the Project as to architectural, structural, mechanical and electrical systems, and other appropriate elements. The Design Development Documents shall also include outline specifications that identify major materials and systems and establish, in general, their quality levels.

§ 3.3.2 The Architect shall update the estimate of the Cost of the Work prepared in accordance with Section 6.3.

§ 3.3.3 The Architect shall submit the Design Development Documents to the Owner, advise the Owner of any adjustments to the estimate of the Cost of the Work, and request the Owner's approval.

§ 3.4 Construction Documents Phase Services

§ 3.4.1 Based on the Owner's approval of the Design Development Documents, and on the Owner's authorization of any adjustments in the Project requirements and the budget for the Cost of the Work, the Architect shall prepare Construction Documents for the Owner's approval. The Construction Documents shall illustrate and describe the further development of the approved Design Development Documents and shall consist of Drawings and Specifications setting forth in detail the quality levels and performance criteria of materials and systems and other requirements for the construction of the Work. The Owner and Architect acknowledge that, in order to perform the Work, the Contractor will provide additional information, including Shop Drawings, Product Data, Samples and other similar submittals, which the Architect shall review in accordance with Section 3.6.4.

§ 3.4.2 The Architect shall incorporate the design requirements of governmental authorities having jurisdiction over the Project into the Construction Documents.

§ 3.4.3 During the development of the Construction Documents, the Architect shall assist the Owner in the development and preparation of (1) bidding and procurement information that describes the time, place, and conditions of bidding, including bidding or proposal forms; (2) the form of agreement between the Owner and Contractor; and (3) the Conditions of the Contract for Construction (General, Supplementary and other Conditions).

Init.

AIA Document B101™ – 2017. Copyright © 1974, 1978, 1987, 1997, 2007 and 2017 by The American Institute of Architects. All rights reserved. WARNING: This AIA® Document is protected by U.S. Copyright Law and International Treaties. Unauthorized reproduction or distribution of this AIA® Document, or any portion of it, may result in severe civil and criminal penalties, and will be prosecuted to the maximum extent possible under the law. This document was produced by AIA software at 14:40:02 on 12/14/2017 under Order No. 6607409123 which expires on 07/17/2018, and is not for resale.
User Notes:

(3B9ADA10)

6

14.7

The Architect shall also compile a project manual that includes the Conditions of the Contract for Construction and Specifications, and may include bidding requirements and sample forms.

§ 3.4.4 The Architect shall update the estimate for the Cost of the Work prepared in accordance with Section 6.3.

§ 3.4.5 The Architect shall submit the Construction Documents to the Owner, advise the Owner of any adjustments to the estimate of the Cost of the Work, take any action required under Section 6.5, and request the Owner's approval.

§ 3.5 Procurement Phase Services

§ 3.5.1 General

The Architect shall assist the Owner in establishing a list of prospective contractors. Following the Owner's approval of the Construction Documents, the Architect shall assist the Owner in (1) obtaining either competitive bids or negotiated proposals; (2) confirming responsiveness of bids or proposals; (3) determining the successful bid or proposal, if any; and, (4) awarding and preparing contracts for construction.

§ 3.5.2 Competitive Bidding

§ 3.5.2.1 Bidding Documents shall consist of bidding requirements and proposed Contract Documents.

§ 3.5.2.2 The Architect shall assist the Owner in bidding the Project by:

- .1 procuring the reproduction of Bidding Documents for distribution to prospective bidders;
- .2 distributing the Bidding Documents to prospective bidders, requesting their return upon completion of the bidding process, and maintaining a log of distribution and retrieval and of the amounts of deposits, if any, received from and returned to prospective bidders;
- .3 organizing and conducting a pre-bid conference for prospective bidders;
- .4 preparing responses to questions from prospective bidders and providing clarifications and interpretations of the Bidding Documents to the prospective bidders in the form of addenda; and,
- .5 organizing and conducting the opening of the bids, and subsequently documenting and distributing the bidding results, as directed by the Owner.

§ 3.5.2.3 If the Bidding Documents permit substitutions, upon the Owner's written authorization, the Architect shall, as an Additional Service, consider requests for substitutions and prepare and distribute addenda identifying approved substitutions to all prospective bidders.

§ 3.5.3 Negotiated Proposals

§ 3.5.3.1 Proposal Documents shall consist of proposal requirements and proposed Contract Documents.

§ 3.5.3.2 The Architect shall assist the Owner in obtaining proposals by:

- .1 procuring the reproduction of Proposal Documents for distribution to prospective contractors and requesting their return upon completion of the negotiation process;
- .2 organizing and participating in selection interviews with prospective contractors; and

(Paragraph Deleted)

- .3 participating in negotiations with prospective contractors, and subsequently preparing a summary report of the negotiation results, as directed by the Owner.

§ 3.5.3.3 If the Proposal Documents permit substitutions, the Architect shall consider requests for substitutions and prepare and distribute addenda identifying approved substitutions to all prospective contractors.

§ 3.6 Construction Phase Services

§ 3.6.1 General

§ 3.6.1.1 The Architect shall provide administration of the Contract between the Owner and the Contractor as set forth below and in AIA Document A201™-2017, General Conditions of the Contract for Construction. If the Owner and Contractor modify AIA Document A201-2017, those modifications shall not affect the Architect's services under this Agreement unless the Owner and the Architect amend this Agreement.

Init.

AIA Document B101™ – 2017. Copyright © 1974, 1978, 1987, 1997, 2007 and 2017 by The American Institute of Architects. All rights reserved. WARNING: This AIA® Document is protected by U.S. Copyright Law and International Treaties. Unauthorized reproduction or distribution of this AIA® Document, or any portion of it, may result in severe civil and criminal penalties, and will be prosecuted to the maximum extent possible under the law. This document was produced by AIA software at 14:40:02 on 12/14/2017 under Order No. 6607409123 which expires on 07/17/2018, and is not for resale.
User Notes:

(3B9ADA10)

§ 3.6.1.2 The Architect shall advise and consult with the Owner during the Construction Phase Services. The Architect shall have authority to act on behalf of the Owner only to the extent provided in this Agreement. The Architect shall not have control over, charge of, or responsibility for the construction means, methods, techniques, sequences or procedures, or for safety precautions and programs in connection with the Work, nor shall the Architect be responsible for the Contractor's failure to perform the Work in accordance with the requirements of the Contract Documents. The Architect shall be responsible for the Architect's negligent acts or omissions, but shall not have control over or charge of, and shall not be responsible for, acts or omissions of the Contractor or of any other persons or entities performing portions of the Work.

§ 3.6.1.3 Subject to Section 4.3, the Architect's responsibility to provide Construction Phase Services commences with the award of the Contract for Construction and terminates on the date the Architect issues the final Certificate for Payment.

§ 3.6.2 Evaluations of the Work

§ 3.6.2.1 The Architect shall visit the site at intervals appropriate to the stage of construction, or as otherwise required in Section 4.3.3, to become generally familiar with the progress and quality of the portion of the Work completed, and to determine, in general, if the Work observed is being performed in a manner indicating that the Work, when fully completed, will be in accordance with the Contract Documents. However, the Architect shall not be required to make exhaustive or continuous on-site inspections to check the quality or quantity of the Work. On the basis of the site visits, the Architect shall keep the Owner reasonably informed about the progress and quality of the portion of the Work completed, and report to the Owner (1) known deviations from the Contract Documents and from the most recent construction schedule submitted by the Contractor, and (2) defects and deficiencies observed in the Work.

§ 3.6.2.2 The Architect has the authority to reject Work that does not conform to the Contract Documents. Whenever the Architect considers it necessary or advisable, the Architect shall have the authority to require inspection or testing of the Work in accordance with the provisions of the Contract Documents, whether or not the Work is fabricated, installed or completed. However, neither this authority of the Architect nor a decision made in good faith either to exercise or not to exercise such authority shall give rise to a duty or responsibility of the Architect to the Contractor, Subcontractors, suppliers, their agents or employees, or other persons or entities performing portions of the Work.

§ 3.6.2.3 The Architect shall interpret and decide matters concerning performance under, and requirements of, the Contract Documents on written request of either the Owner or Contractor. The Architect's response to such requests shall be made in writing within any time limits agreed upon or otherwise with reasonable promptness.

§ 3.6.2.4 Interpretations and decisions of the Architect shall be consistent with the intent of, and reasonably inferable from, the Contract Documents and shall be in writing or in the form of drawings. When making such interpretations and decisions, the Architect shall endeavor to secure faithful performance by both Owner and Contractor, shall not show partiality to either, and shall not be liable for results of interpretations or decisions rendered in good faith. The Architect's decisions on matters relating to aesthetic effect shall be final if consistent with the intent expressed in the Contract Documents.

§ 3.6.2.5 Unless the Owner and Contractor designate another person to serve as an Initial Decision Maker, as that term is defined in AIA Document A201-2017, the Architect shall render initial decisions on Claims between the Owner and Contractor as provided in the Contract Documents.

§ 3.6.3 Certificates for Payment to Contractor

§ 3.6.3.1 The Architect shall review and certify the amounts due the Contractor and shall issue certificates in such amounts. The Architect's certification for payment shall constitute a representation to the Owner, based on the Architect's evaluation of the Work as provided in Section 3.6.2 and on the data comprising the Contractor's Application for Payment, that, to the best of the Architect's knowledge, information and belief, the Work has progressed to the point indicated, the quality of the Work is in accordance with the Contract Documents, and that the Contractor is entitled to payment in the amount certified. The foregoing representations are subject to (1) an evaluation of the Work for conformance with the Contract Documents upon Substantial Completion, (2) results of subsequent tests and inspections, (3) correction of minor deviations from the Contract Documents prior to completion, and (4) specific qualifications expressed by the Architect.

Init.

AIA Document B101™ – 2017. Copyright © 1974, 1978, 1987, 1997, 2007 and 2017 by The American Institute of Architects. All rights reserved. WARNING: This AIA® Document is protected by U.S. Copyright Law and International Treaties. Unauthorized reproduction or distribution of this AIA® Document, or any portion of it, may result in severe civil and criminal penalties, and will be prosecuted to the maximum extent possible under the law. This document was produced by AIA software at 14:40:02 on 12/14/2017 under Order No. 6607409123 which expires on 07/17/2018, and is not for resale. User Notes: (3B9ADA10)

8

149

§ 3.6.3.2 The issuance of a Certificate for Payment shall not be a representation that the Architect has (1) made exhaustive or continuous on-site inspections to check the quality or quantity of the Work, (2) reviewed construction means, methods, techniques, sequences or procedures, (3) reviewed copies of requisitions received from Subcontractors and suppliers and other data requested by the Owner to substantiate the Contractor's right to payment, or (4) ascertained how or for what purpose the Contractor has used money previously paid on account of the Contract Sum.

§ 3.6.3.3 The Architect shall maintain a record of the Applications and Certificates for Payment.

§ 3.6.4 Submittals

§ 3.6.4.1 The Architect shall review the Contractor's submittal schedule and shall not unreasonably delay or withhold approval of the schedule. The Architect's action in reviewing submittals shall be taken in accordance with the approved submittal schedule or, in the absence of an approved submittal schedule, with reasonable promptness while allowing sufficient time, in the Architect's professional judgment, to permit adequate review.

§ 3.6.4.2 In accordance with the Architect-approval submittal schedule, the Architect shall review and approve, or take other appropriate action upon, the Contractor's submittals such as Shop Drawings, Product Data and Samples, but only for the limited purpose of checking for conformance with information given and the design concept expressed in the Contract Documents. Review of such submittals is not for the purpose of determining the accuracy and completeness of other information such as dimensions, quantities, and installation or performance of equipment or systems, which are the Contractor's responsibility. The Architect's review shall not constitute approval of safety precautions or construction means, methods, techniques, sequences or procedures. The Architect's approval of a specific item shall not indicate approval of an assembly of which the item is a component.

§ 3.6.4.3 If the Contract Documents specifically require the Contractor to provide professional design services or certifications by a design professional related to systems, materials, or equipment, the Architect shall specify the appropriate performance and design criteria that such services must satisfy. The Architect shall review and take appropriate action on Shop Drawings and other submittals related to the Work designed or certified by the Contractor's design professional, provided the submittals bear such professional's seal and signature when submitted to the Architect. The Architect's review shall be for the limited purpose of checking for conformance with information given and the design concept expressed in the Contract Documents. The Architect shall be entitled to rely upon, and shall not be responsible for, the adequacy and accuracy of the services, certifications, and approvals performed or provided by such design professionals.

§ 3.6.4.4 Subject to Section 4.3, the Architect shall review and respond to requests for information about the Contract Documents. The Architect shall set forth, in the Contract Documents, the requirements for requests for information. Requests for information shall include, at a minimum, a detailed written statement that indicates the specific Drawings or Specifications in need of clarification and the nature of the clarification requested. The Architect's response to such requests shall be made in writing within any time limits agreed upon, or otherwise with reasonable promptness. If appropriate, the Architect shall prepare and issue supplemental Drawings and Specifications in response to the requests for information.

§ 3.6.4.5 The Architect shall maintain a record of submittals and copies of submittals supplied by the Contractor in accordance with the requirements of the Contract Documents.

§ 3.6.5 Changes in the Work

§ 3.6.5.1 The Architect may order minor changes in the Work that are consistent with the intent of the Contract Documents and do not involve an adjustment in the Contract Sum or an extension of the Contract Time. Subject to Section 4.3, the Architect shall prepare Change Orders and Construction Change Directives for the Owner's approval and execution in accordance with the Contract Documents.

§ 3.6.5.2 The Architect shall maintain records relative to changes in the Work.

§ 3.6.6 Project Completion

§ 3.6.6.1 The Architect

AIA Document B101™ – 2017. Copyright © 1974, 1978, 1987, 1997, 2007 and 2017 by The American Institute of Architects. All rights reserved. WARNING: This AIA® Document is protected by U.S. Copyright Law and International Treaties. Unauthorized reproduction or distribution of this AIA® Document, or any portion of it, may result in severe civil and criminal penalties, and will be prosecuted to the maximum extent possible under the law. This document was produced by AIA software at 14:40:02 on 12/14/2017 under Order No. 6607409123 which expires on 07/17/2018, and is not for resale. User Notes: (3B9ADA10)

shall shall conduct inspections to determine the date or dates of Substantial Completion and the date of final completion;
 issue Certificates of Substantial Completion;
 receive from the Contractor and forward to the Owner, for the Owner's review and records, written warranties and related documents required by the Contract Documents and assembly by the Contractor;
 and issue a final Certificate for Payment based upon a final inspection indicating the Work complies with the requirements of the Contract Documents.

§ 3.6.6.2 The Architect's inspections shall be conducted with the Owner to check conformance of the Work with the requirements of the Contract Documents and to verify the accuracy and completeness of the list submitted by the Contractor of Work to be completed or corrected.

§ 3.6.6.3 When Substantial Completion has been achieved, the Architect shall inform the Owner about the balance of the Contract Sum remaining to be paid the Contractor, including the amount to be retained from the Contract Sum, if any, for final completion or correction of the Work.

§ 3.6.6.4 The Architect shall forward to the Owner the following information received from the Contractor: (1) consent of surety or sureties, if any, to reduction in or partial release of retainage or the making of final payment; (2) affidavits, receipts, releases and waivers of liens, or bonds indemnifying the Owner against liens; and (3) any other documentation required of the Contractor under the Contract Documents.

§ 3.6.6.5 Upon request of the Owner, and prior to the expiration of one year from the date of Substantial Completion, the Architect shall, without additional compensation, conduct a meeting with the Owner to review the facility operations and performance.

ARTICLE 4 ADDITIONAL SERVICES

§ 4.1

Additional services listed below are not included in Basic Services but may be required for the Project. The Architect shall provide the listed Supplemental Services only if specifically designated in the table below as the Architect's responsibility, and the Owner shall compensate the Architect as provided in Section 11.2. Unless otherwise specifically addressed in this Agreement, if neither the Owner nor the Architect is designated, the parties agree that the listed Supplemental Service is not being provided for the Project.

(Designate the Additional Services the Architect shall provided in the second column of the table below. In the third column indicated whether the service description is located in Section 4.2 or in an attached exhibit. If in an exhibit, identify the exhibit.)

Supplemental Services	Responsibility (Architect, Owner, or not provided)	Location of Service Description (Section 4.2 below or in an exhibit attached to this document and identified below)
§ 4.1.1.1 Programming	Architect	
§ 4.1.1.2 Multiple preliminary designs	Not Provided	
§ 4.1.1.3 Measured drawings	Architect	See Article 4.2
§ 4.1.1.4 Existing facilities surveys	Architect	
§ 4.1.1.5 Site evaluation and planning	Architect	
§ 4.1.1.6 Building Information Model management	Not Included	
§ 4.1.1.7 Civil engineering	Architect	
§ 4.1.1.8 Landscape design	Not Included	
§ 4.1.1.9 Architectural interior design	Not Included	

AIA Document B101™ – 2017. Copyright © 1974, 1978, 1987, 1997, 2007 and 2017 by The American Institute of Architects. All rights reserved. WARNING: This AIA® Document is protected by U.S. Copyright Law and International Treaties. Unauthorized reproduction or distribution of this AIA® Document, or any portion of it, may result in severe civil and criminal penalties, and will be prosecuted to the maximum extent possible under the law. This document was produced by AIA software at 14:40:02 on 12/14/2017 under Order No. 6607409123 which expires on 07/17/2018, and is not for resale.
 User Notes:

(3B9ADA10)

14-11

§ 4.1.1.10	Value analysis	Not Included	
§ 4.1.1.11	Detailed cost estimating beyond that required in Section 6.3	Not Included	
§ 4.1.1.12	On-site project representation	Not Included	
§ 4.1.1.13	Conformed documents for construction	Not Included	
§ 4.1.1.14	As-designed record drawings	Not Included	
§ 4.1.1.15	As-constructed record drawings	Not Included	
§ 4.1.1.16	Post-occupancy evaluation	Not Included	
§ 4.1.1.17	Facility support services	Not Included	
§ 4.1.1.18	Tenant-related services	Not Included	
§ 4.1.1.19	Architect's coordination of the Owner's consultants	Not Included	
§ 4.1.1.20	Telecommunications/data design	Not Included	
§ 4.1.1.21	Security evaluation and planning	Not Included	
§ 4.1.1.22	Commissioning	Not Included	
§ 4.1.1.23	Sustainable Project Services pursuant to Section 4.1.3	Not Included	
§ 4.1.1.24	Fast-track design services	Not Included	
§ 4.1.1.25	Multiple bid packages	Not Included	
§ 4.1.1.26	Historic preservation	Not Included	
§ 4.1.1.27	Furniture, furnishings, and equipment design	Not Included	

(Paragraph Deleted)

§ 4.2 Insert a description of each Additional Service designated in Section 4.1 as the Architect's responsibility, if not further described in an exhibit attached to this document.

(Paragraphs Deleted)

§ 4.3

(Paragraph Deleted)

Additional Services after execution of this Agreement, without invalidating the Agreement. Except for services required due to the fault of the Architect, any Additional Services provided in accordance with this Section 4.3 shall entitle the Architect to compensation pursuant to Section 11.3 and an appropriate adjustment in the Architect's schedule.

§ 4.3 Upon recognizing the need to perform the following Additional Services, the Architect shall notify the Owner with reasonable promptness and explain the facts and circumstances giving rise to the need. The Architect shall not proceed to provide the following Additional Services until the Architect receives the Owner's written authorization:

Init.

AIA Document B101™ – 2017. Copyright © 1974, 1978, 1987, 1997, 2007 and 2017 by The American Institute of Architects. All rights reserved. WARNING: This AIA® Document is protected by U.S. Copyright Law and International Treaties. Unauthorized reproduction or distribution of this AIA® Document, or any portion of it, may result in severe civil and criminal penalties, and will be prosecuted to the maximum extent possible under the law. This document was produced by AIA software at 14:40:02 on 12/14/2017 under Order No. 6607409123 which expires on 07/17/2018, and is not for resale.
User Notes:

(3B9ADA10)

11

14-12

- .1 Services necessitated by a change in the Initial Information, previous instructions or approvals given by the Owner, or a material change in the Project including size, quality, complexity, the Owner's schedule or budget for Cost of the Work, or procurement or delivery method;
- .2 Services necessitated by the enactment or revision of codes, laws, or regulations, including changing or editing previously prepared Instruments of Service;
- .3 Changing or editing previously prepared Instruments of Service necessitated by official interpretations of applicable codes, laws or regulations that are either (a) contrary to specific interpretations by the applicable authorities having jurisdiction made prior to the issuance of the building permit, or (b) contrary to requirements of the Instruments of Service when those Instruments of Service were prepared in accordance with the applicable standard of care;
- .4 Services necessitated by decisions of the Owner not rendered in a timely manner or any other failure of performance on the part of the Owner or the Owner's consultants or contractors;
- .5 Preparing digital models or other design documentation for transmission to the Owner's consultants and contractors, or to other Owner-authorized recipients;
- .6 Preparation of design and documentation for alternate bid or proposal requests proposed by the Owner;
- .7 Preparation for, and attendance at, a public presentation, meeting or hearing;
- .8 Preparation for, and attendance at, a dispute resolution proceeding or legal proceeding, except where the Architect is party thereto;
- .9 Evaluation of the qualifications of entities providing bids or proposals;
- .10 Consultation concerning replacement of Work resulting from fire or other cause during construction; or,
- .11 Assistance to the Initial Decision Maker, if other than the Architect.

§ 4.3.2 To avoid delay in the Construction Phase, the Architect shall provide the following Additional Services, notify the Owner with reasonable promptness, and explain the facts and circumstances giving rise to the need. If, upon receipt of the Architect's notice, the Owner determines that all or parts of the services are not required, the Owner shall give prompt written notice to the Architect of the Owner's determination. The Owner shall compensate the Architect for the services provided prior to the Architect's receipt of the Owner's notice.

- .1 Reviewing a Contractor's submittal out of sequence from the submittal schedule approved by the Architect;
- .2 Responding to the Contractor's requests for information that are not prepared in accordance with the Contract Documents or where such information is available to the Contractor from a careful study and comparison of the Contract Documents, field conditions, other Owner-provided information, Contractor-prepared coordination drawings, or prior Project correspondence or documentation;
- .3 Preparing Change Orders and Construction Change Directives that require evaluation of Contractor's proposals and supporting data, or the preparation or revision of Instruments of Service;
- .4 Evaluating an extensive number of Claims as the Initial Decision Maker; or,
- .5 Evaluating substitutions proposed by the Owner or Contractor and making subsequent revisions to Instruments of Service resulting therefrom; or
- .6 To the extent the Architect's Basic Services are affected, providing Construction Phase Services 60 days after (1) the date of Substantial Completion of the Work or (2) the anticipated date of Substantial Completion identified in Initial Information, whichever is earlier.

§ 4.3.3 The Architect shall provide Construction Phase Services exceeding the limits set forth below as Additional Services. When the limits below are reached, the Architect shall notify the Owner:

- .1 Two (2) reviews of each Shop Drawing, Product Data item, sample and similar submittals of the Contractor
- .2 Thirty (30) visits to the site by the Architect during construction
- .3 Two (2) inspections for any portion of the Work to determine whether such portion of the Work is substantially complete in accordance with the requirements of the Contract Documents
- .4 Two (2) inspections for any portion of the Work to determine final completion.

(Paragraph Deleted)

Init.

AIA Document B101™ – 2017. Copyright © 1974, 1978, 1987, 1997, 2007 and 2017 by The American Institute of Architects. All rights reserved. WARNING: This AIA® Document is protected by U.S. Copyright Law and International Treaties. Unauthorized reproduction or distribution of this AIA® Document, or any portion of it, may result in severe civil and criminal penalties, and will be prosecuted to the maximum extent possible under the law. This document was produced by AIA software at 14:40:02 on 12/14/2017 under Order No. 6607409123 which expires on 07/17/2018, and is not for resale.
User Notes:

(3B9ADA10)

12

14-13

§ 4.3.4 If the services covered by this Agreement have not been completed within Twenty-Four (24) months of the date of this Agreement, through no fault of the Architect, extension of the Architect's services beyond that time shall be compensated as Additional Services.

ARTICLE 5 .OWNER'S RESPONSIBILITIES

§ 5.1 Unless otherwise provided for under this Agreement, the Owner shall provide information in a timely manner regarding requirements for and limitations on the Project, including a written program, which shall set forth the Owner's objectives; schedule; constraints and criteria, including space requirements and relationships; flexibility; expandability; special equipment; systems; and site requirements. Within 15 days after receipt of a written request from the Architect, the Owner shall furnish the requested information as necessary and relevant for the Architect to evaluate give notice of or enforce lien rights.

§ 5.2 The Owner shall establish the Owner's budget for the Project, including (1) the budget for the Cost of the Work as defined in Section 6.1; (2) the Owner's other costs; and, (3) reasonable contingencies related to all of these costs. The Owner shall update the Owner's budget for the Project as necessary throughout the duration of the Project until final completion. If the Owner significantly increases or decreases the Owner's budget for the Cost of the Work, the Owner shall notify the Architect. The Owner and the Architect shall thereafter agree to a corresponding change in the Project's scope and quality.

§ 5.3 The Owner shall identify a representative authorized to act on the Owner's behalf with respect to the Project. The Owner shall render decisions and approve the Architect's submittals in a timely manner in order to avoid unreasonable delay in the orderly and sequential progress of the Architect's services.

§ 5.4 The Owner shall furnish surveys to describe physical characteristics, legal limitations and utility locations for the site of the Project, and a written legal description of the site. The surveys and legal information shall include, as applicable, grades and lines of streets, alleys, pavements and adjoining property and structures; designated wetlands; adjacent drainage; rights-of-way, restrictions, easements, encroachments, zoning, deed restrictions, boundaries and contours of the site; locations, dimensions, and other necessary data with respect to existing buildings, other improvements and trees; and information concerning available utility services and lines, both public and private, above and below grade, including inverts and depths. All the information on the survey shall be referenced to a Project benchmark.

§ 5.5 The Owner shall furnish services of geotechnical engineers, which may include test borings, test pits, determinations of soil bearing values, percolation tests, evaluations of hazardous materials, seismic evaluation, ground corrosion tests and resistivity tests, including necessary operations for anticipating subsoil conditions, with written reports and appropriate recommendations.

(Paragraphs Deleted)

§ 5.6 The Owner shall coordinate the services of its own consultants with those services provided by the Architect. Upon the Architect's request, the Owner shall furnish copies of the scope of services in the contracts between the Owner and the Owner's consultants. The Owner shall furnish the services of consultants other than those designated as the responsibility of the Architect in this Agreement, or authorize the Architect to furnish them as an Additional Service, when the Architect requests such services and demonstrates that they are reasonably required by the scope of the Project. The Owner shall require that its consultants and contractors maintain insurance, including professional liability insurance, as appropriate to the services or work provided.

§ 5.7 The Owner shall furnish tests, inspections and reports required by law or the Contract Documents, such as structural, mechanical, and chemical tests, tests for air and water pollution, and tests for hazardous materials.

§ 5.8 The Owner shall furnish all legal, insurance and accounting services, including auditing services, that may be reasonably necessary at any time for the Project to meet the Owner's needs and interests.

§ 5.9 The Owner shall provide prompt written notice to the Architect if the Owner becomes aware of any fault or defect in the Project, including errors, omissions or inconsistencies in the Architect's Instruments of Service.

Init.

AIA Document B101™ – 2017. Copyright © 1974, 1978, 1987, 1997, 2007 and 2017 by The American Institute of Architects. All rights reserved. WARNING: This AIA® Document is protected by U.S. Copyright Law and International Treaties. Unauthorized reproduction or distribution of this AIA® Document, or any portion of it, may result in severe civil and criminal penalties, and will be prosecuted to the maximum extent possible under the law. This document was produced by AIA software at 14:40:02 on 12/14/2017 under Order No. 6607409123 which expires on 07/17/2018, and is not for resale.
User Notes: (3B9ADA10)

13

14-14

§ 5.10 Except as otherwise provided in this Agreement, or when direct communications has been specially authorized, the Owner shall endeavor to communicate with the Contractor and the Architect's consultants through the Architect about matters arising out of or relating to the Contract Documents. The Owner shall promptly notify the Architect of any direct communications that may affect the Architect's services.

§ 5.11 Before executing the Contract for Construction, the Owner shall coordinate the Architect's duties and responsibilities set forth in the Contract for Construction with the Architect's services set forth in this Agreement. The Owner shall provide the Architect a copy of the executed agreement between the Owner and Contractor, including the General Conditions of the Contract for Construction.

§ 5.12 The Owner shall provide the Architect access to the Project site prior to commencement of the Work and shall obligate the Contractor to provide the Architect access to the Work wherever it is in preparation or progress.

§ 5.15 Within 15 days after receipt of a written request from the Architect, the Owner shall furnish the requested information as necessary and relevant for the Architect to evaluate, give notice of, or enforce lien rights.

ARTICLE 6 COST OF THE WORK

§ 6.1 For purposes of this Agreement, the Cost of the Work shall be the total cost to the Owner to construct all elements of the Project designed or specified by the Architect and shall include contractors' general conditions costs, overhead and profit. The Cost of the Work does not include the compensation of the Architect, the cost of the land, rights-of-way, financing, contingencies for changes in the Work or other costs that are the responsibility of the Owner.

§ 6.2 The Owner's budget for the Cost of the Work is provided in Initial Information, and shall be adjusted throughout the Project as required under Sections 5.2, 6.4 and 6.5. Evaluations of the Owner's budget for the Cost of the Work, and the preliminary estimate of the Cost of the Work and updated estimates of the Cost of the Work, prepared by the Architect, represent the Architect's judgment as a design professional. It is recognized, however, that neither the Architect nor the Owner has control over the cost of labor, materials, or equipment; the Contractor's methods of determining bid prices; or competitive bidding, market, or negotiating conditions. Accordingly, the Architect cannot and does not warrant or represent that bids or negotiated prices will not vary from the Owner's budget for the Cost of the Work, or from any estimate of the Cost of the Work, or evaluation, prepared or agreed to by the Architect.

§ 6.3 In preparing estimates of the Cost of Work, the Architect shall be permitted to include contingencies for design, bidding, and price escalation; to determine what materials, equipment, component systems, and types of construction are to be included in the Contract Documents; to make reasonable adjustments in the program and scope of the Project; and to include in the Contract Documents alternate bids as may be necessary to adjust the estimated Cost of the Work to meet the Owner's budget. The Architect's estimate of the Cost of the Work shall be based on current area, volume or similar conceptual estimating techniques. If the Owner requests detailed cost estimating services, the Architect shall provide such services as an Additional Service under Article 4.

§ 6.4 If the Bidding or Negotiation Phase has not commenced within 90 days after the Architect submits the Construction Documents to the Owner, through no fault of the Architect, the Owner's budget for the Cost of the Work shall be adjusted to reflect changes in the general level of prices in the applicable construction market.

§ 6.5 If at any time the Architect's estimate of the Cost of the Work exceeds the Owner's budget for the Cost of the Work, the Architect shall make appropriate recommendations to the Owner to adjust the Project's size, quality, or budget for the Cost of the Work, and the Owner shall cooperate with the Architect in making such adjustments.

§ 6.6 If the Owner's budget for the Cost of the Work at the conclusion of the Construction Documents Phase Services is exceeded by the lowest bona fide bid or negotiated proposal, the Owner shall

- .1 give written approval of an increase in the budget for the Cost of the Work;
- .2 authorize rebidding or renegotiating of the Project within a reasonable time;
- .3 terminate in accordance with Section 9.5;
- .4 in consultation with the Architect, revise the Project program, scope, or quality as required to reduce the Cost of the Work; or,

Init.

AIA Document B101™ – 2017. Copyright © 1974, 1978, 1987, 1997, 2007 and 2017 by The American Institute of Architects. All rights reserved. WARNING: This AIA® Document is protected by U.S. Copyright Law and International Treaties. Unauthorized reproduction or distribution of this AIA® Document, or any portion of it, may result in severe civil and criminal penalties, and will be prosecuted to the maximum extent possible under the law. This document was produced by AIA software at 14:40:02 on 12/14/2017 under Order No. 6607409123 which expires on 07/17/2018, and is not for resale. User Notes: (3B9ADA10)

14

14-15

.5 implement any other mutually acceptable alternative.

§ 6.7 If the Owner chooses to proceed under Section 6.6.4, the Architect, without additional compensation, shall modify the Construction Documents as necessary to comply with the Owner's Budget for the Cost of the Work at the conclusion of the Construction Documents Phase Services, or the budget as adjusted under Section 6.6.1. If the Owner requires the Architect to modify the Construction Documents because the lowest bona fide bid or negotiated proposal exceeds the Owner's budget for the Cost of the Work due to market conditions the Architect could not reasonably anticipate, the Owner shall compensate the Architect for the modifications as an Additional Service pursuant to Section 11.3; otherwise the Architect's services for modifying the Construction Documents shall be without additional compensation. In any event, the Architect's modification of the Construction Documents shall be the limit of the Architect's responsibility under this Article 6.

ARTICLE 7 COPYRIGHTS AND LICENSES

§ 7.1 The Architect and the Owner warrant that in transmitting Instruments of Service, or any other information, the transmitting party is the copyright owner of such information or has permission from the copyright owner to transmit such information for its use on the Project. If the Owner and Architect intend to transmit Instruments of Service or any other information or documentation in digital form, they shall endeavor to establish under this Article 6.

§ 7.2 The Architect and the Architect's consultants shall be deemed the authors and owners of their respective Instruments of Service, including the Drawings and Specifications, and shall retain all common law, statutory and other reserved rights, including copyrights. Submission or distribution of Instruments of Service to meet official regulatory requirements or for similar purposes in connection with the Project is not to be construed as publication in derogation of the reserved rights of the Architect and the Architect's consultants.

§ 7.3 Upon execution of this Agreement, the Architect grants to the Owner a nonexclusive license to use the Architect's Instruments of Service solely and exclusively for purposes of constructing, using, maintaining, altering and adding to the Project, provided that the Owner substantially performs its obligations under this Agreement, including prompt payment of all sums due pursuant to Article 9 and Article 11. The Architect shall obtain similar nonexclusive licenses from the Architect's consultants consistent with this Agreement. The license granted under this section permits the Owner to authorize the Contractor, Subcontractors, Sub-subcontractors, and suppliers, as well as the Owner's consultants and separate contractors, to reproduce applicable portions of the Instruments of Service, subject to any protocols established pursuant to Section 1.3, solely and exclusively for use in performing services or construction for the Project. If the Architect rightfully terminates this Agreement for cause as provided in Section 9.4, the license granted in this Section 7.3 shall terminate.

§ 7.3.1 In the event the Owner uses the Instruments of Service without retaining the authors of the Instruments of Service, the Owner releases the Architect and Architect's consultant(s) from all claims and causes of action arising from such uses. The Owner, to the extent permitted by law, further agrees to indemnify and hold harmless the Architect and its consultants from all costs and expenses, including the cost of defense, related to claims and causes of action asserted by any third person or entity to the extent such costs and expenses arise from the Owner's use of the Instruments of Service under this Section 7.3.1. The terms of this Section 7.3.1 shall not apply if the Owner rightfully terminates this Agreement for cause under Section 9.4.

§ 7.4 Except for the licenses granted in this Article 7, no other license or right shall be deemed granted or implied under this Agreement. The Owner shall not assign, delegate, sublicense, pledge or otherwise transfer any license granted herein to another party without the prior written agreement of the Architect. Any unauthorized use of the Instruments of Service shall be at the Owner's sole risk and without liability to the Architect and the Architect's consultants.

§ 7.5 Except as otherwise stated in Section 7.3, the provisions of this Article 7 shall survive the termination of this Agreement.

Init.

AIA Document B101™ – 2017. Copyright © 1974, 1978, 1987, 1997, 2007 and 2017 by The American Institute of Architects. All rights reserved. WARNING: This AIA® Document is protected by U.S. Copyright Law and International Treaties. Unauthorized reproduction or distribution of this AIA® Document, or any portion of it, may result in severe civil and criminal penalties, and will be prosecuted to the maximum extent possible under the law. This document was produced by AIA software at 14:40:02 on 12/14/2017 under Order No. 6607409123 which expires on 07/17/2018, and is not for resale.
User Notes:

(3B9ADA10)

15

14-16

ARTICLE 8 CLAIMS AND DISPUTES

SEE EXHIBIT 'B'

§ 8.1 General

§ 8.1.1 The Owner and Architect shall commence all claims and causes of action, , whether in contract, tort, or otherwise, against the other arising out of or related to this Agreement in accordance with the requirements of the method of binding dispute resolution selected in this Agreement within a period specified by applicable law, but in any case not more than 10 years after the date of Substantial Completion of the Work. The Owner and Architect waive all claims and causes of action not commenced in accordance with this Section 8.1.1.

§ 8.1.2 To the extent damages are covered by property insurance, the Owner and Architect waive all rights against each other and against the contractors, consultants, agents, and employees of the other for damages, except such rights as they may have to the proceeds of such insurance as set forth in AIA Document A201-2017, General Conditions of the Contract for Construction. The Owner or the Architect, as appropriate, shall require of the contractors, consultants, agents, and employees of any of them, similar waivers in favor of the other parties enumerated herein.

§ 8.1.3 The Architect and Owner waive consequential damages for claims, disputes, or other matters in question, arising out of or relating to this Agreement. This mutual waiver is applicable, without limitation, to all consequential damages due to either party's termination of this Agreement, except as specifically provided in Section 9.7.

§ 8.2 Mediation

§ 8.2.1 Any claim, dispute or other matter in question arising out of or related to this Agreement shall be subject to mediation as a condition precedent to binding dispute resolution. If such matter relates to or is the subject of a lien arising out of the Architect's services, the Architect may proceed in accordance with applicable law to comply with the lien notice or filing deadlines prior to resolution of the matter by mediation or by binding dispute resolution.

§ 8.2.2 The Owner and Architect shall endeavor to resolve claims, disputes and other matters in question between them by mediation, which, unless the parties mutually agree otherwise, shall be administered by the American Arbitration Association in accordance with its Construction Industry Mediation Procedures in effect on the date of this Agreement. A request for mediation shall be made in writing, delivered to the other party to this Agreement, and filed with the person or entity administering the mediation. The request may be made concurrently with the filing of a complaint or other appropriate demand for binding dispute resolution but, in such event, mediation shall proceed in advance of binding dispute resolution proceedings, which shall be stayed pending mediation for a period of 60 days from the date of filing, unless stayed for a longer period by agreement of the parties or court order. If an arbitration proceeding is stayed pursuant to this section, the parties may nonetheless proceed to the selection of the arbitrator(s) and agree upon a schedule for later proceedings.

§ 8.2.3 The parties shall share the mediator's fee and any filing fees equally. The mediation shall be held in the place where the Project is located, unless another location is mutually agreed upon. Agreements reached in mediation shall be enforceable as settlement agreements in any court having jurisdiction thereof.

§ 8.2.4 If the parties do not resolve a dispute through mediation pursuant to this Section 8.2, the method of binding dispute resolution shall be the following:

(Check the appropriate box. If the Owner and Architect do not select a method of binding dispute resolution below, or do not subsequently agree in writing to a binding dispute resolution method other than litigation, the dispute will be resolved in a court of competent jurisdiction.)

☐ Arbitration pursuant to Section 8.3 of this Agreement

☐ Litigation in a court of competent jurisdiction

☒ Other: *(Specify)*

Init.

AIA Document B101™ – 2017. Copyright © 1974, 1978, 1987, 1997, 2007 and 2017 by The American Institute of Architects. All rights reserved. WARNING: This AIA® Document is protected by U.S. Copyright Law and International Treaties. Unauthorized reproduction or distribution of this AIA® Document, or any portion of it, may result in severe civil and criminal penalties, and will be prosecuted to the maximum extent possible under the law. This document was produced by AIA software at 14:40:02 on 12/14/2017 under Order No. 6607409123 which expires on 07/17/2018, and is not for resale. User Notes: (3B9ADA10)

16

1417

(Paragraph Deleted)

§ 8.3 Arbitration

§ 8.3.1 If the parties have selected arbitration as the method for binding dispute resolution in this Agreement, any claim, dispute or other matter in question arising out of or related to this Agreement subject to, but not resolved by, mediation shall be subject to arbitration, which, unless the parties mutually agree otherwise, shall be administered by the American Arbitration Association in accordance with its Construction Industry Arbitration Rules in effect on the date of this Agreement. A demand for arbitration shall be made in writing, delivered to the other party to this Agreement, and filed with the person or entity administering the arbitration.

§ 8.3.1.1 A demand for arbitration shall be made no earlier than concurrently with the filing of a request for mediation, but in no event shall it be made after the date when the institution of legal or equitable proceedings based on the claim, dispute or other matter in question would be barred by the applicable statute of limitations. For statute of limitations purposes, receipt of a written demand for arbitration by the person or entity administering the arbitration shall constitute the institution of legal or equitable proceedings based on the claim, dispute or other matter in question.

§ 8.3.2 The foregoing agreement to arbitrate, and other agreements to arbitrate with an additional person or entity duly consented to by parties to this Agreement, shall be specifically enforceable in accordance with applicable law in any court having jurisdiction thereof.

§ 8.3.3 The award rendered by the arbitrator(s) shall be final, and judgment may be entered upon it in accordance with applicable law in any court having jurisdiction thereof.

§ 8.4 OTHER-DISPUTE RESOLUTION PROCESSES

§ 8.4.1 If a dispute arises out of or relates to this Agreement or its breach, the parties shall endeavor to settle the dispute first through direct discussions and negotiations. If the dispute cannot be settled through direct discussions or negotiations, the parties shall endeavor to settle the dispute by non-binding mediation. The location of the mediation shall be in Montgomery, Alabama.

Either party may terminate the mediation at any time after the session, but the decision to terminate must be delivered in person to either party and the mediator. Engaging in mediation is a condition precedent to any other form of binding dispute resolution. If the parties cannot agree on a mutual resolution, any dispute not resolved by mediation shall be decided in the Circuit Court of Montgomery County, Alabama, governed by the laws of the State of Alabama.

ARTICLE 9 TERMINATION OR SUSPENSION

§ 9.1 If the Owner fails to make payments to the Architect in accordance with this Agreement, such failure shall be considered substantial nonperformance and cause for termination or, at the Architect's option, cause for suspension of performance of services under this Agreement. If the Architect elects to suspend services, the Architect shall give seven days' written notice to the Owner before suspending services. In the event of a suspension of services, the Architect shall have no liability to the Owner for delay or damage caused the Owner because of such suspension of services. Before resuming services, the Owner shall pay the Architect all sums due prior to suspension and any expenses incurred in the interruption and resumption of the Architect's services. The Architect's fees for the remaining services and the time schedules shall be equitably adjusted.

§ 9.2 If the Owner suspends the Project, the Architect shall be compensated for services performed prior to notice of such suspension. When the Project is resumed, the Architect shall be compensated for expenses incurred in the interruption and resumption of the Architect's services. The Architect's fees for the remaining services and the time schedules shall be equitably adjusted.

Init.

AIA Document B101™ – 2017. Copyright © 1974, 1978, 1987, 1997, 2007 and 2017 by The American Institute of Architects. All rights reserved. WARNING: This AIA® Document is protected by U.S. Copyright Law and International Treaties. Unauthorized reproduction or distribution of this AIA® Document, or any portion of it, may result in severe civil and criminal penalties, and will be prosecuted to the maximum extent possible under the law. This document was produced by AIA software at 14:40:02 on 12/14/2017 under Order No. 6607409123 which expires on 07/17/2018, and is not for resale.
User Notes:

(3B9ADA10)

17

14-18

§ 9.3 If the Owner suspends the Project for more than 90 cumulative days for reasons other than the fault of the Architect, the Architect may terminate this Agreement by giving not less than seven days' written notice.

§ 9.4 Either party may terminate this Agreement upon not less than seven days' written notice should the other party fail substantially to perform in accordance with the terms of this Agreement through no fault of the party initiating the termination.

§ 9.5 The Owner may terminate this Agreement upon not less than seven days' written notice to the Architect for the Owner's convenience and without cause.

§ 9.6 In the event of termination not the fault of the Architect, the Architect shall be compensated for services performed prior to termination, together with Reimbursable Expenses then due and all Termination Expenses as defined in Section 9.7.

§ 9.7 Termination Expenses are in addition to compensation for the Architect's services and include expenses directly attributable to termination for which the Architect *is not otherwise compensated, plus an amount for (Paragraph Deleted)*

the Architect's anticipated profit on the value of the services not performed by the Architect.

§ 9.8 The Owner's rights to use the Architect's Instruments of Service in the event of a termination of this Agreement are set forth in Article 7 and Section 11.9.

ARTICLE 10 MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS

§ 10.1 This Agreement shall be governed by the law of the place where the Project is located, excluding that jurisdiction's choice of law rules. If the parties have selected arbitration as the method of binding dispute resolution, the Federal Arbitration Act shall govern Section 8.3.

§ 10.2 Terms in this Agreement shall have the same meaning as those in AIA Document A201-2017, General Conditions of the Contract for Construction.

§ 10.3 The Owner and Architect, respectively, bind themselves, their agents, successors, assigns, and legal representatives to this Agreement. Neither the Owner nor the Architect shall assign this Agreement without the written consent of the other, except that the Owner may assign this Agreement to a lender providing financing for the Project if the lender agrees to assume the Owner's rights and obligations under this Agreement.

§ 10.4 If the Owner requests the Architect to execute certificates, the proposed language of such certificates shall be submitted to the Architect for review at least 14 days prior to the requested dates of execution. If the Owner requests the Architect to execute consents reasonably required to facilitate assignment to a lender, the Architect shall execute all such consents that are consistent with this Agreement, provided the proposed consent is submitted to the Architect for review at least 14 days prior to execution. The Architect shall not be required to execute certificates or consents that would require knowledge, services, or responsibilities beyond the scope of this Agreement.

§ 10.5 Nothing contained in this Agreement shall create a contractual relationship with, or a cause of action in favor of, a third party against either the Owner or Architect.

§ 10.6 Unless otherwise required in this Agreement, the Architect shall have no responsibility for the discovery, presence, handling, removal or disposal of, or exposure of persons to, hazardous materials or toxic substances in any form at the Project site.

§ 10.7 The Architect shall have the right to include photographic or artistic representations of the design of the Project among the Architect's promotional and professional materials. The Architect shall be given reasonable

Init.

AIA Document B101™ – 2017. Copyright © 1974, 1978, 1987, 1997, 2007 and 2017 by The American Institute of Architects. All rights reserved. WARNING: This AIA® Document is protected by U.S. Copyright Law and International Treaties. Unauthorized reproduction or distribution of this AIA® Document, or any portion of it, may result in severe civil and criminal penalties, and will be prosecuted to the maximum extent possible under the law. This document was produced by AIA software at 14:40:02 on 12/14/2017 under Order No. 6607409123 which expires on 07/17/2018, and is not for resale.
User Notes:

(3B9ADA10)

18

14-19

access to the completed Project to make such representations. However, the Architect's materials shall not include the Owner's confidential or proprietary information if the Owner has previously advised the Architect in writing of the specific information considered by the Owner to be confidential or proprietary. The Owner shall provide professional credit for the Architect in the Owner's promotional materials for the Project. This Section 10.7 shall survive the termination of this Agreement unless the Owner terminates this Agreement for cause pursuant to Section 9.4.

§ 10.8 If the Architect or Owner receives information specifically designated as "confidential" or "business proprietary," the receiving party shall keep such information strictly confidential and shall not disclose it to any other person except to (1) its employees, (2) those who need to know the content of such information to perform services or construction solely and exclusively for the Project, or (3) its consultants and contractors whose contracts include similar restrictions on the use of confidential information.

(Paragraph Deleted)

ARTICLE 11 COMPENSATION

§ 11.1 For the Architect's Basic Services described under Article 3, the Owner shall compensate the Architect as follows: see Exhibit 'A'

(Paragraph Deleted)

(Paragraphs Deleted)

§ 11.2 For Additional Services designated in Section 4.1, the Owner shall compensate the Architect as follows: *(Insert amount of, or basis for, compensation. If necessary, list specific services to which particular methods of compensation apply.)*

§ 11.3 For Additional Services that may arise during the course of the Project, including those under Section 4.2, the Owner shall compensate the Architect as follows: *(Insert amount of, or basis for, compensation.)*

See Exhibit 'A' for Hourly Rates

§ 11.4 Compensation for Additional Services of the Architect's consultants when not included in Section 11.2 or 11.3, shall be the amount invoiced to the Architect plus Ten percent (10 %), or as follows:

(Paragraph Deleted)

§ 11.5 When compensation for Basic Services is based on a stipulated sum or a percentage basis, the proportion of compensation for each phase of services shall be as follows:

Schematic Design Phase	Ten	percent (	10	%)
------------------------	-----	-----------	----	----

Init. AIA Document B101™ – 2017. Copyright © 1974, 1978, 1987, 1997, 2007 and 2017 by The American Institute of Architects. All rights reserved. WARNING: This AIA® Document is protected by U.S. Copyright Law and International Treaties. Unauthorized reproduction or distribution of this AIA® Document, or any portion of it, may result in severe civil and criminal penalties, and will be prosecuted to the maximum extent possible under the law. This document was produced by AIA software at 14:40:02 on 12/14/2017 under Order No. 6607409123 which expires on 07/17/2018, and is not for resale. User Notes: (3B9ADA10)

Design Development Phase	Fifteen	percent (	15	%)
Construction Documents Phase	Fifty	percent (	50	%)
Bidding or Negotiation Phase	Five	percent (	5	%)
Construction Phase	Twenty	percent (	20	%)
Total Basic Compensation	one hundred	percent (	100	%)

§ 11.6 When compensation is based on a percentage of the Cost of the Work and portions of the Project are deleted or otherwise not constructed, compensation for those portions of the Project shall be payable to the extent services are performed on those portions, in accordance with the schedule set forth in Section 11.5 based on (1) the lowest bona fide bid or negotiated proposal, or (2) if no such bid or proposal is received, the most recent estimate of Cost of the Work for such portions of the Project. The Architect shall be entitled to compensation in accordance with this Agreement for all services performed whether or not the Construction Phase is commenced.

§ 11.7 The hourly billing rates for services of the Architect and the Architect's consultants are set forth below. The rates shall be adjusted in accordance with the Architect's and Architect's consultants' normal review practices. *(If applicable, attach an exhibit of hourly billing rates or insert them below.)*

See Exhibit 'A' Hourly Rates

Employee or Category	Rate
----------------------	------

§ 11.8 Compensation for Reimbursable Expenses

§ 11.8.1 Reimbursable Expenses are in addition to compensation for Basic, Supplemental, and Additional Services and include expenses incurred by the Architect and the Architect's consultants directly related to the Project, as follows:

- .1 Transportation and authorized out-of-town travel and subsistence;
- .2 Long distance services, dedicated data and communication services, teleconferences, Project web sites, and extranets;
- .3 Permitting and other fees required by authorities having jurisdiction over the Project;
- .4 Printing, reproductions, plots, and standard form documents;
- .5 Postage, handling, and delivery;
- .6 Expense of overtime work requiring higher than regular rates, if authorized in advance by the Owner;
- .7 Renderings, physical models, mock-ups, professional photography, and presentation materials requested by the Owner or required for the Project;
- .8 If required by the Owner, and with the Owner's prior written approval, the Architect's consultants' expenses of professional liability insurance dedicated exclusively to this Project, or the expense of additional insurance coverage or limits in excess of that normally maintained by the Architect's consultants;
- .9 All taxes levied on professional services and on reimbursable expenses;
- .10 Site office expenses;
- .11 Registration fees and any other fees charged by the Certifying Authority or by other entities as necessary to achieve the Sustainable Objective; and,
- .12 Other similar Project-related expenditures.

§ 11.8.2 For Reimbursable Expenses the compensation shall be the expenses incurred by the Architect and the Architect's consultants plus Ten percent (10 %) of the expenses incurred.

§ 11.9 COMPENSATION FOR USE OF ARCHITECT'S INSTRUMENTS OF SERVICE

If Owner terminates the Architect for its convenience under Section 9.5, or the Architect terminates this Agreement

AIA Document B101™ – 2017. Copyright © 1974, 1978, 1987, 1997, 2007 and 2017 by The American Institute of Architects. All rights reserved. WARNING: This AIA® Document is protected by U.S. Copyright Law and International Treaties. Unauthorized reproduction or distribution of this AIA® Document, or any portion of it, may result in severe civil and criminal penalties, and will be prosecuted to the maximum extent possible under the law. This document was produced by AIA software at 14:40:02 on 12/14/2017 under Order No. 6607409123 which expires on 07/17/2018, and is not for resale.

User Notes:

(3B9ADA10)

20

14-21

under Section 9.3, the Owner shall pay a licensing fee as compensation for the Owner's continued use of the Architect's Instruments of Service solely for purposes of completing, using and maintaining the Project as follows:
Based upon a mutually agreed upon fee depending on the percentage of work complete.

§ 11.10 Payments to the Architect

§ 11.10.1 Initial Payments

§ 11.10.1.1 An initial payment of Zero (\$ 0) shall be made upon execution of this Agreement and is the minimum payment under this Agreement. It shall be credited to the Owner's account in the final invoice.

(Paragraph Deleted)

§ 11.10.2

Unless otherwise agreed, payments for services shall be made monthly in proportion to services performed. Payments are due and payable upon presentation of the Architect's invoice. Amounts unpaid Sixty (60) days after the invoice date shall bear interest at the rate entered below, or in the absence thereof at the legal rate prevailing from time to time at the principal place of business of the Architect.
(Insert rate of monthly or annual interest agreed upon.)

Zero % 0

§ 11.10.3 The Owner shall not withhold amounts from the Architect's compensation to impose a penalty or liquidated damages on the Architect, or to offset sums requested by or paid to contractors for the cost of changes in the Work, unless the Architect agrees or has been found liable for the amounts in a binding dispute resolution proceeding.

§ 11.10.4 Records of Reimbursable Expenses, expenses pertaining to Supplemental and Additional Services, and services performed on the basis of hourly rates shall be available to the Owner at mutually convenient times.

ARTICLE 12 SPECIAL TERMS AND CONDITIONS

Special terms and conditions that modify this Agreement are as follows:

(Paragraph Deleted)

See Exhibit 'B'

ARTICLE 13 SCOPE OF THE AGREEMENT

§ 13.1 This Agreement represents the entire and integrated agreement between the Owner and the Architect and supersedes all prior negotiations, representations or agreements, either written or oral. This Agreement may be amended only by written instrument signed by both the Owner and Architect.

§ 13.2 This Agreement is comprised of the following documents identified below:

- .1 AIA Document B101™-2007, Standard Form Agreement Between Owner and Architect
- .2 AIA Document E201™-2007, Digital Data Protocol Exhibit,
if completed, or the
following:

- .3 Other documents:

(List other documents, if any)

(Paragraph Deleted)

including Exhibit A, Initial Information, and additional scope of service, if any, forming part of the Agreement.)

Init.

AIA Document B101™ – 2017. Copyright © 1974, 1978, 1987, 1997, 2007 and 2017 by The American Institute of Architects. All rights reserved. WARNING: This AIA® Document is protected by U.S. Copyright Law and International Treaties. Unauthorized reproduction or distribution of this AIA® Document, or any portion of it, may result in severe civil and criminal penalties, and will be prosecuted to the maximum extent possible under the law. This document was produced by AIA software at 14:40:02 on 12/14/2017 under Order No. 6607409123 which expires on 07/17/2018, and is not for resale.
User Notes:

(3B9ADA10)

21

14-22

(Paragraph Deleted)

Exhibit A: Fee Schedule and Hourly Rates
Exhibit B: Miscellaneous Provisions

(Paragraph Deleted)

Exhibit C: Certificate of Insurance

This Agreement entered into as of the day and year first written above.

OWNER (Signature)

Elton N. Dean, Sr., Chairman, Montgomery County
Commission

(Printed name and title)

ARCHITECT (Signature)

James I. Barganier, AIA Principal & Johnny B.
Raines, III, AIA Project Manager

(Printed name, title, and license number, if required)

Init.

AIA Document B101™ – 2017. Copyright © 1974, 1978, 1987, 1997, 2007 and 2017 by The American Institute of Architects. All rights reserved. WARNING: This AIA® Document is protected by U.S. Copyright Law and International Treaties. Unauthorized reproduction or distribution of this AIA® Document, or any portion of it, may result in severe civil and criminal penalties, and will be prosecuted to the maximum extent possible under the law. This document was produced by AIA software at 14:40:02 on 12/14/2017 under Order No. 6607409123 which expires on 07/17/2018, and is not for resale.
User Notes:

(3B9ADA10)

22

14-23

EXHIBIT 'A'

Compensation shall be based on a percentage of construction cost based on the following fee schedule.

Project: Care Here Building

CONSTRUCTION COST	FEE PERCENTAGE **
UP TO \$100,000	12.5%
\$100,001 TO \$200,000	11.25%
\$200,001 TO \$300,000	10%
\$300,001 TO AND OVER	9.875%

**All Fee Percentages shown above have the 25% increase for major renovation projects, using the State of Alabama Building Commission fee schedule.

HOURLY RATES FOR ADDITIONAL SERVICES

PRINCIPAL-IN-CHARGE	\$190/HR.
SR. PROJECT MANAGER/ARCHITECT	\$175/HR.
ARCHITECT	\$150/HR.
INTERN ARCHITECT	\$100/HR.
CONSTRUCTION ADMINISTRATION	\$125/HR.
DRAFTSMAN	\$80/HR.
ADMINISTRATIVE	\$65/HR.
INTERIOR DESIGNER	\$125/HR.

EXHIBIT "B"

MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS

12.6 Supplement to Article 10, Miscellaneous Provisions.

- 10.9 There shall be no reduction in fee for actual services provided due to deductive Change Order items or deductive Alternates.
- 10.10 If a Change Order is generated, as a result of an error or omission by the Architect, there will be no cost to the Owner for A/E fees.
- 10.11 Project Betterment
If, due to the Architect's error, any required item or component of the project is omitted from the Architect's construction documents, the Architect shall not be responsible for paying the actual cost to add such item or component to the extent that such item or component would have been otherwise necessary for the project or otherwise adds value or betterment to the project. If due to Architect's error, the Architect will be responsible for added cost due to demolition, corrective or other rework and on upcharges for out of sequence work.
- 10.12 Consequential Damages
Notwithstanding any other provision of the Agreement, neither party shall be liable to the other for any consequential damages incurred due to the fault of the other party, regardless of the nature of this fault or whether it was committed by the Owner or the Architect, their employees, agents, subconsultants or subcontractors. Consequential damages include but are not limited to loss of use and loss of profit.
- 10.13 Indemnification
Owner agrees to indemnify, hold harmless and defend the Architect and its Consultants from and against each and every claim made against Architect for loss of business, damages, equitable remedies, penalties, litigation expenses, attorney fees and insurance deductibles, or any combination thereof, brought against the Architect by reason of Architect's participation with the Project (as opposed to a claim based on Architect's own negligence, errors or omissions) and arising out of interruption of public utilities, closing of public streets, and/or any injury to or destruction of tangible property, including the loss of use resulting from construction activities in and around the Project and other areas that must remain in use during the construction period. It is agreed and understood that the Owner, through itself and/or its Construction Manager, is responsible for providing access to restricted areas and for ensuring the proper and timely interruption and closing of public streets, as applicable. The Architect shall remain liable, however, for any claims brought against Architect, Owner, or others based upon Architect's performance under this Agreement or in connection with this Project.
- 10.14 Hold Harmless
The selected vendor agrees to protect, defend, indemnify and hold the Montgomery County Commission and its employees, agents, officers and servants free and harmless from any and all losses, claims, liens, not limited to, the amounts of judgements, penalties, interests, court costs, legal fees, and all other expenses incurred by the County arising in favor of any party, including employees of the successful vendor, death or damages to property and without limitation by enumeration, all other claims or demands of every character but only on the proportion of and to the extent such losses, claims, liens, demands and causes of action arise out of the negligent acts or omissions of contractor, its employees, agents and officers. The successful vendor agrees to investigate, handle, respond to, provide defense for and defend any such claims, demand, or suite at its sole expense. The successful vendor also, agrees to bear all other costs and expense related thereto, even if the claim or claims alleged are groundless, false or fraudulent.

EXHIBIT C



3ARGA-1

OP ID: A1

CERTIFICATE OF LIABILITY INSURANCE

DATE (MM/DD/YYYY)

12/12/2017

THIS CERTIFICATE IS ISSUED AS A MATTER OF INFORMATION ONLY AND CONFERS NO RIGHTS UPON THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER. THIS CERTIFICATE DOES NOT AFFIRMATIVELY OR NEGATIVELY AMEND, EXTEND OR ALTER THE COVERAGE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES BELOW. THIS CERTIFICATE OF INSURANCE DOES NOT CONSTITUTE A CONTRACT BETWEEN THE ISSUING INSURER(S), AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE OR PRODUCER, AND THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER.

IMPORTANT: If the certificate holder is an ADDITIONAL INSURED, the policy(ies) must have ADDITIONAL INSURED provisions or be endorsed. If SUBROGATION IS WAIVED, subject to the terms and conditions of the policy, certain policies may require an endorsement. A statement on this certificate does not confer rights to the certificate holder in lieu of such endorsement(s).

PRODUCER Starke Agency, Inc. P. O. Box 4359 Montgomery, AL 36103-4359 Charles A. Harris, III	334-263-5535	CONTACT NAME: Charles A. Harris, III PHONE (A/C, No, Ext): 334-263-5535 FAX (A/C, No): 334-264-3375 E-MAIL ADDRESS:
INSURED Barganier Davis Sims Architects Associated PA 624 S. McDonough Street Montgomery, AL 36104		INSURER(S) AFFORDING COVERAGE INSURER A: Cincinnati Insurance Company INSURER B: INSURER C: INSURER D: INSURER E: INSURER F:
		NAIC #: 10677

COVERAGES

CERTIFICATE NUMBER:

REVISION NUMBER:

THIS IS TO CERTIFY THAT THE POLICIES OF INSURANCE LISTED BELOW HAVE BEEN ISSUED TO THE INSURED NAMED ABOVE FOR THE POLICY PERIOD INDICATED. NOTWITHSTANDING ANY REQUIREMENT, TERM OR CONDITION OF ANY CONTRACT OR OTHER DOCUMENT WITH RESPECT TO WHICH THIS CERTIFICATE MAY BE ISSUED OR MAY PERTAIN, THE INSURANCE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES DESCRIBED HEREIN IS SUBJECT TO ALL THE TERMS, EXCLUSIONS AND CONDITIONS OF SUCH POLICIES. LIMITS SHOWN MAY HAVE BEEN REDUCED BY PAID CLAIMS.

INSR LTR	TYPE OF INSURANCE	ADOL INSD	SUBR WVD	POLICY NUMBER	POLICY EFF (MM/DD/YYYY)	POLICY EXP (MM/DD/YYYY)	LIMITS
A	☒ COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY ☐ CLAIMS-MADE ☒ OCCUR ☐ ☐ GEN'L AGGREGATE LIMIT APPLIES PER: ☐ POLICY ☐ PRO-JECT ☐ LOC ☐ OTHER:			ECP0280614	10/26/2015	10/26/2018	EACH OCCURRENCE \$ 1,000,000 DAMAGE TO RENTED PREMISES (Ea occurrence) \$ 1,000,000 MED EXP (Any one person) \$ 10,000 PERSONAL & ADV. INJURY \$ 1,000,000 GENERAL AGGREGATE \$ 2,000,000 PRODUCTS - COMP/OP AGG \$ 2,000,000 \$
A	☐ AUTOMOBILE LIABILITY ☐ ANY AUTO OWNED AUTOS ONLY ☐ SCHEDULED AUTOS ☒ HIRED AUTOS ONLY ☒ NON-OWNED AUTOS ONLY			EBA0280614	10/26/2015	10/26/2018	COMBINED SINGLE LIMIT (Ea accident) \$ 1,000,000 BODILY INJURY (Per person) \$ BODILY INJURY (Per accident) \$ PROPERTY DAMAGE (Per accident) \$ \$
A	☒ UMBRELLA LIAB ☒ OCCUR ☐ EXCESS LIAB ☐ CLAIMS-MADE ☐ DED ☒ RETENTION \$ 0			ECP0280614	10/26/2015	10/26/2018	EACH OCCURRENCE \$ 2,000,000 AGGREGATE \$ 2,000,000 \$
	WORKERS COMPENSATION AND EMPLOYERS' LIABILITY ANY PROPRIETOR/PARTNER/EXECUTIVE OFFICER/ MEMBER EXCLUDED? (Mandatory in NH) If yes, describe under DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS below	Y/N	N/A				PER STATUTE ☐ OTH-ER ☐ E.L. EACH ACCIDENT \$ E.L. DISEASE - EA EMPLOYEE \$ E.L. DISEASE - POLICY LIMIT \$
A	Property Section			ECP0280614	10/26/2015	10/26/2018	Building 611,000 BPP 135,000

DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS / LOCATIONS / VEHICLES (ACORD 101, Additional Remarks Schedule, may be attached if more space is required)

CERTIFICATE HOLDER

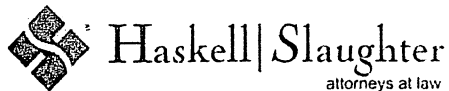
CANCELLATION

MONT-00 Montgomery County Board of Commissioners 101 S Lawrence St, Ste 2800 Montgomery, AL 36104	SHOULD ANY OF THE ABOVE DESCRIBED POLICIES BE CANCELLED BEFORE THE EXPIRATION DATE THEREOF, NOTICE WILL BE DELIVERED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE POLICY PROVISIONS. AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE <i>Boiling P. Stube, III</i>
--	---

ACORD 25 (2016/03)

© 1988-2015 ACORD CORPORATION. All rights reserved.

The ACORD name and logo are registered marks of ACORD



Haskell Slaughter & Gallion, LLC
8 Commerce Street
Suite 1200
Montgomery, Alabama 36104
t. 334.265.8573 | f. 334.264.7945

MEMORANDUM

December 15, 2017

TTG

To: Donnie Mims

From: Thomas T. Gallion, III

Re: Architect Agreement Barganier Davis Sims Architects Associated-CareHere Clinic Renovation Project

I have reviewed your memorandum of December 15, 2017, regarding an Architect Agreement with Barganier Davis Sims Architects Associated, regarding weatherization work at the CareHere Clinic, plus miscellaneous work as the Commission, through the County Administrator, shall direct in writing to be undertaken by the Architect.

It is my opinion that the agreement is acceptable as is and will be binding on all parties if executed.

I am also of the opinion that the services provided for in this agreement are in the best interest of the public health, safety, education, and general welfare of the citizens of Montgomery County. I, therefore, see no reason why the agreement should not be executed if it is the desire of the Montgomery County Commission.

50051-317

ELTON N. DEAN, SR.
CHAIRMAN
RONDA M. WALKER
VICE CHAIRMAN

DANIEL HARRIS, JR.
ISAIAH SANKEY
DOUG SINGLETON



DONALD L. MIMS, CPA, MPA
ADMINISTRATOR
FLORENCE M. CAUTHEN
DEPUTY ADMINISTRATOR
334.832.1210
FAX: 334.832.2533
TDD: 334.265.3568
WWW.MC-ALA.ORG

December 15, 2017

MEMORANDUM

TO: Thomas T. Gallion, III
County Attorney

FROM: Donald L. Mims *DLM*
County Administrator

SUBJECT: Owner/Architect Agreement for the CareHere Clinic Renovation Project

Enclosed is an Owner/Architect Agreement with Barganier Davis Sims Architects Associated regarding weatherization renovation work at the CareHere Clinic, plus miscellaneous work as the Commission, through the County Administrator, shall direct in writing to be undertaken by the Architect.

The Dispute Resolution is included in the Agreement and referenced on page 17, §8.4.1 as "Attachment B". The "Consolidation or Joinder" has been removed.

Please review the Agreement and issue your opinion by 5:00 p.m., Friday, December 15, 2017, as to whether it is acceptable.

As always, thank you for your assistance.

DLM/tn

Enclosure

- A COUNTY OLDER THAN THE STATE -

P.O. Box 1667 MONTGOMERY, ALABAMA 36102-1667 PHONE: 334.832.1210

AGENDA

DEC 18 2017

December 12, 2017

MEMORANDUM

TO: Montgomery County Commission

FROM: Florence M. Cauthen 
Deputy Administrator

SUBJECT: Employee Engagement Survey

At the last meeting, Personnel Director Carmen Douglas discussed an Employee Engagement Survey that Mayor Todd Strange requested. The Commission agreed to participate and asked that it be placed on the next agenda.

I request that the Commission authorize the County to participate with the City of Montgomery in an Employee Engagement Survey to be funded through the Personnel Department.

Attachment

PERSONNEL BOARD
JOHN L. BAKER, CHAIRMAN
BENITA FROEMMING
JAMES WILLIAMS



CARMEN DOUGLAS
PERSONNEL DIRECTOR
TELEPHONE: 334-625-2675
FAX: 334-625-2219

27 Madison Avenue
Montgomery, Alabama 36104

MEMORANDUM

TO: Montgomery County Commission

FROM: Carmen Douglas, Personnel Director 

DATE: November 29, 2017

SUBJECT: Employee Engagement Survey

Research has shown that an engaged workforce has highly satisfied customers and in our case, citizens. At the request of Mayor Todd Strange, the Personnel Department has been researching providers to administer an employee engagement survey. I would like to discuss the benefits of partnering with the City on gather information about the level of engagement of our employees.

I would like to request to be on the schedule during the next available County Commission Information Session.

An Equal Opportunity Employer
www.montgomerypersonnel.com

AGENDA

DEC 18 2017

MEMORANDUM

TO: Donald L. Mims, County Administrator

FROM: Myrtle Singleton, Purchasing Manager *MLS*

DATE: November 30, 2017

RE: Contract No. 51100-16B-004
Security Guard Services

I request that the attached Amendment No. 3 to MASTSEC, LLC. contract for security guard services be considered for approval on a future agenda.

Amendment No. 3 will allow the contract to be extended for sixty (60) days, beginning January 1, 2018 and ending on February 28, 2018.

All other provisions of the contract shall remain the same.

This contract extension has been coordinated with Florence Cauthen, Deputy Administrator.

Attachment

**Montgomery County Commission
Purchasing Department
P. O. Box 1667
Montgomery, AL 36102**

Amendment
To
Contract # 51100-16B-004

Amendment No. 3

Contract with MASTSEC, LLC. for security services, is hereby extended for sixty (60) days beginning January 1, 2018 and ending February 28, 2018.

All other provisions of the contract will remain the same.

WITNESS:

MASTSEC, LLC

BY: _____

TITLE: _____

WITNESS:

MONTGOMERY COUNTY COMMISSION

BY: _____

TITLE: _____

ELTON N. DEAN, SR.
CHAIRMAN
RONDA M. WALKER
VICE CHAIRMAN

DANIEL HARRIS, JR.
ISAIAH SANKEY
DOUG SINGLETON



DONALD L. MIMS, CPA, MPA
ADMINISTRATOR
FLORENCE M. CAUTHEN
DEPUTY ADMINISTRATOR
334.832.1210
FAX: 334.832.2533
TDD: 334.265.3568
WWW.MC-ALA.ORG

AGENDA

DEC 18 2017

December 18, 2017

MEMORANDUM

TO: Montgomery County Commission

FROM: Donald L. Mims, County Administrator *DLM*

SUBJECT: Miscellaneous Appropriations Reprogramming Requests

I am requesting authority to reprogram the following from fund code 001-59320-498 (Agency, Miscellaneous Appropriations) and to sign the contracts:

- C-2018-41: Empowering Communities Helping Ourselves (ECHO), for Program Services - \$1,000; (Harris)
- C-2018-42: Fortitude Foundation, a Foundation of Montgomery, Alabama Alumnae Chapter of Delta Sigma Theta Sorority, for Community Programs Related to Physical and Mental Health - \$1,000; (Sankey)
- NC-2018-45: City of Montgomery, to be used by BONDS to North Montgomery Neighborhood Alliance, with Funding to Promote the Community Enhancement and Beautification Programs/Projects - \$1,500; (Sankey)
- NC-2018-46: City of Montgomery, to be used by BONDS to Eastern Oaks Neighborhood, with Funding to Promote the Community Enhancement and Beautification Programs/Projects - \$1,000; (Sankey)
- NC-2018-47: City of Montgomery, to be used by BONDS to Support the Greater Bell Road Neighborhood Association, with Funding to Promote the Community Enhancement and Beautification Programs/Projects - \$500; (Singleton)

DLM/tll

- A COUNTY OLDER THAN THE STATE -

P.O. BOX 1667 MONTGOMERY, ALABAMA 36102-1667 PHONE: 334.832.1210

MONTGOMERY COUNTY COMMISSION

BUDGET CHANGE REQUEST

Request Number: 5

AGENDA

DEC 18 2017

DEPARTMENT: County Commission Appropriations REQUESTED BY: Donald L. Mims 12/12/17
Elected Official/Dept. Head Date

FINANCE REVIEW: REVIEWED BY: Sherrill Thomas 12/12/17
Finance Director Date

COMMISSION APPROVAL PROCESSING: Briefing Memo ☐
Agenda ☒

COUNTY COMMISSION APPROVAL:
Administrator Date

ACCOUNT NAME	ACCOUNT NUMBER	CURRENT BUDGET	INCREASE (DECREASE)	REVISED BUDGET
Montgomery Area Chamber of Commerce	001-59320.483	250,000	50,000	300,000
Fund Balance	001.35900	0	(50,000)	(50,000)
				0
				0
				0
				0
				0
				0
				0
				0
				0
				0
				0
				0
				0
				0
				0
				0
				0
				0
				0
TOTAL		\$ 250,000	\$ 0	\$ 250,000

JUSTIFICATION: To budget for funding to the Chamber of Commerce for maintaining Garrett Coliseum for agricultural and tourism development in Montgomery County



GARRETT COLISEUM

INVOICE

MONTGOMERY COUNTY COMMISSION
ATTENTION CHAIRMAN ELTON DEAN
P.O. BOX 1667
MONTGOMERY AL 36102-1667

Invoice Date
Oct 5, 2017

Invoice Number
2018-002

Reference
FY-2018 COUNTY

The Garrett Coliseum
1555 Federal Dr
MONTGOMERY AL 36107
USA

Description	Quantity	Unit Price	Amount USD
2018 APPROPRIATION FOR GARRETT COLISEUM	1.00	50,000.00	50,000.00
		Subtotal	50,000.00
		TOTAL USD	50,000.00

Due Date: Nov 4, 2017

2017 OCT -5 AM 8:52
MONTGOMERY COUNTY COMMISSION

PAYMENT ADVICE

To: The Garrett Coliseum
1555 Federal Dr
MONTGOMERY AL 36107
USA

Customer MONTGOMERY COUNTY COMMISSION
Invoice Number 2018-002
Amount Due 50,000.00
Due Date Nov 4, 2017
Amount Enclosed

Enter the amount you are paying above

DEC 18 2017

POSITION FILL REQUEST- BUDGETED VACANCY

DEPARTMENT: M. C. Sheriff's Office - Detention Facility
 DEPARTMENT HEAD: Derrick Cunningham, Sheriff
 SUPERVISOR: Wanda Robinson, Colonel

POSITION INFORMATION:

Position Title Corrections Officer Trainee
 Position Number 500419115 (Replacement of Tyrone Rawls)
 Pay Grade PCT Pay Range \$30,096
 Proposed Effective Date January 2, 2018
 Type of Hire (☒) New (☐) Promotional
 Type of Appointment (☒) Permanent (☐) Temporary

DEPARTMENT APPROVAL:

Derrick Cunningham Date 12/12/2017
 Department Head

PAYROLL/FINANCE REVIEW:

Requested position is vacant and budgeted.

Lisa Herring Date 12/12/2017
 Employee Benefit Manager

Sherrill Thomas Date 12/12/2017
 Finance Director

ADMINISTRATIVE APPROVAL:

 County Administrator Date _____

DEC 18 2017

POSITION FILL REQUEST- BUDGETED VACANCY

DEPARTMENT: Montgomery County Engineering Construction
 DEPARTMENT HEAD: George Speake
 SUPERVISOR: Kevin Boone

POSITION INFORMATION:

Position Title Civil Engineer Tech II
 Position Number 640628005
 Pay Grade A07 -1 Pay Range 40,664 - 60,755
 Proposed Effective Date December 26, 2017
 Type of Hire (☒) New (☐) Promotional
 Type of Appointment (☒) Permanent (☐) Temporary

DEPARTMENT APPROVAL:

George Speake

Department Head

Date 11/20/2017

PAYROLL/FINANCE REVIEW:

Requested position is vacant and budgeted.

Lisa Herring

Employee Benefit Manager

Date 11/21/2017

Sherrill Thomas

Finance Director

Date 11/22/2017

ADMINISTRATIVE APPROVAL:

County Administrator

Date _____

Montgomery County Commission
Travel / Training Request Approval
Request # 2

AGENDA

DEC 18 2017

Date: December 7, 2017
To: Donald L. Mims, Administrator
From: Daryl D. Bailey, District Attorney
Re: Approval for the following travel:

Destination: Hoover, AL
Departure Date: January 16, 2018 Return Date: January 19, 2018
Conference Leave (Days / Hours): 4 days
Purpose of Travel: Attend the ADAA 2018 Winter Training Conference

Traveler (s) Name: 1. Daryl Bailey 4. _____
2. _____ 5. _____
3. _____ 6. _____

Check Mode of Transportation: County Vehicle ☒ Commercial Air ☐
Private Vehicle ☒ Other (Specify) ☐

Total (est.) Cost: \$1,110.00 Advance Registration Required: \$375.00
Department Name: District Attorney Fund Name: 001-51261-265
Additional Comments: Mr. Bailey would like the option of either vehicle.

To: Daryl D. Bailey, District Attorney
From: Donald L. Mims, Administrator

The above request is app. 12/18/17 reimbursement of actual and necessary expenses in the
approximate amount of \$1,110.00 and advance registration of \$375.00 is authorized.

To be completed by the Finance Department	
Fund Code:	<u>001-51261.265</u> (ex: 000-00000-000)
Description:	<u>Registration & Training</u>
Current Budget:	<u>\$3,000.00</u>
Approved Requests:	<u>\$1,475.00</u>
Budget Available:	<u>\$1,525.00</u>
Current Requests:	<u>\$1,110.00</u>
Budget Balance:	<u>\$415.00</u>

Donald L. Mims, Administrator

Reviewed by: S. Thomas
Date: 12/12/17
cc: Finance Director / Buyer

21-1

Montgomery County Commission
Travel / Training Request Approval
Request # 8

AGENDA

DEC 18 2017

Date: 12/12/17
To: Donald L. Mims, Administrator
From: Judge Steven L. Reed
Re: Approval for the following travel:

Destination: Washington, DC and Mobile Alabama
Departure Date: 1/9/18 Return Date: 1/13/18

Conference Leave (Days / Hours): 4 Days

Purpose of Travel: To attend the Annual Joint Election Officials Liaison Committee Session in Washington, DC and to attend the Leadership Alabama Conference in Mobile, AL

Traveler (s) Name: 1. Steven L. Reed 4. _____
2. _____ 5. _____
3. _____ 6. _____

Check Mode of Transportation: County Vehicle ☐ Commercial Air ☒
Private Vehicle ☒ Other (Specify) ☐

Total (est.) Cost: \$3,400.00 Advance Registration Required: \$459.00

Department Name: Judge of Probate Fund Name: 001-51300.265

Additional Comments: There is an advanced registration fee of \$459.00 needed for the Annual Joint Election Officials Liaison Committee Session conference in Washington DC

To: Judge Steven L. Reed
From: Donald L. Mims, Administrator

The above request is app. 12/18/17 reimbursement of actual and necessary expenses in the approximate amount of \$3,400.00 and advance registration of \$459.00 is authorized.

To be completed by the Finance Department	
Fund Code:	<u>001-51300.265</u> (ex: 000-00000-000)
Description:	<u>Registration & Training</u>
Current Budget:	<u>\$17,000.00</u>
Approved Requests:	<u>\$2,942.44</u>
Budget Available:	<u>\$14,057.56</u>
Current Requests:	<u>\$3,400.00</u>
Budget Balance:	<u>\$10,657.56</u>

Donald L. Mims, Administrator

Reviewed by: S. Thomas
Date: 12/12/17
cc: Finance Director / Buyer

Montgomery County Commission
Travel / Training Request Approval
Request # 10

AGENDA

DEC 18 2017

Date: December 8, 2017
To: Donald L. Mims, Administrator
From: Sheriff Derrick Cunningham
Re: Approval for the following travel:

Destination: Camp Shelby, Mississippi
Departure Date: January 9, 2018 Return Date: January 11, 2018
Conference Leave (Days / Hours): 3 Days
Purpose of Travel: attend Gangs & Drugs Course (RCTA)

Traveler(s) Name: 1. Cpl. M. Morrow 4. _____
2. _____ 5. _____
3. _____ 6. _____

Check Mode of Transportation: County Vehicle ☒ Commercial Air ☐
Private Vehicle ☐ Other (Specify) ☐

Total (est.) Cost: \$50.00 Advance Registration Required: \$0.00

Department Name: Montgomery County Sheriff's Office Fund Name: 001-52110.265

Additional Comments: _____

To: Sheriff Derrick Cunningham
From: Donald L. Mims, Administrator

The above request is app. 12/18/17 reimbursement of actual and necessary expenses in the
approximate amount of \$50.00 and advance registration of \$0.00 is authorized.

To be completed by the Finance Department		
Fund Code:	<u>001-52110.265</u>	(ex: 000-00000-000)
Description:	<u>Registration and Training</u>	
Current Budget:	<u>\$40,000.00</u>	
Approved Requests:	<u>\$17,900.00</u>	
Budget Available:	<u>\$22,100.00</u>	
Current Requests:	<u>\$50.00</u>	
Budget Balance:	<u>\$22,050.00</u>	

Donald L. Mims, Administrator

Reviewed by: S. Thomas

Date: 12/12/17

cc: Finance Director / Buyer

21-3

Montgomery County Commission
Travel / Training Request Approval
Request # 3

AGENDA

DEC 18 2017

Date: December 4, 2017
To: Donald L. Mims, Administrator
From: Wanda J. Robinson, Director
Re: Approval for the following travel:

Destination: Camp Shelby, MS
Departure Date: February 25, 2018 Return Date: March 2, 2018
Conference Leave (Days / Hours): 5 Days
Purpose of Travel: Interview and Interrogation Course

Traveler (s) Name: 1. Brent Talley 4. _____
2. _____ 5. _____
3. _____ 6. _____

Check Mode of Transportation: County Vehicle ☒ Commercial Air ☐
Private Vehicle ☐ Other (Specify) ☐

Total (est.) Cost: \$100.00 Advance Registration Required: _____
Department Name: Sheriff Detention Facility Fund Name: General Fund
Additional Comments: _____

To: Wanda J. Robinson, Director
From: Donald L. Mims, Administrator

The above request is app. 12/18/17 reimbursement of actual and necessary expenses in the
approximate amount of \$100.00 and advance registration of \$0.00 is authorized.

To be completed by the Finance Department	
Fund Code:	<u>001-52200.265</u> (ex: 000-00000-000)
Description:	<u>Registration & Training</u>
Current Budget:	<u>\$20,000.00</u>
Approved Requests:	<u>\$9,950.00</u>
Budget Available:	<u>\$10,050.00</u>
Current Requests:	<u>\$100.00</u>
Budget Balance:	<u>\$9,950.00</u>

Donald L. Mims, Administrator

Reviewed by: S. Thomas
Date: 12/6/17
cc: Finance Director / Buyer

214

Montgomery County Commission
Travel / Training Request Approval
Request # 4

AGENDA

DEC 18 2017

Date: December 4, 2017
To: Donald L. Mims, Administrator
From: Wanda J. Robinson, Director
Re: Approval for the following travel:

Destination: Scott, LA
Departure Date: January 7, 2018 Return Date: January 12, 2018
Conference Leave (Days / Hours): 5 Days
Purpose of Travel: Active Shooter & Riot Control Training

Traveler (s) Name: 1. Martinez Tolbert 4. _____
2. Timothy McLoyd 5. _____
3. Varick Nix 6. _____

Check Mode of Transportation: County Vehicle ☒ Commercial Air ☐
Private Vehicle ☐ Other (Specify) ☐

Total (est.) Cost: \$3,500.00 Advance Registration Required: \$1,050.00

Department Name: Sheriff Detention Facility Fund Name: General

Additional Comments: _____

To: Wanda J. Robinson, Director
From: Donald L. Mims, Administrator

The above request is app. 12/18/17 reimbursement of actual and necessary expenses in the
approximate amount of \$3,500.00 and advance registration of \$1,050.00 is authorized.

To be completed by the Finance Department	
Fund Code:	<u>001-52200.265</u> (ex: 000-00000-000)
Description:	<u>Registration & Training</u>
Current Budget:	<u>\$20,000.00</u>
Approved Requests:	<u>\$9,950.00</u>
Budget Available:	<u>\$10,050.00</u>
Current Requests:	<u>\$3,600.00</u>
Budget Balance:	<u>\$6,450.00</u>

Donald L. Mims, Administrator

Reviewed by: S. Thomas

Date: 12/6/2017

cc: Finance Director / Buyer

Montgomery County Commission
Travel / Training Request Approval
Request # 1

AGENDA

DEC 18 2017

Date: 12/11/17
To: Donald L. Mims, Administrator
From: James Williams
Re: Approval for the following travel:

Destination: Tuscaloosa, Alabama
Departure Date: January 28, 2018 Return Date: January 30, 2018
Conference Leave (Days / Hours): 2 Days
Purpose of Travel: 2018 Alabama Recreation and Parks Association State Conference

Traveler (s) Name: 1. James Williams 4. _____
2. _____ 5. _____
3. _____ 6. _____

Check Mode of Transportation: County Vehicle ☒ Commercial Air ☐
Private Vehicle ☐ Other (Specify) ☐

Total (est.) Cost: \$912.66 Advance Registration Required: \$225.00

Department Name: Parks and Recreation Fund Name: _____

Additional Comments: _____

To: James Williams
From: Donald L. Mims, Administrator

The above request is app. 12/18/17 reimbursement of actual and necessary expenses in the
approximate amount of \$912.66 and advance registration of \$225.00 is authorized.

To be completed by the Finance Department	
Fund Code:	<u>008-57200.265</u> (ex: 000-00000-000)
Description:	<u>Registration & Training</u>
Current Budget:	<u>\$2,500.00</u>
Approved Requests:	<u>\$0.00</u>
Budget Available:	<u>\$2,500.00</u>
Current Requests:	<u>\$912.66</u>
Budget Balance:	<u>\$1,587.34</u>

Donald L. Mims, Administrator

Reviewed by: S. Thomas
Date: 12/12/17
cc: Finance Director / Buyer

Montgomery County Commission
Travel / Training Request Approval
Request # 6

AGENDA

DEC 18 2017

Date: 12/11/2017
To: Donald L. Mims, Administrator
From: George Speake, County Engineer
Re: Approval for the following travel:

Destination: Montgomery Marriott Prattville Hotel & Conference Center
Departure Date: February 12, 2018 Return Date: February 13, 2018
Conference Leave (Days / Hours): 2 days
Purpose of Travel: 2018 Road Supervisors Training

Traveler (s) Name: 1. Ron Betts 4. _____
2. Andrew McCall 5. _____
3. Scott Daughtry 6. _____

Check Mode of Transportation: County Vehicle ☒ Commercial Air ☐
Private Vehicle ☐ Other (Specify) ☐

Total (est.) Cost: \$255.00 Advance Registration Required: \$255.00
Department Name: Engineering Department Fund Name: Gasoline Tax 111-53600.265
Additional Comments: _____

To: George Speake, County Engineer
From: Donald L. Mims, Administrator

The above request is app. 12/18/17 reimbursement of actual and necessary expenses in the
approximate amount of \$255.00 and advance registration of \$255.00 is authorized.

To be completed by the Finance Department		
Fund Code:	<u>111-53600.265</u>	(ex: 000-00000-000)
Description:	<u>Registration & Training</u>	
Current Budget:	<u>\$10,000.00</u>	
Approved Requests:	<u>\$2,041.00</u>	
Budget Available:	<u>\$7,959.00</u>	
Current Requests:	<u>\$255.00</u>	
Budget Balance:	<u>\$7,704.00</u>	

Donald L. Mims, Administrator

Reviewed by: S. Thomas
Date: 12/12/17
cc: Finance Director / Buyer

Montgomery County Commission
Travel / Training Request Approval
Request # 4

AGENDA

DEC 18 2017

Date: December 1, 2017
To: Donald L. Mims, Administrator
From: Clay Henley, Chief Appraiser
Re: Approval for the following travel:

Destination: Montgomery, AL
Departure Date: January 17, 2018 Return Date: January 19, 2018
Conference Leave (Days / Hours): 3 Days
Purpose of Travel: Tax Sales and Redemptions

Traveler (s) Name: 1. Jeremy Calloway 4. _____
2. _____ 5. _____
3. _____ 6. _____

Check Mode of Transportation: County Vehicle ☐ Commercial Air ☐
Private Vehicle ☒ Other (Specify) ☐

Total (est.) Cost: \$250.00 Advance Registration Required: \$250.00

Department Name: Appraisal Fund Name: Reappraisal

Additional Comments: REG: \$250

TOTAL EST. COST: \$250

To: Clay Henley, Chief Appraiser

From: Donald L. Mims, Administrator

The above request is app. 12/18/17 reimbursement of actual and necessary expenses in the
approximate amount of \$250.00 and advance registration of \$250.00 is authorized.

To be completed by the Finance Department		
Fund Code:	<u>120-51985.265</u>	(ex: 000-00000-000)
Description:	<u>Registration & Training</u>	
Current Budget:	<u>\$30,000.00</u>	
Approved Requests:	<u>\$1,016.86</u>	
Budget Available:	<u>\$28,983.14</u>	
Current Requests:	<u>\$250.00</u>	
Budget Balance:	<u>\$28,733.14</u>	

Donald L. Mims, Administrator

Reviewed by: S. Thomas

Date: 12/1/2017

cc: Finance Director / Buyer



DERRICK CUNNINGHAM
SHERIFF OF MONTGOMERY COUNTY

AGENDA

DEC 18 2017

KEVIN J. MURPHY

CHIEF DEPUTY

COLONEL WANDA J. ROBINSON

DIRECTOR OF DETENTION

December 13, 2017

MEMORANDUM

TO : Mr. Donnie Mims
County Administrator

FROM : Sheriff Derrick Cunningham 
Montgomery County Sheriff's Office

SUBJECT : Security Upgrade

I met with information systems and Florence in reference to the security upgrades to workstations in the jail. These upgrades are needed because the system is running off windows XP which is not supported as of this time. Information systems has been working with Norment Security Group on pricing which we were given a 10% discount. As you can see, the total is still \$147,407.00 to get this upgrade completed. At the meeting we found out the price was good until December 31, 2017, at that time, the price would increase. This upgrade is for the cell door controllers which is a critical need. I am requesting that this be approved since we don't have another meeting prior to the December 31st deadline. I will be able to come up with \$80,000.00 to assist with this upgrade.

Thanks for your consideration and I am available for questions.

DC/crv

cc: Florence Cauthen

encl.

SHERIFF'S OFFICE
POST OFFICE BOX 4219
MONTGOMERY, ALABAMA 36103-4219
OFFICE 334.832.4980
FAX 334.832.7113

WWW.MONTGOMERYSHERIFF.COM

DETENTION FACILITY
225 SOUTH MCDONOUGH STREET
MONTGOMERY, ALABAMA 36104

OFFICE 334.832.1386
FAX 334.265.0990

Norment

SECURITY GROUP

PROPOSAL

Montgomery County Commission
100 S. Lawrence St.
Montgomery, AL 36104
Attn: Cpl. Hardy

2511 Midpark Rd.
Montgomery, Alabama 36109
334-281-8440
FAX: 334-286-4377
10/24/17

Proposal Number:
MCC10.24.17

Upgrade of all Operator Workstations, Licenses, and Touch Monitors

Provide and install all new Windows 10 OS Workstation PC's and Touchscreen Monitors in Jail 1 and Jail 2. The current workstations are running on a "no longer supported" version of Windows and the PC's are 8+ years old. The new workstations are higher resolution and require new touchscreen monitors to be compatible. The new monitors are also 24" to replace the current 19" monitors. The Wonderware Door/Intercom/Lighting interface software will be upgraded to the latest version with new licenses. Auxiliary systems software and hardware such as the Video Visitation Interface will also be upgraded to avoid incompatibility.

This quote entails equipment and licenses for the following areas:

Jail 1: Master Control 1 and 2, Rooms: 042, 114, 264, 284, 320, 338, 358, 422, 442 and 448.

Jail 2: Master Control 1 and 2, Rooms: 1089A, 1117, 2015, 2038, 2080, 3019, 3043, 4019, 4043, Video Visitation and SMC.

Provide:

- ❖ (25) HP Computers
- ❖ (25) Wonderware Full Upgrade Licenses
- ❖ (22) 24" Touchscreen Monitors
- ❖ (1) Program Conversion and Upgrade Labor
- ❖ (1) Misc. Install Material
- ❖ (1) Installation Labor
- ❖ (1) Shipping and Local Delivery

PRICE - Good for 90 Days:

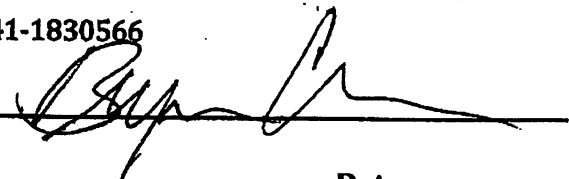
\$163,780.00

10% Discount for Maintenance Contract Customers: -\$16,373.00

Net Total: \$147,407.00

A one-year parts and labor warranty is provided. Tax ID: 41-1830566

Sign and return one copy for our files. By: Bryan Clark



Accepted: _____ Firm: _____ Date: _____

DEC 18 2017

Interoffice Memo

To: County Commission
From: Lou Ialacci 
Cc: Donald Mims, Florence Cauthen
Date: December 12, 2017
RE: Request for Starting Salary for Tara Craig

Please see the attached memo recommending that Tara Craig be hired as an IT Engineer Systems. The position has been approved and after a very lengthy search we feel we have found an excellent candidate. In order to hire her it will require starting her at step 4 of her pay grade.

I am requesting the Commission waive rules to approve the starting pay to allow us to make an offer. She has passed the drug test, the background check, and her references have been very good. We have worked shorthanded for quite some time and Tara will be able to step in and immediately be a contributor.

Thank you

Memo

To: Lou Ialacci, Chief Information Technology Officer

From: Rodney Smith, IT Manager Systems 

Date: 12/12/2017

Re: Position Fill Request for IT Engineering

I would like to recommend the hiring of Tara Craig for the open IT Engineer position in the IS Department. She has over 4 plus years of Microsoft.NET development experience in the Information Systems career field. Her most recent work experience has been concentrated in website design and SQL Server development. In my professional opinion I believe Tara would be a great addition to our department staff. She has both the necessary work experience and technical knowledge that is critical to provide the highest level of support for the citizens of Montgomery County and all staff for the County Commission and Elected Officials. It is most important that we can offer Tara Craig a competitive salary and compensation package based on current market demand for experienced Microsoft .NET developers in the greater Montgomery area. Unfortunately it has taken Personnel over a year to find a qualified candidate in our area that can assist me in building a stronger team. During this same time period we engaged with Indeed.com to assist with the candidate search for the current IT Engineer position. I have discussed salary requirements with Mrs. Craig and I feel the best starting salary rate based on the current market demand for someone with same level of development experience would be Step 4 of pay grade A09. I understand this is not the normal policy but due to the current hardship of not being able to find the right person with minimum required Microsoft .NET experience and Mrs. Craig's level of development experience supersedes the minimum requirements I feel it would be in the best interest of the County to start her at the requested pay rate.

AGENDA

DEC 18 2017

December 13, 2017

MEMORANDUM

TO: Montgomery County Commission

FROM: Florence M. Cauthen 
Deputy Administrator

SUBJECT: Montgomery County Extension Service Lease

The Montgomery County Extension Service is housed at Eastmont Plaza Shopping Center on the Atlanta Highway under a lease agreement with Faulkner University. The Extension Service would like the Commission to renew the lease for an additional five year term, pursuant to the option to renew in the original lease. The current term expires June 30, 2018, and notice of intention to renew must be given six months in advance. Effective July 1, 2018, the annual rental will increase from \$69,950 to \$71,950.

We are negotiating with Faulkner to upgrade some of the lighting, as requested by the Extension Service, as a condition of the renewal. In order to meet the six month notice requirement, I am requesting that rules be waived and that the Commission authorize the renewal of the lease subject to a mutual agreement on improvements to the lighting.

**MONTGOMERY COUNTY COMMISSION
BUDGET CHANGE REQUEST**
Request Number: 7

AGENDA

DEC 18 2017

DEPARTMENT: County Commission Appropriations REQUESTED BY: Donald L. Mims 12/18/17
Elected Official/Dept. Head Date

FINANCE REVIEW: REVIEWED BY: Sherrill Thomas 12/18/17
Finance Director Date

COMMISSION APPROVAL PROCESSING: Briefing Memo ☐
Agenda ☒

COUNTY COMMISSION APPROVAL: _____
Administrator Date

ACCOUNT NAME	ACCOUNT NUMBER	CURRENT BUDGET	INCREASE (DECREASE)	REVISED BUDGET
Troy University	001-58100.498	0	6,400	6,400
In House Misc. Appropriations	001-59310.498	70,000	(6,400)	63,600
				0
				0
				0
				0
				0
				0
				0
				0
				0
				0
				0
				0
				0
				0
				0
				0
				0
				0
TOTAL		\$ 70,000	\$ 0	\$ 70,000

JUSTIFICATION: To budget for funding to Troy University for the Continuing Education Customer Service Initiative.

Continuing Education and Outreach

Troy University's Continuing Education and Outreach proposes a tailored approach to hospitality industry's customer and service needs in and around Montgomery.

AGENDA

DEC 18 2017

According to a 2017 study, the state of Alabama saw a more than 5% increase in revenue from tourism in 2016. The study found that tourists spent north of \$13.4 billion in the state last year. These numbers include spending on hotels, shopping, transportation, and restaurants. It is a 5.4 percent jump from 2015. Montgomery played a significant part in this growth in tourism and public services.

The Chamber of Commerce recognizes the need for "service excellence" within the setting of hotels, restaurants, venues attractions, and the travel industry within the City of Montgomery. In concert with Troy University Continuing Education and Outreach, we have found the answer to the needs of employee and management development in critical areas that will assist you in every area of your services.

We are proud to present a special series titled
MGM CSI – Montgomery's Customer Service Initiative.

TROY's Continuing Education and Outreach has developed and implemented a basic and advanced series in the areas of customer service. Ideally, CSI is seven two-hour seminars that will take staff through every aspect of the customer service journey including internal service and external service. This series has been rated a "5 out of 5" by our clients.

Meet TROY's Continuing Education and Outreach Team



Sharleen Smith, Director of Professional Development for Continuing Education, has over 30 years of targeted experience. Ms. Smith understands the needs of organizations and the challenges of today's workforce.

As she leads Professional Development and Outreach with Troy University, her goal is to collaborate with businesses and governments to increase the professional capabilities of their leaders and employees. She is an expert in more than 200 training topics including leadership, team work, communication strategies, management, and employment law. She is one of the most sought after executive coaches in Alabama, whether mentoring C-level leaders, developing younger leaders, or growing business strategies. She reached over 300,000 people in over 8,000 seminars and 500 conferences. Her training and organizational consulting has touched almost every industry in the public and private sector.

Dr. Jane Goodson, Professional Development Trainer and Consultant for Continuing Education, has over 30 years of consulting and training experience in both public and private sector organizations. Among other degrees, she holds a PhD. in Human Resource Management and



Organizational Behavior from the College of Business at the University of Alabama. During her career at Auburn University at Montgomery, she was Director of the MBA program, Head of the Department of Management, and Dean of the College of Business, serving 12 years in that role before returning to the classroom and retiring as Professor Emeritus in 2014. Dr. Goodson specializes in the area of management consulting and has extensive experience in organizational change efforts. Jane is known for her vast knowledge and comfortable style.



Stephen Woerner, Professional Development Trainer, Organizational Consultant and Executive Coach. Before joining TROY, Stephen served as the Executive Director for Bridge Builders Alabama for the past

five years and has extensive experience with organizational issues such as teambuilding, conflict management, change management and leadership. Prior to Bridge Builders, his career included leading organizations that serve a variety of clientele by providing environmental education, special-needs learning, and youth leadership education. Stephen is known for his fun and active style.

Dr. Lee Vardaman serves as the Associate Provost for Academic Support with oversight of Continuing Education. As an experienced consultant and trainer, Dr. Vardaman specializes in working with leaders to increase productivity and



efficiency. Prior to his current position, Dr. Vardaman spent nine years leading the Human Resources Department for TROY after serving as both Human Resources and IT Manager for the Southeast Alabama Regional Planning and Development Commission.

Mike Jackson, Professional Trainer and Consultant, has over 25 years' experience with law enforcement, security, leadership, supervision and management, performance, productivity and ethics. He is an experienced executive and leadership coach. Mr. Jackson is also the Co-Founder and Owner of J & F Security Concepts, a security consulting firm based out of Montgomery, Alabama. He is project manager and Director of the Motivational Speaking Division of Titanium Productions Group. Michael is known for his humorous and commanding speaking style.



Troy University Continuing Education and Outreach

The following information is under copyright with all rights reserved
to Troy University's Continuing Education and Outreach.

CSI Graduation Benefits for individuals

Certificate from Troy University
Contact hours provided on certificate

CEUs where applicable
Ending luncheon for graduation

Session One: Overall Customer Service

- A. External customers (guests)
- B. Internal customers
- C. Basic needs of any customer
- D. Five keys to overall customer service

Session One will cover the identity of external customers and guests based on their desires, needs and wants when they choose to host/attend an event, take advantage of services provided by the hotel or enjoy their overnight stay. Internal customers will be identified in this manner also but with the importance of how one staff member affects the performance or service of another staff member. In the end, each person, in line of his/her duties, is the "service" the guests see. We will cover the customer service status of vendors, suppliers, etc. who may "touch" the customers and guests during their event or stay. Partnerships are a better word for the service aspects of working with these select groups. However, service is still important. The last segment of the session will cover the overall and deeper needs of customers – the five keys – that are the same for any customer and how we best meet those needs.

Session Two: Interactions In Customer Service

- A. Three forms of service communication
- B. Listening is the fourth form of service
- C. Cycle of communication
- D. Barriers to effective communication
- E. Four types of communicators

Session Two will begin the communication aspect of service. Obviously, communication is what we use to provide service to any customer anytime. This is not an average class on communication; we cover the essentials of what is needed in recognizing the full communication cycle – verbal, vocal, nonverbal and listening. We discuss examples of each that are positive and negative to demonstrate the need for succinct messages. The barriers to effectively communicating with our diverse customer base will be discussed and strategies for how to best meet those challenges are developed. Most importantly, the difference between communicating, connecting and engaging with guests - three very different levels of service – will be discussed. This session will end with the four basic types of communicators and how their perceptions influence the way they communicate and/or our need to modify our styles to best serve.

Session Three: Interpersonal Relationships In Service Delivery

- A. Strategies for guest service
- B. Cultural diversity issues in service communication
- C. Critical conversations and confrontations

Session Three is driven by the deeper and broader needs of communication from the customers' or guests' perspective. Cultural diversity is not just about race, gender, and age but covers a multitude of differences in customers including their needs and how to respond. Ending this seminar is how to deal with tougher customers – those that disagree, those that argue even loudly, those that emotionally attack, etc. A process of critical exchanges will be taught and will include how to make the exchange safe to discuss almost anything, bringing others on board with your service, understanding others' side of the story, cognitively discussing issues and bringing these situations under control.

Session Four: Proper Communication, Telephone and Email Etiquette (office, front desk, spa, restaurants, etc.)

- A. Telephone manners
- B. Voice mail messages
- C. E-mail professionalism
- D. Reservations
- E. Face to face within the service arena

Session Four will cover the techniques needed for telephone and email from a guest of potential customer service perspective. From placing and receiving calls and email to answering or creating calls and emails will be discussed. The subject of emails will be looked at more closely because written words and how they are developed say more than we think. The topics will be woven into customer and guests service. This topic can seem elementary, but often we forget or neglect that our work is not our home and our internal and external customers are not our family. A professional must understand that the communication intent and content is perceived by our actions and attitude when providing the service.

Session Five: Responding To The Tough Customer

- A. Our mindset
- B. Their mindset
- C. Our response
- D. Tough customer strategies
- E. Demonstrating respect at all times

Session Six cannot be confused with the latter part of Session Three. It is different. In Session Three, we covered the process or techniques of conversation where disagreement may take place. Now we uncover the mindset, mental capacities at the time and the emotions of the customer and ourselves in responding. Emotional intelligence in serving others is imperative. Of course, there may always be that one tougher customer that becomes unruly, whether on the call or in person. We will discuss the proper strategies to work with these types of customers if the situation occurs. Lastly, behaviors that demonstrate respect, purpose and commitment will be covered. Treating internal and external customers with respect often makes the difference in a positive or negative outcome even when they do not get the answer they desire.

Session Six: Keep Them Coming Back – The Customer Service Journey

- A. Touch points of service
- B. Cycle of service
- C. Service experience and consistency
- D. Strategies for "making it count"

25-5

Session Six hits the core of service and whether or your hotel will withstand the test of time and repeat customers.

Session Seven: Discovering and Solving the Service Dilemma

- A. Expectations of the customer
- B. Consequences of how we fill those expectations
- C. Identifying customer expectations
- D. Examining and resolving customer complaints

Session Seven will be based on a service quadrant study derived from a) customers expectations - high or low - as they come to us *and* b) our quality/delivery of service – positive or negative. Within the four quadrants participants will see the consequences of our service response and the practices needed to get all customers to have a favorable impression. We may not think that is possible; however, most reasonable people, if understood by staff and listened to, can be brought back to a neutral to positive opinion about services. It all depends on our knowledge and behavior.

Actual Costs*

Customer Service Initiative
Troy University, Continuing Education and Outreach
For the Montgomery Hospitality Industry

#MGM/CSI

Event	Explanation	Fee Structure	Potential Dates
Luncheon for Executives	• 2-hour session • Overview of #MGM/CSI program and plan with benefits to hospitality businesses • For owners, top level executives, or onsite managers/directors	• \$137 per person = \$2,740 • Cost inclusive of meal, development, and delivery with three instructors • Assumes a minimum of 20 participants + 2 chamber + City and County Officials + 2 TROY Facilitators	January 2018
Luncheon for Upper Management	• 4-hour session • Overview of #MGM/CSI program management and execution, accountability and overall culture change initiative • Open to all staff of any hospitality industry or business • For VP level leaders, Facility Managers or Directors	• \$167 per person = \$3,340 • Inclusive of meal, program development, and delivery with three instructors • Assumes a minimum of 20 participants + 2 chamber, 2 TROY facilitators and Mayor	January 2018
Manager/ Supervisory Workshops	• Series of 5 two-hour workshops • Each workshop offered twice to serve staffing needs • For positions in a supervisory and or management position whether of a group, shift, specific activity or resource • Detailed to the supervisory and management side of hospitality, accountability, key performance indicators and customer service skills • Open to all staff of any hospitality industry or business	• \$9,000 total (\$450 per person for series if only 20 attend) • Assumes 20 people in attendance • Inclusive of light food break, program development, and delivery with 2 facilitators	February and March 2018
Employee or Staff Workshops	• Series of 7 two-hour workshops or 5 three-hour workshops (depending on needs of staffing/shifts of hospitality facilities) • Open to all staff of any hospitality industry or business	• \$12,400 (\$620 per person for series if only 20 people attend) • Inclusive of light food break, program development, and delivery with 2 facilitators • Assumes 20 people in attendance	April – July 2018

25-7

Registration, Materials and Supplies	Registration process and continued communication with hospitality facilities/businesses for all sessions, Post-it Note flip charts, markers, activity supplies and minimum of 80 name tents, name tags, and binders, 450 tabs for all sessions, and printing of 320 handouts	\$5000	Due January 2018
Grand Total		\$32,480	

Key Costs To Consider

1. The above budget is actual costs of Troy Montgomery.
2. Hospitality facilities will be paying at least minimum wage per hour per employee in the sessions (without benefits included). This equates to 20 people in each series, with a minimum cost of \$3,625 to hospitality businesses/facilities not counting the higher wages of supervisors, managers and any employees who might make more than minimum wage. Maximum personnel costs for hours in training can be upwards of approximately \$14,000 with higher wages of supervisors and managers.

Proposed Sponsorship Of Program

- Registration, materials, supplies and printing costs by Chamber - minimum of \$5000.
- Troy CE&O is willing to reduce fee \$5,000/donate up to 20% for instructor delivery services.
- Request City and County to sponsor Troy's Continuing Education program for #MGM/CSI Hospitality Series = \$16,000
- All monies from Chamber and City and County must be paid to Troy Continuing Education up front for cost incurred in preparation, development of content, and to preorder materials and for meals/breaks.
- This sponsorship from TROY, Chamber, and City/County will leave \$6,480 making the training somewhat affordable (on top of their staffing costs) to hospitality business/facilities.
- Desired and motivating costs for program with sponsorship above is as follows:
 - First VIP Luncheon – free
 - Second Tier VIP – \$50
 - Supervisor/manager – \$137 for series
 - Staff/employees - \$137 for series
- Unfortunately, \$137 may be too much for a per person cost. This opinion is based on meeting with hospitality businesses. Therefore, additional sponsorship may be needed from private sector. However, if more than 20 people attend per program or event, the additional sponsorship may not be needed.

Potential Refund/Less Invoicing to City and County

- Any #MGM/CSI program series or luncheons that has more than 20 attendees will reduce the costs to the City/County. If or when this occurs, prepaid sponsorship fees can be returned to City and County or will not be invoiced if the payment is following services rendered.

25-8

DEC 18 2017



DERRICK CUNNINGHAM SHERIFF OF MONTGOMERY COUNTY

KEVIN J. MURPHY

CHIEF DEPUTY

COLONEL WANDA J. ROBINSON

DIRECTOR OF DETENTION

December 11, 2017

MEMORANDUM

TO : Mr. Donnie Mims
County Administrator

FROM : Sheriff Derrick Cunningham *D.C.*
Montgomery County Sheriff's Office

SUBJECT : E-Citation Costs

I have been looking at the traffic citation problem for some time trying to see what needs to be done as to the breakdown of fees. I've attached the fee(s) breakdown for County and Municipal tickets. As you can see the huge differences, I am hoping that you all can start working with our local delegation to resolve this matter. I am forwarding this information to all associations so that they can get feedback from every Sheriff. The funding my agency receives is not the problem; the problem is I depend on the county to fund my agency. The County Commission receives \$8.00 from every ticket written by my agency which is absurd. I think you all should let the community know that a \$180.00 speeding ticket breaks down as follows:

State fees are \$131.50

District Attorney fees are \$20.50

County fees are \$8.00

The Montgomery County Sheriff's Office has to pay the State of Alabama the following to use the computers E-Citation software per month:

\$15.00 *per vehicle*

79 units with E-Citation software

\$42,660.00 *per year*

Also, we pay the state's ACJIC communication cost and ACJIC LETS access per year, in the amount of \$12,180.00. The Sheriff's Office has to provide wireless coverage so the computers will operate in each vehicle which costs as follows:

\$49.99 *per month/per vehicle*

\$47,390.52 *per year*

SHERIFF'S OFFICE
POST OFFICE BOX 4219
MONTGOMERY, ALABAMA 36103-4219
OFFICE 334.832.4980
FAX 334.832.7113

WWW.MONTGOMERYSHERIFF.COM

DETENTION FACILITY
225 SOUTH MCDONOUGH STREET
MONTGOMERY, ALABAMA 36104
OFFICE 334.832.1386
FAX 334.265.0990

26-1

Page 2

December 11, 2017

Mr. Donnie Mims

This amount does not include the purchase of the computers, driver's license readers, nor ticket printers. All of this equipment cost the county a one-time fee *per vehicle* totaling \$6,766.37.

The Montgomery County Sheriff's office doesn't use tickets as a funding opportunity. We have experienced the growth of the county and started receiving numerous complaints about traffic problems. From November 2016 until November 2017, our agency wrote 4,668 warning tickets and 3,737 actual tickets. With the State fees totaling \$491,415.50 and the county fees totaling \$29,896.00, we need to find a solution so that when our agency writes an actual ticket, the county would receive more than \$8.00. It seems obvious why there is not a push to get more State Troopers on the road, if they are making as much without them. I feel and I hope you would agree that we need help on this matter. We need to review the municipal ticket fee and see what we can do to enable adequate funding for the county without going up on ticket cost.

I look forward to hearing from you regarding this matter.

DC/crv

Montgomery County Court Cost Breakdown

Regular Traffic

10500	\$	21.00	Fair Trial Tax Fund
10100	\$	34.00	State General Fund
20100	\$	3.00	Police Officers Annuity Fund
10400	\$	8.50	State Drivers Fund
20300	\$	2.00	Crime Victims Compensation Fund
60100	\$	2.00	Library Fees
10930	\$	15.00	State General Fund
10940	\$	11.00	DNA TRUST FUND
10961	\$	5.00	Advance Tech & Data Fund
10941	\$	1.00	Citizen Trust Fund
20100	\$	2.00	Police Officers Annuity Fund
STJAF	\$	16.00	State Judicial Admin
PJJAF	\$	4.00	Presiding Judge Judicial Admin
CKJAF	\$	4.00	Circuit Clerk Judicial Admin
CLKSF	\$	3.00	Clerks Fund
40100	\$	8.00	County General Fund
50100	\$	2.50	District Attorney Fund
DASSF	\$	18.00	DA Fund

TOTAL COURT COSTS	\$	160.00
TRAFFIC FINES	\$	20.00
TOTAL TICKET COSTS	\$	180.00

STATE ACCOUNT FEES	\$	131.50
DISTRICT ATTORNEY FEES	\$	20.50
COUNTY GENERAL FUND FEES	\$	8.00

Montgomery Municipal Court Cost Breakdown

Regular Traffic

10100	\$ 16.00	Fair Tax Fund
20100	\$ 2.00	Crime Victims Compensation Fund
10400	\$ 21.00	State General Fund
20300	\$ 8.50	State Drivers Fund
60100	\$ 11.00	Alabama DNA Database Fund
10930	\$ 3.00	Advanced Tech & Data Fund
10940	\$ 1.00	Citizenship Trust Fund
10961	\$ 3.00	Circuit Court Fund
10941	\$ 13.00	Solicitors Fund
PJJAF	\$ 9.34	State Judicial Admin Fund
CKJAF	\$ 2.33	Presiding Circuit Judges Fund
CLKSF	\$ 2.33	Circuit Clerks Judicial Admin Fund
40100	\$ 5.00	Police Officers Annunity & Benefit
10500	\$ 17.00	Municipal General Fund
20100	\$ 30.50	Municipal Corrections Fund
STJAF	\$ 10.00	Municipal Court Judicial Admin Fund

TOTAL COURT COSTS	\$ 155.00
TRAFFIC FINES	\$ 20.00
TOTAL TICKET COSTS	\$ 175.00

STATE ACCOUNT FEES	\$ 97.50
DISTRICT ATTORNEY FEES	\$ -
MUNICIPAL GENERAL FUND FEES	\$ 77.50

Monthly Citation Summary

Month	E-CITATION Warning	PAPER Warning	Total Count	E-CITATION Citation	PAPER Citation	Total Count	Total Count All Tickets
11/2016	210	88	298	167	67	465	763
12/2016	439	88	527	244	29	771	1,298
01/2017	434	119	553	287	27	840	1,393
02/2017	385	81	466	451	30	917	1,383
03/2017	294	41	335	293	22	628	963
04/2017	281	84	365	273	26	638	1,003
05/2017	311	128	439	245	22	684	1,123
06/2017	209	65	274	238	8	512	786
07/2017	362	46	408	290	36	698	1,106
08/2017	337	41	378	304	24	682	1,060
09/2017	88	8	96	134	4	230	326
10/2017	292	20	312	323	21	635	947
11/2017	207	10	217	161	11	378	595
Averages:	321	68	389	284	27	311	700
Totals:	3,849	819	4,668	3,410	327	3,737	8,405

Current Collections by Organization

\$	8.00	X	3737	\$	29,896.00
\$	38.00	X	3737	\$	142,006.00
DIFFERENCE				\$	112,110.00

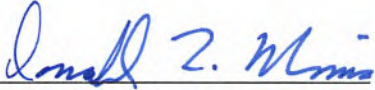
3737	MUNICIPAL	STATE	DIST ATTNY	COUNTY
MUNICIPAL TICKET	\$ 77.50	\$ 289,617.50	\$ 364,357.50	
COUNTY TICKET		\$ 131.50	\$ 491,415.50	
			\$ 20.50	\$ 8.00
			\$ 76,608.50	\$ 29,896.00

26-5

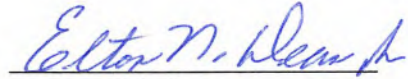
			TOTAL PATROL UNITS
COST OF TRAFFIC CONTROL			79
LAPTOP COMPUTER	\$	2,607.76	\$ 206,013.04
ASSOCIATED MOUNTING HARWARE	\$	195.82	\$ 15,469.78
MODEM	\$	2,774.00	\$ 219,146.00
ANTENNAS	\$	392.80	\$ 31,031.20
CARD SWIPE FOR E CITATION	\$	445.40	\$ 35,186.60
PRINTER FOR E-CITATION	\$	345.00	\$ 27,255.00
PAPER PER ROLL	\$	5.59	\$ 441.61
TOTAL COSTS TO OUTFIT EACH PATROL UNIT	\$	6,766.37	\$ 534,543.23
ACJIC MONTHLY COSTS PER UNIT PER YEAR	\$	540.00	\$ 42,660.00
VERIZON WIRELESS SERVICES	\$	599.88	\$ 47,390.52
TOTAL RECURRING MONTHLY SERVICE COSTS	\$	1,139.88	\$ 90,050.52
ACJIC COMMUNICATION COST PER YEAR	\$	11,580.00	\$ 11,580.00
ACJIC LETS ACCESS PER YEAR	\$	600.00	\$ 600.00
TOTAL RECURRING ANNUAL SERVICE COSTS	\$	12,180.00	\$ 12,180.00
TOTAL RECURRING YEARLY COSTS	\$	1,139.88	\$ 102,230.52
TOTAL COST FOR EQUIPMENT	\$	6,766.37	\$ 534,543.23
TOTAL COSTS	\$	7,906.25	\$ 636,773.75

ADJOURNMENT

There being no further business to come before the Commission at this time, the meeting stood adjourned until Monday, January 8, 2018, at 8:00 in the morning.



Administrator



Chairman